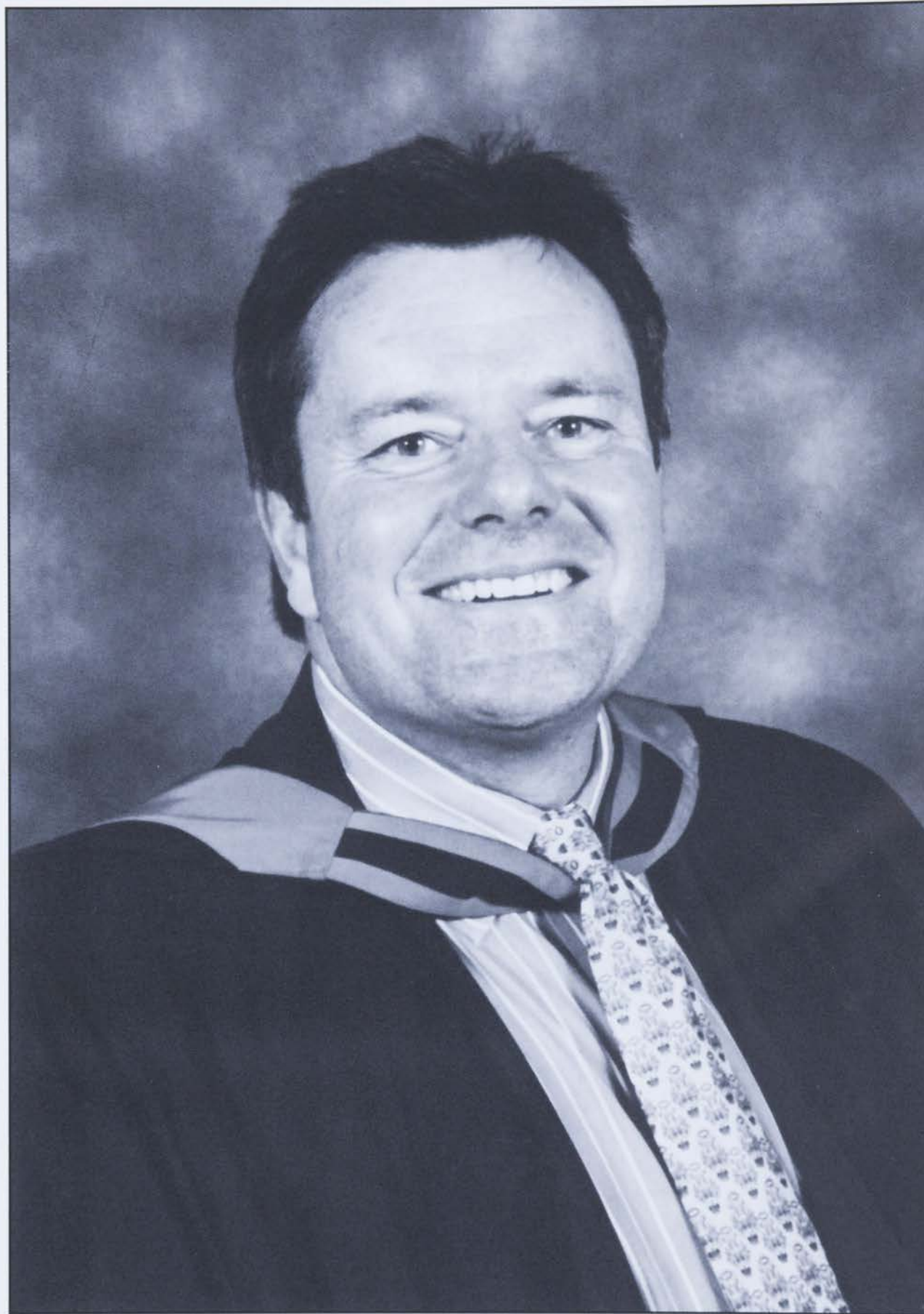


# St David's Marist Inanda





# DEDICATION



## ST DAVID'S YEARBOOK - 2006

This edition of the St David's Yearbook is dedicated to  
Mr Paul Anthony Edey,  
Headmaster 1996 - 2001  
Executive Headmaster 2002 - May 2006  
with affection and appreciation.





# CONTENTS

Dedication	2	Cricket	90
Board of Governors	4	Archery	102
The Executive Head's Report	6	Cross Country	103
The Chief Executive's Report	6	Football	105
Mr P.A. Edey - An Appreciation	7	Golf	108
St David's Marist Foundation	8	Hockey	109
		Rugby	115
		Swimming	125
		Tennis	127
		Water Polo	130
<b>RELIGION</b>		<b>PREPARATORY SCHOOL</b>	
Chaplain's Notes	10	Headmaster's Report	138
Confirmation	11	Prep Executive	141
Believers in God	12	Prep Staff	141
College Co-workers	13	J.P. Praisegiving	144
Prep Co-workers	13	S.P. Praisegiving	148
Papal Blessing	15	Extra Curricular Awards	153
High School Altar Servers	16	House Points	154
Prep Altar Servers	16		
Junior Altar Servers	17		
First Holy Communion	17		
Champagnat Day	18		
<b>COLLEGE</b>		<b>ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL</b>	
The Headmaster's Report	20	Biology	158
College Staff 2006	22	Art Exhibition	159
Staff News	22	Chess	162
Support Staff	24	Information Technology	164
College Staff	24	Inter-House Quiz	166
Head Prefect's Address	26	Mini City Council	166
School Prefects	27	Media Centre	167
Parliament	28	Mathematics	168
Junior City Council	28	Music and Drama	168
SMILE	29	Grahamstown Festival	171
House Portfolios	30	EMS	172
Honours	32	Science	172
Prizegiving 2006	32	IsiZulu	172
IEB Examination Results	36		
The Class of 2006 Individual Photographs ....	37		
The Matric Dance	41		
Grade 0-12	42		
Exchange Students	43		
Class Photographs: Grade 12 to 8	44		
<b>ACADEMIC AND CULTURAL</b>		<b>CLASS PHOTOGRAPHS AND LITERARY CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	
Art	56	Grade 00	174
Biology	58	Grade 0	177
Accounting	59	Grade 1	184
English	59	Grade 2	187
Mathematics	59	Grade 3	193
Design and Technology	60	Grade 4	198
Information Technology	61	Grade 5	203
Science	62	Grade 6	208
Library	63	Grade 7	213
Chess	65	Grade 7 Farewell Speech	215
Music and Drama	65		
Public Speaking	69		
Oratory	70		
Camps	72		
Cultural Tour to Italy and Greece	73		
Adventure Camp	74		
First Aid	74		
<b>LITERARY SECTION</b>	75	<b>SPORT</b>	
		Athletics	218
		Cricket	221
		Cross Country	232
		Football	234
		Hockey	247
		Rugby	255
		Swimming	255
		Water Polo	259
		Tennis	259
		Aftercare	264
		Sons of Old Boys	264
		Old Boys News	265
		Obituaries	266
		Editorial Staff	267
		Fun at the School	268
<b>SPORT</b>			
Athletics	86		
Canoeing	88		



# BOARD OF GOVERNORS

## Board of Governors



**Back:** Mr Robin Smith, Mr Walter Cronje, Mr Gary Hodgson, Mr John Biller  
**Middle:** Mr Anthony Chappel, Mr Ross Alcock, Mr Paul Edey, Mr Rick Wilson, Brother Joe, Mr Rigby Bray, Mr Vuyo Jack, Mr Mike Greeff  
**Front:** Mrs S Beatrice Mbonzana, Mrs Janice Seland Mr Malcolm Williams, Mr Mike Boden  
**Absent:** Mr Julian Giuricich

### **Mr Anthony Chappel (Chairman)**

Mr Chappel attended school at Christian Brothers College Springs, and obtained his B.Com and LLB at Wits University. Mr Chappel is currently a Director of Deneys Reitz Inc. Mr Chappel is married to Helen and has 5 children including two sons at St David's. His spare time is taken up with wingshooting, fly fishing and travel.

### **Mrs Janice Seland (Vice-Chairman)**

Mrs Seland completed her schooling in Bloemfontein and obtained her B.Com with majors in Accounting and Business Information Systems at Wits University. Mrs Seland is currently the Financial Director and a member of the management team for the Catholic Institute of Education. Mrs Seland is married to Mark and they have two sons at St David's. Family time includes reading, camping, bird watching and tennis.

### **Mr Paul Edey (Executive Head)**

Mr Edey received his education at The Ridge School, St Andrew's in Grahamstown and at the University of the Witwatersrand obtaining a B.A. and H.D.E. He also has Honours in History from UNISA, an F.D.E. from RAU and a PMD from the Gordon Institute of Business Science. His previous teaching positions were held at St John's College and King Edward VII School, where he served as Deputy Principal until 1994. He was appointed to the Headship at St David's in 1995. He is currently the Chairman of the Southern African Heads of Independent Schools Association until May 2006. He is married to Sue, and has two sons.

### **Mr Mike Greeff (Chief Executive)**

Mike was educated at Blairgowrie Primary School and Parktown Boys' High School before completing a B.Comm (Hons) at UNISA and an MBA at the Wits Business School in 1997. He worked in the banking sector before running his own consulting company specialising in Development Finance mainly in South Africa, Africa, Eastern Europe and Latin America. Mike has had a close involvement with a number of schools in the areas of strategy, and leadership development with the senior students and staff. Mike enjoys sport in every aspect. He is married to Fiona and they have three children; Amy, Ross and Lara.

### **Mr Malcolm Williams (Headmaster of the High School)**

Mr Williams was educated at King Edward VII School and at the University of the Witwatersrand. He holds a B.A. HDE (Wits) and an Honours degree in English (UNISA) and an M.Ed from Wits. He taught previously at King Edwards and at Sandown High where he held the position of Deputy Headmaster. He is married to Sue who teaches English at Redhill High School and has two children.





**Mr Rick Wilson (Prep Headmaster)**

Mr Wilson was educated at Milton Boys' High School in Zimbabwe and at UCR in Bulawayo. He was Headmaster of Acacia Primary School in Jwaneng, Botswana, for eleven years before joining St David's in 1996. He is married to Gerry, a teacher at Redhill School, and has two sons, one of whom matriculated from St David's.

**Mr Mike Boden (Secretary)**

Mr Boden is the Business Manager of the College. Having spent over 22 years in the Banking industry he moved into Education in 2001 assuming the position of Business Manager at St Henry's Marist Brothers College in Durban where he remained until taking up the position at St David's earlier in 2006. He is Marist educated and he and his wife, Debbie, have two children, with his son currently attending St David's.

**Brother Joseph Walton**

Brother Joe was educated at the Dominican Convent in Uitenhage and the Marist Brothers in Walmer, Port Elizabeth. He matriculated from the Marist Juniorate in Hibberdene and attended Stellenbosch University for his Noviciate. He went to Sydney Australia to do his professional studies. He has taught at many of the Marist schools in South Africa and was Principal of St Joseph Primary, Sacred Heart Primary and Trinity High School. He has also held the position of Superintendent of the Diocesan Schools. He spent five years in Nairobi, Kenya in the Formation House of the Marist Brothers in Africa and has since been elected onto the Marist Provincial Council of Southern Africa as councillor for South Africa.

**Mr Julian Giuricich**

Julian was educated at St Paul's Primary, Maryvale and Marist Brothers College, Observatory, and obtained his BSc (Bldg) and MSc (Construction Management) at the University of the Witwatersrand. He is a member of the Chartered Institute of Building and a Director and Shareholder of Giuricich Bros and associated companies.

Julian is married to Giovanna who also attended a Marist School, (Marist Sisters) in Woollich, Sydney. They have two sons and a daughter. Their elder son has matriculated from St David's whilst their younger son is currently still attending St David's.

**Mr Robin Smith**

Mr Smith is a qualified Chartered Accountant and was educated at CBC Kimberley. He is married to Alison and they have two sons, who are pupils at St David's. He enjoys fly fishing, gardening and jogging for relaxation.

**Mr Walter Cronje**

Walter received his education at St David's where he was Head Prefect. He has a degree in Economic Science from the University of the Witwatersrand. He is currently the Director of Risk Finance with Alexander Forbes. He is involved in consulting to large multi-national corporations on risk finance structures. He recently returned to South Africa after holding the position of Managing Director Alexander Forbes Risk Finance, UK and Managing Director EOS Risk Finance Limited.

**Mrs S Beatrice Mbonzana**

Mrs Sisinyane Beatrice Mbonzana is a professional nurse. Her qualifications include: Diplomas in General Nursing, Midwifery and Community Nursing Science (UOFS), Certificates in Occupational Health Nursing (RAU), Family Planning (Department of Health) and a Diploma in Management from the School of Business Leadership (UNISA).

Mrs Mbonzana spent nine years in the Department of National Health as a Senior Nursing Sister. Currently Mrs Mbonzana is the managing director of Nompilo OHS and is the winner of the 2001 Gold, and 2002 Silver for Telkom Ltd Supplier award.

**Mr John Biller**

John Biller is involved in the construction and mining equipment industry. He has served at St David's in a number of different capacities, including being a former chairman of the PTA. He is married to Sandy and has a daughter, and a son who matriculated from St David's in 2003.

**Mr Digby Bray**

Mr Bray is a Marist Old Boy and holds various diplomas from the Graduate School of Business, U.C.T.. He is also a Past Chairman of the Wanderers Golf Club and former Director of Companies within the Barlow Group. He now consults within the B.M.W. Group.

**Mr Ross Alcock**

Ross matriculated from St David's Marist College in 1986 having attended the school for 11 years. He was the Vice-Head Prefect and the Captain of both the First Rugby and Cricket teams. He has a B Proc from Wits and an LLB from the University of South Africa. He is employed by Edward Nathan Sonnenberg Inc where he specializes in Employment Law. He is married to Nicole and they have two sons who attend St David's Prep.

**Mr Vuyo Jack**

An Old Boy from St David's. Mr Jack founded Empowerdex with Chia-Chao Wu in June 2001. He qualified as a Chartered Accountant at the end of 2000, after completing his articles with Pricewaterhouse Coopers (PWC). In March 2003 he was appointed to the BEE Task Team to advise the Minister of Trade and Industry on the BEE legislation and guidelines to help companies implement BEE in a sustainable manner. In addition to his duties at Empowerdex, he lectures in Financial Accounting at the University of the Witwatersrand, is a member of SAICA Continuing Professional Development Committee and is a Trustee of the non-profit organization "Children of Fire".

**Mr Garry Hodgson (PTA Chairman)**

Mr Hodgson was born and brought up in Harare, Zimbabwe. He has been a South African since 1987. He has a Bachelor of Business Science (Finance) degree from the University of Cape Town and has been involved in the computer industry all his working life. Mr Hodgson was a Director of Microsoft South Africa for 10 years before he left in March 2003 to start Digital Hope. He is now the CEO of Digital Hope which is a non-profit charity that helps the disadvantaged through the use of technology. Garry is also the managing director of AfriLinux, a software development company that works extensively in the Open Source software arena.





# THE EXECUTIVE HEADMASTER'S REPORT



**Paul Edey and Mike Greeff**

The school re-opened to the news that the 2005 Matric class had achieved the best results since we went into the IEB Examination Board in 1996. Not only were there some brilliant individual results, with 3 St David's candidates

being placed in the TOP 50 countrywide, but the university entrance was the highest ever with an extraordinary 99% from the 86 candidates. There is much debate about educational standards and the quality of Matric. This debate is not confined to South Africa and in England there has been heated discussion about the quality of candidates entering university and the huge increase in the number of candidates who achieve "A" Aggregates. Nonetheless the results of the Class of 2005 are on a par with the top schools in the country and testimony to the focus that the school has put into academics over the past ten years. The staff and boys are to be congratulated. (In 1996 we had one "A" aggregate matriculant and the only distinction achieved in the languages was in Japanese, which needless to say was not taught at St David's!)

Living in South Africa presents very real challenges especially to parents trying to bring up their children in a society where it is difficult to find a balance between freedom and responsibility and where the moral fabric appears to be threatened.

The school was shattered to hear of the abduction and subsequent murder of Stephen Sieberts, whilst on holiday in Plettenberg Bay. A moving and appropriate service was held in the College chapel in January. School had barely opened when we were rocked with further bad news with the deaths of Dr John Jamieson, Old Boy and father of pupils Ryan and Sean and brother of long serving staff member Carol Ansell, and then Julius Shibambu passed away after a long battle with illness. Tributes are elsewhere in this magazine.

The Astroturf took ages to complete as the contractors battled with the extraordinarily wet summer weather. The end result is magnificent and the landscaping and new parking area around the Astroturf has resulted in a vastly improved entrance and a much improved traffic flow. The school has a much needed break from the sound of graders and the grind of builders before the new chapel begins in 2007.

Meanwhile the boys and staff continued to throw themselves into the busy world of work, and play, both on the sports field and in the cultural arena. The results are in this magazine for you to read. The school's endeavours were placed under rigorous scrutiny when we embarked on a whole school evaluation exercise under the guidance of mentors appointed by IQAA, the Independent Quality Assurance Agency. The results which were written up in a comprehensive report are most gratifying and reveal that across the school our major stakeholders believe that we are doing a good job. Action plans are in place to rectify areas of weakness.

After many years of talk, the Foundation was launched in October. The primary aim is to ensure the long term sustainability of the school through the provision of bursaries to candidates from disadvantaged backgrounds. Great schools can no longer survive on fee income alone and we hope that the St David's community will contribute generously to ensure that the ambitious target of R 25 million is reached.

On the staffing front the most significant news was the promotion of Mr Darrel Webb, Deputy (Academics) in the Prep to the Headship of Dainfern Preparatory. It is always a blow to lose someone of Mr Webb's calibre but his contribution to the school over the past six years has been immense and we wish him well.

As I leave St David's after eleven and a half years I should like to thank: the Staff, Academic, Administrative, and Ancillary, for their hard work and support. The school is a very different place from what it was in 1995.

The Marist Brothers for their guidance and commitment to the school.

The Parents for their support and generosity

The Boys for their humour, energy and Marist Spirit

The Board members and PTA who so tirelessly give of their time and expertise

St David's is a special place may you all go forward in the spirit of Champagnat as you face the challenges ahead.

Remember to always improve on your previous best.

*Paul Edey*

*College Head (1995-2001) Executive Head (2002-2006)*

## Chief Executive's Report

2006 has been a year of change in the life of St David's Marist Inanda. Despite this, I can report on a school that is well managed, running efficiently and achieving well in every sphere. As such, it is well placed for the future.

The achievements of the school as detailed in this yearbook are gratifying. Importantly, the ethos of a Catholic school has prevailed and continues to guide our efforts in all we do. The St David's boys have 'stood up and been counted' academically, culturally and on the sports fields. Guided with love and care by a committed staff, we can certainly view 2006 as another year to be proud of. The campus and our facilities are in superb condition and congratulations must go to all who are involved in this sphere of the school. We certainly are endowed with a school to be proud of.

The launch of the Foundation is a milestone in the history of the school and all involved must be congratulated. With the right focus, drive and application, the entire St David's family will create a legacy for generations to come.

Financially the school is sound. The required disciplines are in place and in general, a prudent approach prevails as we manage our finances and plan for the future.

Staff turnover has remained at an acceptable level although we are confronted with specific challenges as we compete with other schools to be seen as the employer of choice by a small and dwindling talent pool. Similarly, while pupil numbers have been maintained at optimum levels in the context of our school, we do face competition from other schools in attracting the 'St David's boy'.

What lies ahead?





As Chief Executive I look to the future with excitement. We are living in a dynamic society that is rich with potential, possibility and opportunity. We play a fundamental role in our country's future and we owe it to future generations of South Africans to 'get it right'. Which are the areas to be addressed? Our Ethos and our role as a Catholic school must guide all that we do and be at the centre of every decision. 2007 will see a focus on staffing issues to move us toward being the employer school of choice. Transformation is imperative. While we are currently not subject to any form of charter as are other professions, we must pre-empt this possibility by proactively developing and working toward our own, relevant charter targets.

Our role and position in the community must be carefully assessed and our 'brand' must be managed in order to market the school as effectively as possible. Managing relationships will form an integral focus for me and the management team. As a school we are part of the fabric of so many different groupings and must relate to many groups: the Marist Brothers, the Catholic Church, parents, boys, old boys, legislators, professional bodies, other schools and the community at large. Development will be focused on our wonderful new chapel, the possibility of boarding facilities and the need for staff housing amongst other projects. An exciting year lies ahead!

*Mike Greeff  
Chief Executive*

# MR PAUL ANTHONY EDEY

## An appreciation

Looking through the tributes written by the boys in the Prep school from Grade 1 through to 7, one notes a consistency of comment like "He is kind and cares about everyone. He always has a smile and is very funny. He has made St David's a great school. He worked very hard to make the school better. He is like a factory - he keeps the school up and running. He hates litter. He was always nice to everyone - a big man with an even bigger heart." Thus, out of the mouths of babes.....

When he arrived in 1996 to be the Headmaster, St David's was a smaller school. The High School numbered just 400 boys. Since then, extra streams have been added to the High School which now numbers 516 boys, while the Junior School has been increased by the addition of Grade 0 then Grade 00, so that St David's now has over 1100 pupils from Grade 00 to Grade 12. Along with expansion in pupils, the staff has had to be increased as also the facilities. We now boast of two pavilions at the College and Prep sports fields, a well-stocked library and media center for each school, as well as Computer laboratories. The Champagnat Hall is a splendid facility that adds focus to the re-landscaped quadrangle. This year the Astro turf was completed and the parking was re-designed and expanded. Mr Edey showed flair and vision in his cooperation with the Board of Governors of St David's in expanding the school and increasing and updating its facilities.

But these are all buildings which are, of course, very necessary. But Mr Edey's greatest achievement has been in the non tangible things like human relationships, engendering a spirit of value and mutual respect among staff and boys, and creating a relaxed atmosphere where everyone in the school felt valued and had the freedom to express themselves. People have remarked on his gift of memory - the ability to remember persons and situations, especially funny and embarrassing ones.





As a practicing Anglican, it must have been a challenge for him to take on not merely a Catholic school but one with a Marian ethos so insisted on by the Brothers. Paul rose to the occasion magnificently and there was never any hint that he was not whole hearted in his commitment to the Marist ethos and to the Catholic religious dimension of St David's. He could easily have been a Catholic as he pursued these ideals and was always sympathetic to encouraging and maintaining the Catholic ethos of the school, even at times when other pressing academic or sporting functions threatened to muscle the worship component out. He was insistent on staff attendance at the weekly Mass and led by example.

His vision for St David's never ended at the status quo, content with the way things are. He was always agonizing over the ratio of black and white boys, desirous of increasing the number of the former to make St David's a true reflection of South African society. He was conscious of the privileged position of St David's located in Sandton and comprising boys from a small moneyed proportion of society often driven by secular and consumer values. He supported outreach programs like Co-Workers and SMILE and never failed to remind boys, parents and staff of the counter-culture values of St Marcellin, namely, modesty, simplicity and humility. A testament to this sincere concern motivated his colleagues to choose him as the principals' representative to JOCASO and also to the Catholic Schools Board where he made his mark.

Both Mr Edey and his wife, Sue, were gracious and warm hosts opening their home to staff and guests for



school functions. This openness is appreciated by staff and parents who enjoyed generous hospitality in the Headmaster's house overlooking the cricket oval.

At his final assembly with staff and boys, Mr Edey reminded them that they were the life-blood of the school; that they were the custodians of the ethos and values of St David's Marist College; and that they should "Take courage" and not shy away from exercising this responsibility.

And so, staff and students unite to wish Mr Edey well in his new enterprise while we treasure happy memories of his principalship of St David's Marist College.

## FOUNDATION



**Thierry Dalais (Foundation: Chairman), Malcolm Williams (Head: Senior School), Brother Joseph Walton (Marist Brother), Archbishop B J Tlhagale OMI (Bishop of Johannesburg), Mike Greeff (Chief Executive), Rick Wilson (Head: Prep School).**

The St David's Marist Foundation, has been established to ensure that our College will have access to ongoing financial support for sustained advancement and enhancement of every facet of the education experience we provide for our boys.

Through the Marcellin Champagnat Campaign the Foundation plans to raise capital funds for the Endowment Fund which aims:

- To provide an additional five Father Bernard Brewer S.J Bursaries per grade from Grade 4 level upwards. These are awarded to selected boys from previously disadvantaged backgrounds.
- To provide two Paul Edey Educator Bursaries per annum, for the training of teachers in the key areas of English, Maths and Science.
- To award two Tertiary Education Bursaries per annum to deserving Matriculants.
- To build a new Chapel for the College at the centre of our grounds, to reflect the values and ethos of Marist Inanda as a Catholic school.
- To investigate the provision of staff housing and the establishment of a boarding facility.

The official launch ceremony was attended by Archbishop Buti Tlhagale OMI (Bishop of Johannesburg) from the Catholic Doicese of Johannesburg, who outlined the importance of initiatives such as this to truly empower our youth and develop our nation's future leaders.

If you would like to find out more, please contact the St David's Marist Foundation on (011) 788-5328 or [foundation@stdavids.co.za](mailto:foundation@stdavids.co.za). Alternatively visit the St David's website at [www.stdavids.co.za](http://www.stdavids.co.za)







# RELIGION



## Chaplain's Notes

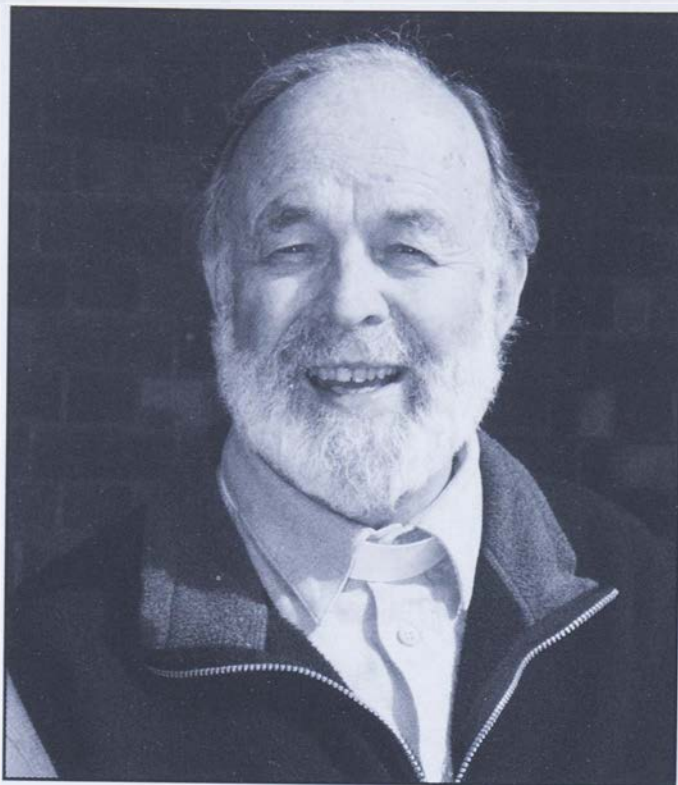
This year has not seen any innovations or nine-day wonders on the religious scene. It has been very much the same basics: weekly Mass, Confessions, First Holy Communions and Confirmations. All these have gone off well according to the high standards we have established at St David's for them.

35 boys received First Holy Communion in July and 37 High School boys were confirmed in the third term. As every year, a few boys requested the Sacrament of Baptism and some requested reception into full communion with the Catholic Church. This has been an ongoing and pleasing aspect to my ministry here at St David's.

A personal highlight for me was the invitation to participate in the celebrations for the founding of the Papal Swiss Guard 500 years ago in the Vatican. The highlight was to concelebrate the Mass in St Peter's with the Holy Father, Pope Benedict XVI on 6th May with a number of cardinals and the whole hierarchy of Switzerland. We were invited to witness the swearing in of 30 new recruits from the cantons in Switzerland that provide the guards, and to enjoy the sight of 50 veteran guards who marched from Switzerland and were met in St Peter's Square by the band and a detachment of present guards being warmly welcomed by the Holy Father. In the Committee Room of the school is a collection of Papal Blessings from Pope Pius XII who was reigning in 1941 when St David's was founded, and from each successive pope. So I took the occasion to obtain a blessing from the Papal Almoner in the name of Pope Benedict XVI for the staff and students of our school. This now joins the others framed and hung on the wall of the Committee Room.

Celebrating the High School Mass in Champagnat Hall involves transporting various requisites from the sacristy in the Chapel to the Hall and their return. I value the assistance of the sacristans who faithfully report each week for this duty. Sean Jamieson assisted by James Lowe, Brendan Stott and Antimo Osato, collect the chalice, communion bowls, breads and wine and set up the table-altar for Mass in the Hall. Gerard Kairuz and his team comprising Marc Neto, Daniel Kourie, Chase Remington and Reuben John clear up and return the vessels to the sacristy after Mass. My sincere thanks to these boys for their reliable service.

The High School servers are headed by Tristan Schafer, Head Server and Crucifer, Raymond Zambon, Donovan Nicholls, Brad Latilla Campbell, Jonathan Muloch Bentley, Broderick Burds, and Maledu Rampa. The overhead projector is competently manned by Dan Barnard and Komal Singhala.



On the music front, Mr Dry and the Prep and High School choirs go from strength to strength. This has enabled me to introduce two new settings of the Mass and also new settings for the Responses, which adds variety and interest to our celebration of the Eucharist.

As I write this report, the new Chapel committee is meeting under the chairmanship of Mr Robin Smith and I am busy with the internal fittings and décor, trying to source what is needed to ensue that the St David's College Chapel will be worthy and artistically integrated in conformity with the Canon Law requirements for an altar and church to be consecrated.

On 3rd December we celebrated the last Family Mass of the year, which was also the final Mass to be celebrated in the school chapel. There was a good turn out of parents and boys, and Mr Willy Castle gave a moving history of the chapel and its usages over the years from his personal perspective of a boarder for 8 years, and then as a teacher. He has seen many changes, such as the altar affixed to the wall for the old Roman rite to the post-Vatican II liturgy with the altar free-standing for the celebrant to face the congregation, and for an ambo from which to proclaim the Scriptures. At the end of term I supervised the de-commissioning of the chapel, the storage of the furnishings so that it can become the art studio for the Prep school in 2007.

*Fr Michael Austin, S.J.  
The Chaplain*





# CONFIRMATION

## Confirmation



**Back Row:** R. Silver, M. Taliadoros, O. Brinkmann, A. Graham, S. De Ujfalussy, N. Riemer, D. Otridge  
**Third Row:** M. Berti, D. Chappel, J. Meth, J. Taliadoros, J. van Wyk, C. Williams, A. Blackmore, G. Sacco, M. Alves, A. Ciocchetti, D. Pettit  
**Second Row:** S. Estment, A. Williamson, D. Carforio, P. Cooke, G. Borrageiro, R. du Plessis, B. Lebos, N. McWilliams, P. Evelyn, L. Agostinetta  
**Seated:** M. Mokgoro, D. Zuccollo, P. Rougier, T. Langlois, Mr M. Martins, B. Jansen, G. O' Connell-Jones, D. Perdigao, S. Mabena

This year we had forty candidates for Confirmation. This year took on a different perspective in that Father Michael assisted the candidates in exploring their role in the Catholic Church. When a young person is confirmed in the Catholic Church he commits himself to being "A soldier of Christ" filled with the Holy Spirit to accomplish many tasks in Spreading the Gospel within various contexts.

The Confirmation Retreat was held at Hartebeespoort Retreat Center, led by Father Botha S.J. The retreat is a moment one takes to step away from the normal day to day activities of life and to mentally and physically slow down to pray and reflect. It gives each candidate an

opportunity to reflect on his role within the Catholic Community.

The Confirmation Ceremony took place at the Rosebank Catholic Church on the 1st of October, where Archbishop Buti Joseph Tlhaagale confirmed 120 candidates, including our forty candidates. It was a ceremony marked by a great sense of prayer and serenity. The challenge the Archbishop left the candidates was to walk in the steps of Jesus Christ and make the world around them know that Jesus is Alive and lives through them. The candidates have been empowered to fulfill this task with the aid of the Holy Spirit.

*Mr M. Martins*



**Gr 11 Confirmation Retreat at The Good Shepherd, Hartbeespoort**







Kudu Nyatsambo Fr Michael and Matthew Sherratt at St Michael's Anglican Church



Gr 11 Retreat Fr Bruce Botha and Fr Michael

# BELIEVERS IN GOD

## BIG (Believe in God)



- Back Row:** R. Mothokoa, P. Chappel, T. Moloko, R. Hughes, J-E Ferreira, K. Wentzel, R. Studti, S. Jamieson, M. Sadowski
- Second Row:** M. Mokgoro, S. Moema, P. Holmes, H. Sparrow, V. Pambo, D. Hughes, N. Baloyi, G. de Vincentis, S. Mabena
- Seated:** A. Ngwenya, B. Ndimurukundo, D. Naylor, W. Mhinga, E. Khanye, B. Mohanothan, K. Mooki
- Front Seated:** D. Vincent, J. Mulock-Bentley, C. Lai-King

B. I. G., formally known as C. I. A. Christians in Action, is a Christian group on the St David's campus that believes in helping foster a healthy perception of religion in the St David's community.

We believe in helping young men at St David's to become followers of Christ by educating them in what it means to be a Christian and in relevant issues that come with being a Christian.

We live in a world filled with changes that can lead young men away from their faith; B. I. G. is there to help those who feel lost.

The group meets every Thursday at second break and the main meeting takes place every Friday after school. The meetings are forums for discussion in which we help our fellow students understand the importance of our faith in the greater St David's community.

B. I. G. intends to continue to serve the St David's pupil body in the years to come.

*Benjamin Ndimurukundo*



## College Co-workers



**Back Row:** C. Wallington, N. Botes, T. Brinkmann  
**Second Row:** P. Rougier, V. Pambo, E. van den Berg, O. Brinkmann, D. Pan, A. Ehmke  
**Third Row:** A. Clark, A. Rock, R. Gariepy, G. Murphy, P. Pillay, D. De Almeida, M. Carleo  
**Seated:** K. Nyatsambo, W. Gird, S. Tromp, Mr M. Martins, I. Giuricich, D. De Lorenzo, T. Muranda

## Prep Co-workers

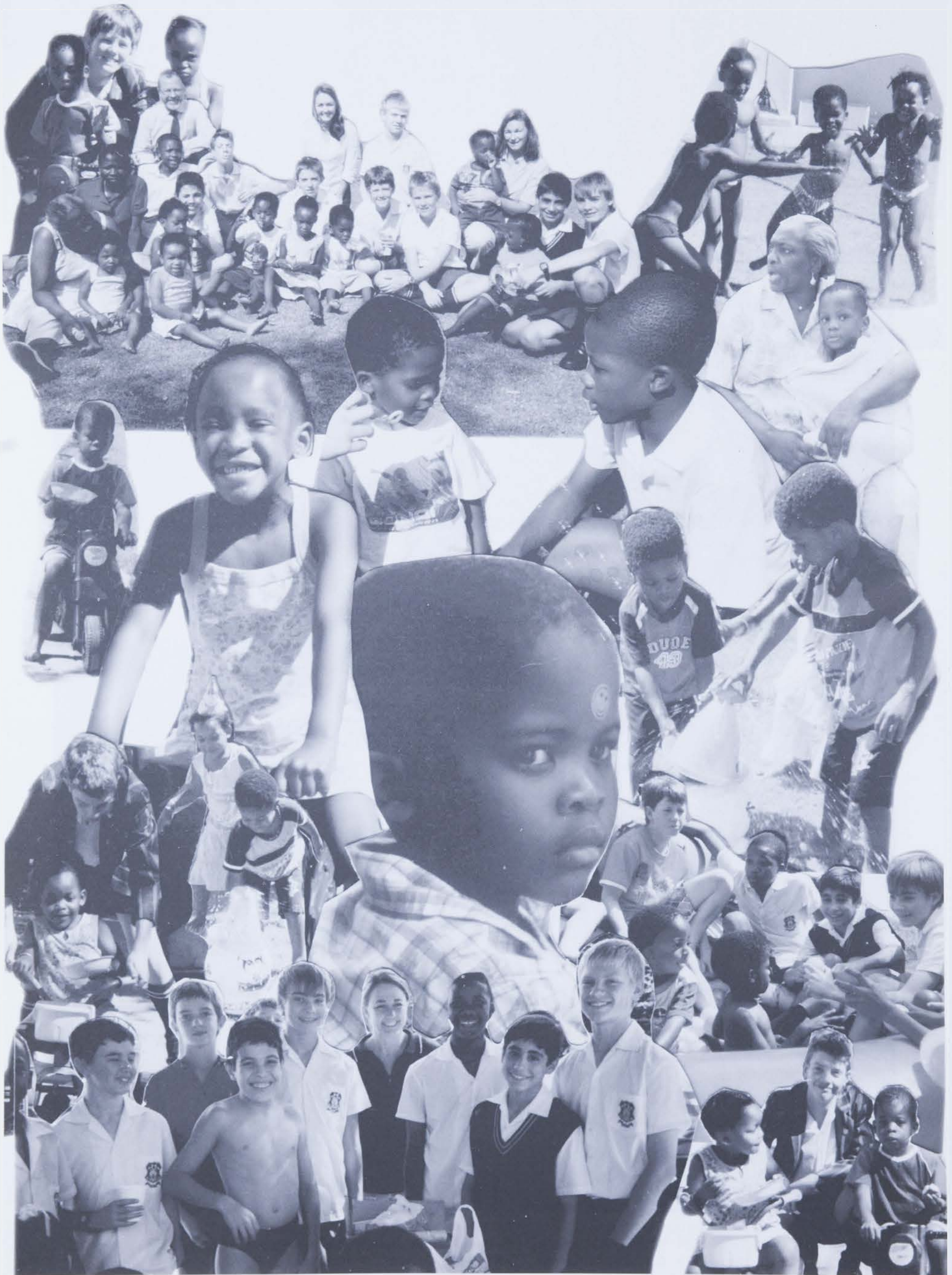


**Back Row:** Mrs D. Zambon, K. Saunders, K. John, Mrs M. Lindstrom  
**Middle Row:** B. Rahme, M. Wilson, R. Campbell, D. Bastenie, D. Donaldson, K. Nkosi, B. Potgieter  
**Seated:** C. Hatfield, L. Ghillino, D. Golach, C. Sexwale, D. Allen, A. Neophytou, M. Gustavo





*Prep Co-workers*





The Preparatory co-workers continued to visit the children in two of the 'Just one Child' homes in Gallo Manor this year. Thabang House and Clairvaux Infant Haven, established and run by the Brooke family are small, non-threatening environments that provide a warm and loving family to an average of six children each.

The boys participated enthusiastically in the many visits, fundraising activities and collections and have once again enjoyed the full support of the St David's community in helping to make all they did a success. Thank you all for your continued support.

*Mrs D. Zambon and Mrs M. Lindstrom*

In the first term I joined the co-workers and it has been tough but so rewarding. Take Ian who has a disability that limits his movement and at the beginning he struggled to walk now he can walk by himself! When I first met the children they were shy and mostly went to Mrs. Zambon and Mavis (their foster mom) then around the second term they started coming to the co-workers they knew. My favourite child is Joseph. Bonggi was the first child and Janet and Valencia were the two new comers towards the end of the year. These children hold a special place in my heart and always will.

*David Golach*

I love being a co-worker because you get to play with the children, see smiles on their faces when they are happy and we learn how to handle children. It is probably the best feeling you could ever feel. We also take them treats like juice and chips. It is a lot of fun!

*Khaya Nkosi*

Co-workers is very enjoyable because we are able to make the children happy. Each week we go to see the

children at the home, we play games with them, give them juice and chips. On very hot days we are allowed to turn on the sprinkler to cool off in the water. Co-workers is well worth it in many different ways.

*Kyle John*

Co-workers has shown me one of the best times of my life. It taught me that orphans in a home are also people and the importance of appreciating what you already have. My favourite child that I played with was Petra. She is sweet and lovable and always sharing.

*Michael Gustavo*

I have enjoyed the co-workers because I learnt that other people need our help and love. I enjoyed it because we could make people less fortunate than us happy and able to enjoy themselves. Making them happy for a while is the best!

*Cameron Hatfield*

I enjoyed co-workers because being with all the children made me realize how lucky I am. I enjoyed playing with all the children especially Mpho. The co-workers' trips will always be in my heart! The most memorable trip was when we brought bubbles for the children; it was awesome to see them having so much fun.

*Angelo Neophytou*

I have really enjoyed co-workers this year. I had a great time at the home and liked all the children there. I really thought that they have matured and have become friends with all of us. My best thing was the parties. What was cool is that my friends were in co-workers too. We had fun together.

*Luca Ghillino*

## Papal Blessing

**His Holiness Benedict XVI**  
cordially imparts the requested  
**Apostolic Blessing to**  
**Fr. Michael Austin, S. J. Chaplain,**  
**Staff and Students at St. David's College, Inanda**  
and through the intercession of the Virgin Mary  
invokes an abundance of divine graces

*Ex Aedibus Vaticanis, die 18.04.2006*

*Donor Rizzato*  
Archiepiscopus  
Ecclesiarum Apostolicus





# HIGH SCHOOL ALTAR SERVERS

## High School Altar Servers 2006



**Left to Right:** B. Burds, B. Latilla Campbell, T. Schaefer (Crucifer), M. Rampa, Father Michael Austin, J. Mulock-Bently

## PREP ALTAR SERVERS

### Senior Alter Servers 2006



**Back Row:**

Mrs C Smith, Michael Harrison, Ryan Dunford, Fionn O'Connell-Hussey, Gianluca Truda, Dean Kennedy

**Seated:**

Michael Alves, Matthew McWilliams, Romuald Sadowski, Niall Morley, Daniel Peter, Michael Shepherd, John-Paul da Costa

Why would one want to be an altar server? After all, you are in the front of the chapel where everyone can see you and you can't get up to those impish pranks that take place in the pews – especially towards the back. You also have to spend valuable free time practising, and what is even worse practice is on Friday afternoons.

Yet despite all these negative factors, 15 Grade 3 boys

sacrificed their time to attend the Friday afternoon practices, some of them not missing one practice. Not only have they attended the practices, but they have continued throughout the year to show enthusiasm while staying the course.

The tension grew towards the end of the First Term, when they were to begin serving, but they soon settled and have served each week with great success. As time





progressed, they became more accomplished and they are now competent in serving on either side of the altar. My thanks to the boys for their dedication and giving up their time. May they always remain eager to serve the

Lord in the years to come.

*Mrs G Anderson*

## Junior Altar Servers 2006



**Back Row:**

Mrs G Anderson

**Middle Row:**

Connor Green, Thomas Harraway, Nicholas Harrison, Stefan Pecelj, Matthew Wright, Joseph Harraway, Nicholas de Decker

**Seated:**

John Wilkinson, Luke Routier, James Maartens, Ryan Price, Wesley Vosloo, Adrien Houdet, Marco Benvenuti

**Absent:**

Peter Michael

# FIRST HOLY COMMUNION

## First Holy Communion



**Back Row:**

David North, Matthew Wright, Nicholas Harrison, Luke Salomon, Gianluca Risi, Andrea de Lorenzo.

**Fourth Row:**

Adam Meikle, Lebohng Mde, Daniel Beale, Keagan Hope, Luke Hopkins, Thomas Harraway.

**Third Row:**

Julian Hayward, Nicholas de Decker, Matthew Siedle, Connor Green, Calvin Edwards, Peter Michael, Joseph Harraway.

**Second Row:**

Nicolas Jelonek, Alistair Smith, Peter El-Naddaf, Matthew Chemaly, Khaya van Mieghem, Marco Benvenuti, Kudzani Moyo, James Maartens, Wesley Vosloo, Luke Routier, Mrs G Anderson, Alexandre Jelonek.

**Front Row:**

Michael Steere, Daniel Arnot, Michael Nortje, Ryan Price, Father Michael Austin, Eli Napier-Fisher, John Wilkinson, Adrien Houdet, Guy Terry.



# FIRST HOLY COMMUNION

Smartly dressed in their school uniform, white ribbon secured in place and proudly bearing their candles, the First Holy Communicants processed down the aisle to the strains of Suffer Little Children sung by Mrs Mandy Everson and Mr Ron Thackwell accompanied by the choir, made up mainly of their fellow Grade 3 pupils.

As they took their seats in front of a packed congregation they realized that their big day, the day for which they had been waiting for so long, was here at last. And what a day it was, this Sunday 9 July, the sun shone brightly and although it was mid winter it was not really that cold. In fact it was a perfect highveld winter's day and so it was to continue for the 34 Grade 3 pupils who were to embark on the next step of the spiritual life.

The Mass was conducted by our Chaplain, Father Michael Austin S.J., whose pertinent homily held not only the attention of the communicants, but the majority of the congregation as well. Finally the highlight of the day for the boys arrived as they stepped forward confidently to receive Communion from Father. All too soon for them the service was over and they processed up the aisle oblivious of the glistening tear-filled eyes of their family and friends.

After photographs, and while parents and their guests enjoyed tea in the amphitheatre, the children sat down to their traditional breakfast with Father before proceeding to join everyone outside where they gave

their Mom's a hug and a rose and received the certificate from Father.

Special thanks must go to Mrs Laura de Decker for the beautiful floral arrangements, Mrs Cherie Smith, Mrs Ann Hayward, Mrs Luzette Rodrigues, Mrs Shelley Watson, Matron Ryan and especially the Grade 3 teachers, Mrs Jane Shrank, Mrs Megan Lindstrom and Mrs Layla MacPherson for their assistance. Thanks also to those boys of the Prep choir who gave up their Sunday morning to come and join in the singing and to any other members of Staff who helped to make this day so special.

My thanks, to the parents for supporting their sons during the preparation of the Holy Sacraments of Reconciliation and First Communion. May they continue to support their sons in their religious life ahead.

I would like to conclude with an extract from Pope John Paul II's "Dominicae Cenae":

*The Eucharist..... shows us..... which value each person, our brother or sister, has in God's eyes, if Christ offers himself equally to each one, under the species of bread and wine. If our Eucharistic worship is authentic, it must make us grow in awareness of the dignity of each person.....*

Mrs G Anderson

# CHAMPAGNAT DAY



June 6 is always an exciting day for the Marist Family. We begin celebrating our Founder's day with a combined Mass followed by a morning of soccer matches. Classes are allocated specific responsibilities with some running the coffee shop, some providing the delicious breakfast available in the Pavilion and some cooking boerewors rolls. There are a variety of stalls with a wide selection of toys, sweets and activities such as face painting and jumping castles. The boys thoroughly enjoy watching and playing soccer, consuming the sort of food that is

banned in the Tuck Shop and the little ones end up going home with luminous tongues, painted faces and gelled hair. The money raised from this day is put into the Staff Bursary Fund and helps to boost the monthly contributions already made by many Staff members. This money enables pupils from disadvantaged backgrounds to attend St David's. Team effort is what makes our special day so successful and enjoyable. Many thanks go to all of those who willingly assist.





# COLLEGE



# THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

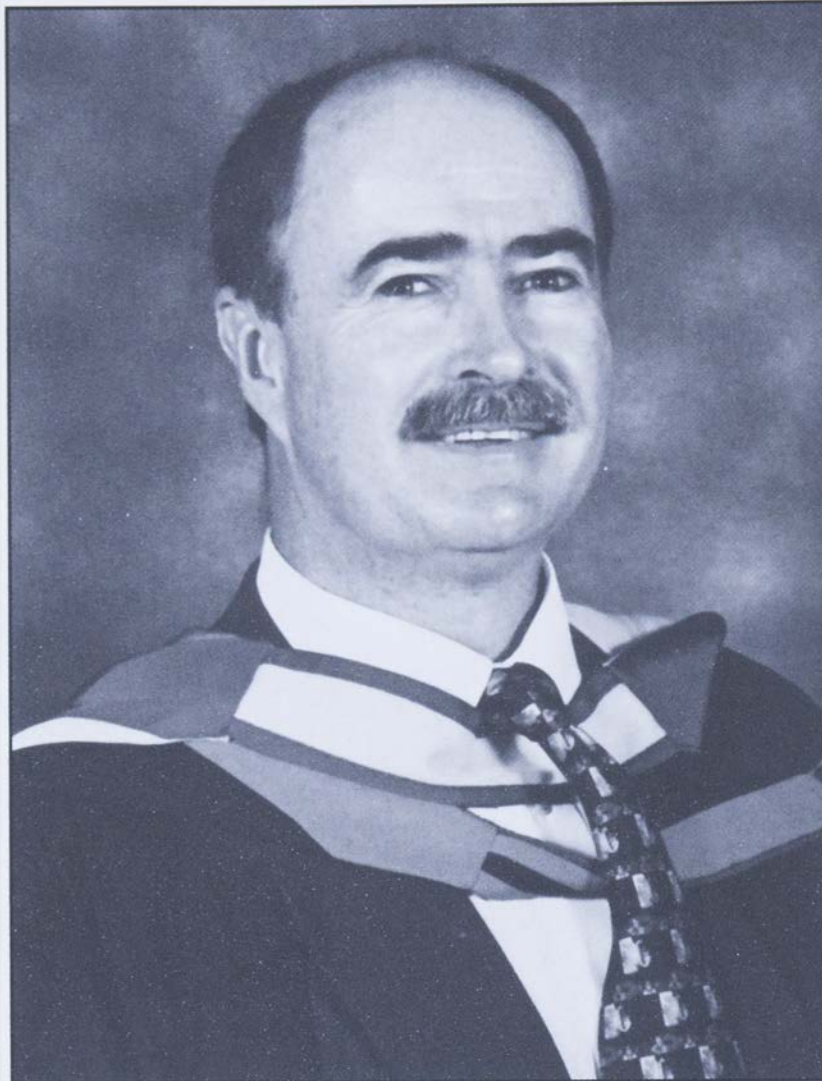
Good evening Mr Jack, Mr and Mrs Chappel, Mr and Mrs Greeff, Mr and Mrs Wilson, Brother Joseph Walton, Father Michael Austin, guests, staff, parents and the young men of St David's.

Do you recognise this new species? The millennial boy drools over software like we used to drool over cars and V8 engines. His social interaction revolves around technology; he needs to feel digitally connected at all times; he learns by tinkering and experimenting; he is visually bound and likes to work at high speed; he demands instant feedback and gratification.

I am sure that you also recognise elements of this beast at home and often perhaps 'instant feedback' is more like 'instant feeding' and gratification. Perhaps you have also witnessed his penchant for wanting to do more than one thing at once and work, watch television and listen to music at the same time. He increasingly wants visual stimulation first before he gets to the text of the work that he is doing. He prefers working in a fantasy world rather than reality – especially with exams coming up.

Of course at home you may already be SMSing your son to get him up in the morning rather than walking through to his bedroom. I am certain we are moving towards weblinks for different subjects, blogs for creative writing, homework links, even homework support groups which can be accessed via the internet; nevertheless the teacher remains key to what takes place. The changing world requires our teaching to be dynamic and to focus on meaning and opportunity; rote based learning is something of the past. This does not mean that reading and numeracy skills need to be neglected, in fact the core skills for success are developing at an early age appropriate reading and numeracy skills. The challenge is to find something to hook boys into this at an early age.

What else are we about in the world of the new millennium? Traditionally boys' schools are about the importance of being gentlemen, showing modesty, courtesy and gallantry, of having a certain toughness and competitiveness, a desire to win. In the context of sport or other activities this competitiveness must never become a 'win at all cost' attitude. This is when the positive energies of team and camaraderie can be distorted, with healthy competition giving way to



gamesmanship and cheating. Sport is big business and school sport has not been untouched. There has for some time been concern about the pressure on schools and school boys to perform at the highest level – one of the reasons why we and Boys' Schools Heads around the country have withdrawn their schools from league tables on the Superschools website and in the Sunday Times. The associated dangers of steroids and other supplements are ever present because of the pressure to achieve. This is a distorted image of self-esteem, and in fact has the opposite effect. It is our role as parents and educators to develop in our captains of sport and our senior players the ability to be good role models, team players who play 'hard but clean', so that these values are internalised by our juniors. The self-centred narcissistic hero is not the answer.

This does not mean we must not strive for excellence and success – this should be part of all that we do. It must be accepted also that one often makes mistakes when one strives to achieve. The rotation of success and failure is directly linked to the process of learning. Over-emphasis on winning can result in the negative energy of fear of failure. Sadly, huge expectations of society and parents place massive pressure on boys not to fail and hence the boys often shy away from taking risks and do not keep setbacks in perspective.

---

**St David's today is more diverse than the traditional boys' school model. We make every effort to offer a variety of opportunities at school for boys to become involved and develop themselves in activities which are different from their traditional team involvement, and which also interest them.**

---

St David's today is more diverse than the traditional boys' school model. We make every effort to offer a variety of opportunities at school for boys to become involved and develop themselves in activities which are different from their traditional team involvement, and which also interest them.

In the academic context, with talk about 'dumbing down' of standards in education it is important that we encourage our boys to aspire to higher things with the recognition that this does require work. Marcellin's love of work is a chord some of our chaps avoid striking. I am considering getting Coach Carter in as our advisor on the importance of academics.

This evening is a function where we recognise excellence in a range of areas. It is right that we celebrate the achievements of boys in specific areas of the school.

Most importantly, however, a person's worth is not measured in the narrow terms of this evening, with the attending dangers of fear of failure. A person's worth is





about values, about attitude, about seeing to the needs of others, about saying sorry. Years ago, Adriaan Vlok, as Minister of Police in the National Party Government, ordered the 'disposal' of Rev Frank Chikane by the lacing of Chikane's clothes with poison. Recently Mr Vlok met with Frank Chikane and washed his feet in a symbolic act of repentance for the actions he sanctioned in the name of the State. Although ridiculed by some, I would argue this was a courageous act of a man trying to make good.

I would go so far as to say that lasting success has to have this foundation of real worth and an evening such as this must be seen in this broader context.

In the midst of all of this it is important to ask the question – how are we doing? This year's Whole School Evaluation certainly enabled us to get some objective feedback. We were very pleased with the strong vote of confidence which the school received from the process and we believe that the results focused on far more than the success of the school in all areas of involvement. The evaluation also highlighted the key aspect that the overwhelming majority of boys are happy at school and have friends at school; that the school is a warm, caring and friendly environment. At the same time we are certainly not complacent and will be making every effort to improve on all that we do.

Reflecting on the year, the school has continued to make its mark in all areas and in many instances improved on last year's achievements. Each of us will have our own highlights and I shall mention some of mine. The excellent school production of "The Crucible" was the first formal drama of the past few years, which tapped into new talent; Hockey moved back onto campus and we hosted our first festival on our new Astro – the 1st XI's 6th place in the Aitken Trophy was top-notch; the 1st XI Cricketers again reached the Johnny Waite Final and also the Chubb Challenge Final; I remember the Rugby match against Monument High, with some seriously big hits being put in by our players and the victories over Parktown and Jeppe; the Soccer section continues its tremendous success rate, including an overseas trip to the Arsenal Youth Cup where they reached the finals; we continue to make a difference through SMILE and our other partnership and academic support programmes; the energetic performances by our Choir and the Matric band's rendition of 'Hotel California' stick in my mind; the Top 10 achievements of David Naylor and Steve Bailey in National Olympiads, and other Olympiad achievers; our provincial and national representatives across a range of sports teams; the Climbing Wall, which I have yet to conquer completely, and Scuba Diving off Punta D'Oro.

Of course all that happens is created by the staff and the boys. I would like to commend the Matric group for the role they have played this year in leading the school. This year's Matric group have never been ones to step back from a challenge. This desire for success has permeated the School's activities this year and they must take credit for this. Developing an interactive learning experience for our young Prep boys by creating a farmyard scene was one of their more zany ideas. No

namby pamby fannying about here!

Our success, though, is based on all boys pulling their weight and I'd like to commend all of you in Grades 8 – 11 for your high levels of involvement and your enthusiastic support of the school and its many activities.

Special mention must be made of Michael Carey and Garreth Benton, our Head and Deputy Head Prefects. Michael, your full involvement in both the sporting and cultural spheres placed huge pressure on your time yet you have always put your school first; your passion for St David's is self-evident. Your quiet, dignified approach to issues has been appreciated by all and certainly you have retained the support of your peers and the school. Garreth, as Deputy Head you have always had a natural

presence. You are also not one to step back from challenges, even to the point of knocking yourself out with the ferocity of your challenge against a player from St Benedict's; in

addition you easily slipped into the role of Acting Head when Michael was away. Thank you to both of you, the Executive and the matrics.

The benchmarks of this year and the past few years remain extremely high but I have no doubt that the Matric Leadership group of 2007 are up to the challenge as they look to perform at the highest level while never allowing the school's Marist Ethos to be eroded.

In May we bade farewell formally to Mr Edey but I must record our appreciation of his significant contribution to St David's over his 11 years at the school. With change comes opportunity and we were fortunate to have Mr Mike Greeff, our Chief Executive, start in September. Mr Greeff has brought his own brand of enthusiasm, energy and commitment to the School and has immersed himself in getting to know as much as he can about the Prep and the High School in the short space of time he has been here. With his background in the business

world, Mr Greeff brings a different range of skills to the school; he is also no stranger to the educational environment. The school remains well-placed to address whatever challenges

we will face in the years to come – even those brought by our permanently connected millennial boys!

Apart from the boys themselves, the success of the school is due to many others and they cannot all be mentioned by name. I would, however, like to thank: Garry Hodgson, Chairman, and the PTA for another year of successful 'fun-raising' events as a result of their tireless efforts; the parents for their huge contribution in all areas, from catering and transport to support clubs and class mother roles; Mr Tony Chappel, Chairman of the Board, and members of the Board for their support; Mr Mike Greeff, Chief Executive, for his counsel; Mr David Smith, Senior Deputy Headmaster, for his loyalty, his sense of fairness and his huge capacity for work; last but not least, all members of staff for their willingness to go the extra mile in so many ways and put the needs of the school first. It is my privilege to be part of such a committed, enthusiastic and caring staff and I thank you all for your support.

Mr M. Williams

---

**This year's Matric group have never been ones to step back from a challenge. This desire for success has permeated the School's activities this year and they must take credit for this.**

---

---

**In May we bade farewell formally to Mr Edey but I must record our appreciation of his significant contribution to St David's over his 11 years at the school.**

---





# COLLEGE STAFF 2006

## College Staff



Back Row: Mr M. Buys, Mr P. Andrew, Mr B. Ireland, Mr W. van den Berg, Mr A. Gitlin, Mr W. Dugmore, Mr W. Thompson, Mr P. Busschau, Mr S. Fry  
 3rd Row: Mrs J. Egenrieder, Ms T. Voorendyk, Mr B. Khathini, Mr M. Martins, Mrs M. King, Mrs L. Armstrong, Mrs B. Marshall, Mr C. Davies, Ms N. Glanville, Mrs D. Clark  
 2nd Row: Mrs C. King, Ms A. Roberts, Mrs M. van Zyl, Mrs B. Russell, Mrs P. Groenewald, Ms S. Cambitzis, Mrs M. Ceruti, Ms D. King, Mr G. Dry, Mr P. Selima, Mrs S. Pillay, Mrs D. Webb  
 1st Row: Mrs E. Sotiriou, Mrs C. Kennedy, Mrs M. Golden, Mrs L. Nagy, Mrs S. Human, Mrs J. Roman, Mrs L. van Heerden, Mrs S. Soulsby, Mrs L. Deetlefs, Mrs B. Fleming, Mrs B. Marais, Miss C. Huneberg  
 Seated: Father M. Austin SJ, Mr S. Gaffney, Mr M. Forder, Mr D. Smith, Mr P. Edey, Mr M. Williams, Mr R. Smith, Mrs S. Crichton  
 Absent: Mr A. Bhinder, Mrs D. Bragin, Mrs A. Carter, Mrs G. Carvalho, Mrs B. Dube Mthombeni, Mr S. Holderness, Mrs S. Ramdarie

# COLLEGE STAFF NEWS

### Welcome:

Bev Marshall gave birth to her daughter, Alison while on holiday in Port Elizabeth and Maryke and Henk Storm welcomed their first child, a daughter, Kirsten during the April holidays.

We welcomed three new teachers at the beginning of the year in a part time capacity. Ms Candice Huneberg who is, a psychology honours graduate, joined the Geography, History and Guidance departments this year. Candice has also been a valuable asset to the Oratory society where she will continue to be involved in 2007. Mr McArthur joined the History Department and he will continue in a full-time capacity in both the History and English departments next year. Andrew's major in linguistics will make him a valuable asset to the English Department in 2007.

Mr Chris Davies joined the Mathematics and Science departments while Mrs Maryke Storm was on maternity leave. Chris was very involved in the academic life of the school and his love of his subjects was certainly evident

in the way in which he approached his teaching. Chris leaves us at the end of the year to take up a full-time position at Pretoria Boys' High School. We wish Chris well.

Mr Hannes Botha replaced Mrs Susanna Human in the Afrikaans Department. Hannes is an experienced teacher who taught previously at Parktown Boys' High School. A walk past Mr Botha's classroom will tell you that the boys enjoy his lessons. He is an enthusiastic teacher who is fully involved in the life of the school.

While Mrs Bev Marshall was on leave, Mrs Estelle Slabbert joined the Afrikaans department. Estelle's professionalism and the ease with which she fitted into the school ensured that things ran as smoothly as ever. We thank Mrs Slabbert.

The Economics and Management Sciences Department welcomed Mr Shane Lotter who is a very committed teacher. Shane's involvement also extends to the Physical Education Department and to the extramural programme.



## **Farewell:**

While the high school bade farewell to Mrs Susanne Human and Mrs Busi Dube, we are pleased that they will both remain part of the St David's community as both teachers joined the Preparatory school. Mrs Human has continued to be very involved in the Cultural life of the high school while still focusing on her Music classes in the prep. In her time in the high school, Busi Dube has played a pivotal role in establishing Zulu 2nd Language at St David's and we thank her for her unending concern for her pupils. Many of her pupils have performed with great success at Matriculation level and this has been because of her belief in her pupils and her willingness to go the extra mile for them. We wish Busi well in the prep school.

Mr Warren Dugmore left St David's earlier this year to pursue a career in the corporate world. During his time at St David's Warren has been very involved in the life of the school. He is a very pleasant person to work with and we will miss his geniality in the staff room.

Mr Ryno Reichert joined the school in 2004 and in his years at the school he has made a tremendous contribution to the Mathematics Department. Ryno is a very dedicated teacher who, during his time at St David's, became the IEB Standard Grade examiner. He has also introduced Advanced Mathematics to the school and we thank him for this. We wish Mr Reichert well in his position at St Stithians College.

We bid farewell to Mrs Margi King this year. Margi leaves us for a new career in the corporate environment and we thank her for her tireless involvement in many areas of school life. We are indebted to Margi for her contributions to the Marist Message which has never looked better; photography, the school magazine, EDUDMIN, Hockey and the Astro Committee.

## **Lindsay van Heerden**

Lindsay van Heerden joined St David's in January 1990 as secretary to the College Headmaster. In her 16 years at the school Lindsay worked for two Headmasters, Paul Edey and Mr Paul Davies.

They could not have asked for a more professional personal assistant. Lindsay had the key quality in a Head's secretary- absolute integrity. She never commented on the wheeling and dealing which sometimes goes on in the inner circle of school politics and was always totally professional in her dealings with the staff, parents and pupils. If she had one failing it was that of being too sympathetic to the miscreants and rogues that are often dispatched to sit outside the Headmaster's office. Indeed the worse the boy the nicer Lindsay was to him!

Lindsay was educated in the old school and her punctuation, spelling and grammar was beyond reproach. She was a great friend and leader of the administrative staff ladies where her sense of humour and quick wit was much appreciated.

We wish Lindsay much happiness in her retirement with her husband John and thank her for her loyalty and commitment to St David's.

*Mr Paul Edey*

## **Mike Forder**

Mike Forder joined the school as the Business Manager in 1997 but had to serve a lengthy period of "apprenticeship" to his predecessor, the legendary

Malcolm Smit. To his credit Mike did this in an uncomplaining manner and very soon learnt the ropes of running the finances of the school.

Mike computerized the finances which prior to his arrival had been done entirely by hand and calculator! He also played a key role as Secretary to the Board of Governors where he made a valuable contribution. From the start it was clear that Mike was going to be very involved in the school and he thoroughly enjoyed walking the estate with Willem van der Merwe and interacting with the support staff. Mike also played a significant role in SABISA, the Bursar's association and was Chairman of the Central Region. He was highly regarded by his bursar colleagues and did a great deal to make their annual conferences memorable!

Mike was not afraid to take speak his mind on issues or to take on people with whom he disagreed.

He regarded it as a privilege to be part of the St David's staff and was extraordinarily proud of the school. He did a lot to market the school by hosting SABISA and ISASA functions.

Mike leaves us with the finances in great shape and one really can't pay a bursar a higher compliment than that. We wish him and his charming wife, Jean, well in their retirement in the Lowveld.

Once again this year has been a busy one for the St David's community and we thank and recognise all the staff for the integral role they play in the success of the school.

## **Appointments:**

Ms Teresa Voorendyk and Ms Deanne King took up the positions of Housemaster of Benedict House and Osmond House respectively from January 2006 and both settled very quickly into their new roles and enjoyed a good year.

Ms Deanne King has been appointed as Deputy Head : Academics from the start of 2007. This portfolio has expanded significantly over the past few years with the introduction of the GETC (Grade 9) and the implementation of the National Senior Certificate (Grades 10 - 12), and has required a dedicated focus. Ms King is well-placed to provide direction in this important area and we wish her well in her new portfolio.

Senior Deputy Head, Mr David Smith, is to be thanked for the role he has played in the Academic Portfolio over the past four years. Mr Smith takes up the Student Affairs portfolio in addition to his other duties from January 2007.

Other appointments for 2007 included Mr Simon Holderness being appointed as Housemaster of The Bishops House, and we wish him well in this position. Mr Simon Fry takes up the role of Co-Ordinator of our 'Beyond our Gates' partnership programme as we look to grow this important aspect of our School. Mr Fry is to be thanked for the role he has played as Housemaster of The Bishops over the past nine years where he has made a significant contribution to the House system and The Bishops House. The Bishops has run extremely well under Mr Fry's leadership and he will be missed in this role. Mr Fry will remain as a Tutor in The Bishops where he will continue to provide valuable input to individual pupils.





# SUPPORT STAFF 2006

## Support Staff



**Back Row:** Enoch Mhlongo, David Baloyi, Richard Lubisi, Daniel Shibambu, Sazibo Magwaza, Johathan Rikhotso, Nicodimas Mahuma, Zamukulungisa Mzazi  
**Middle Row:** Kathy Groenewald, Dave Calvery, Jaqueline Dire, Emma Sithole, Mike Greeff, Patric Mbeza, Victor Shibanbu, Grace Ngwenya, Thomas Ramutshindela, Willem van der Merwe  
**Front Row:** Nkhetheni Mamabolo, Lawrance Valoyi, Enos Silinda, George Nkuna, Percy Ramutsindela, Isaac Mogolegwa, Vilia Mlilo-Mthimunye

# COLLEGE STAFF 2006

### Executive Headmaster – May 2006:

Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons(Unisa), FDE(RAU), PMD (GIBS)

### CEO September 2006:

Mr M C Greeff, BCom Hons (UNISA), MBA (Wits)

### Headmaster High School:

Mr M Williams, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), MEd(Wits)

### Deputy Headmaster:

Mr D N S Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

### Deputy Headmaster: Extramural

Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)

### Chaplain:

Fr M Austin, SJ

### Housemasters

Senior Housemaster: Mr R Smith BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE

Benedict House: Ms T. Voorendyk, BBibl (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)

College House: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal), Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA), Dip.Man.Studies (De Montfort SA)

Osmond House: Ms D. King, BA HDE (Wits)

The Bishops House: Mr S Fry, BA Ed (Wits), Hons (Unisa)

### Teaching Staff

#### Accounting:

Head of Subject: Mr W van den Berg, BCom (RAU), Cert.ESH Training(Potch), PGCE(RAU)

Mrs L Deetlefs, HDE (Wits)

Mr W Dugmore, BCom(RAU)(Sports Management)

Mr B Ireland, BCom HDE (Wits)

Mr S. Lotter, BCom HDE (RAU) IMM

### Afrikaans:

Head of Subject: Mrs B Marais, BA STD (UWC)

Mr J Botha HDE (NKP Pretoria)

Mrs S Human, BA (Hons) HDE(Stell)

Mrs B Marshall, BA, HED (UNP)

Mrs J Roman, BA (Unisa), BEd(RAU), HDE(RCE)

Mrs S. Slabbert BA Ed (RAU) Sports Management (RAU)

Mrs M van Zyl, BA LLB (RAU), PGCE (RAU)

### Art:

Mrs A Carter, BA THED (Wits)

Mrs A Davidson-Turner, BA (Fine Arts) Ed(Wits)

### Biology:

Head of Subject: Mr P Andrew, BSc HDE (Natal)

Dip.Man.Studies (Napier SA),

Dip.Man.Studies(De Montfort SA)

Mrs D Webb, BSc (Hons) (Wits)



**Business Economics:**

Head of Subject: Mr B Ireland, BCom,HDE(Wits)  
 Mr W Dugmore, BCom (Sports Management) (RAU)  
 Mr S. Lotter , B Com (RAU) HDE IMM  
 Mr W van den Berg, PGCE (RAU), BCom(RAU), Cert.ESH  
 Training (Potch)

**Computer Studies:**

ICT Head of Subject: Mrs S Crichton, BSc (Hons), HDE  
 (Natal)  
 Mrs M King, HDE (JCE), Dip Comp Prog (CTI) ICDL

**Design & Technology**

Head of Subject: Mr M Buys, HED (NKP)

**English:**

Head of Subject: Ms D King, BA HDE (Wits)  
 Mr P Busschau, B PhysEd (Wits)  
 Ms S Cambitzis, BA (Hons), HDE (Natal)  
 Mr R Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE  
 Ms T Voorendyk, BBibl (Ed), BA (Hons) (RAU)

**Geography:**

Head of Subject: Mrs B Fleming, BSc HDE (Wits)  
 Mr A Gitlin, BA (Hons)(Nottingham), PGCE(Cambridge)  
 Ms C Huneberg, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes)  
 Mr D Smith, BA HDE (Wits)

**Guidance:**

Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons (Unisa), FDE(RAU),  
 PMD (GIBS)  
 Ms C Huneberg, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes)  
 Mr R Smith, BA (Wits), MEd (Unisa), TTHD, FDE  
 Mr D Smith, BA HDE (Wits)  
 Mr M Williams, BA HDE (Wits) Hons (Unisa), MEd(Wits)

**History:**

Head of Subject: Mr S C Fry, BA Ed(Wits), Hons(Unisa)  
 Mr P A Edey, BA HDE (Wits), Hons(Unisa), FDE(RAU),  
 PMD (GIBS)  
 Ms C. Huneberg, BA (Hons) PGCE (Rhodes)  
 Mr A. Mc Arthur BA (Rhodes)  
 Mrs J Skeen, BA HDE (RAU)

**Mathematics:**

Head of Subject (Organisation and Administration):  
 Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons) HDE (Wits)  
 Head of Subject (Curriculum and Staff Development):  
 Mr R Reichert, BSc(Ed)(RAU)  
 Mr C. Davies BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
 (UP)  
 Mr S Holderness, BCom (Rhodes), HDE(Wits)  
 Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU)  
 Mrs B Russell, BA (Unisa), HDE(PCE)  
 Mr W Thompson, BA (RAU), HDE (RCE)

**Additional Mathematics:**

Mrs C Kennedy, BSc (Hons), HDE (Wits)  
 Mrs L Nagy, BA HDE (UP), FDE (RAU)  
 Mr R Reichert, BSc (Ed)(RAU)  
 Mr S. Holderness BCom (Rhodes) HDE (Wits)

**Advanced Mathematics:**

Mr R Reichert, BSc (Ed)(RAU)

**Music & Drama:**

Head of Subject: Mr G Dry, BA Drama (Wits), PGCE  
 (Unisa)

**Physical Education:**

Mr A. Bhinder, BA, B PED Guru Nanak Dev University  
 (India)  
 Mr W Dugmore, BCom (RAU)(Sports Management)  
 Mr S Gaffney, HDE (PCE)  
 Mr S. Lotter, B Com HDE (RAU) IMM

**Physical Science:**

Head of Subject: Ms A Roberts, BSc (Wits), HDE (UCT)  
 Mr C. Davies BSc Actuarial and Financial Mathematics  
 (UP)  
 Ms N Glanville, BSc (UPE), HDE (Unisa)  
 Mrs M Storm, BSc (UP) NHED (RAU)

**Religious Education:**

Fr M Austin, SJ  
 Mr M Martins, BTh (St Joseph's Theological Institute)  
 PGCE (UNISA)  
 Mrs C Smith, HDE Dip. (JCE)

**Zulu:**

Head of Subject: Ms B Dube Mthombeni,  
 JPTD(Umbumbulu), B PrimEd(Wits)

**Library:**

Librarian: Mrs J Egenreider, ALA (UK)  
 Librarian Assistant: Mr B Khatini

**School Psychologist:**

Mrs S. Pillay, BA, BED, MED Guidance and Counselling  
 (UNISA) HDE (Springfield College of Education)

**Academic Support:****Head of Subject:**

Mrs S. Soulsby, BA (Wits), TTHD, FDE (MBD) Cert ADS  
 (London), Cert FE (London)

**Business Manager:**

Mr M. Boden

**Catering Convener:**

Mrs S Watson

**Estate Manager:**

Mr W van der Merwe

**Assistant Estate Manager:**

Mr D Calvery

**Laboratory Technician:**

Mrs S Ramdarie, NDip Textile Technology (Natal Tech)

**School Matron:**

Sister M Ryan, SRN, SRM, QN

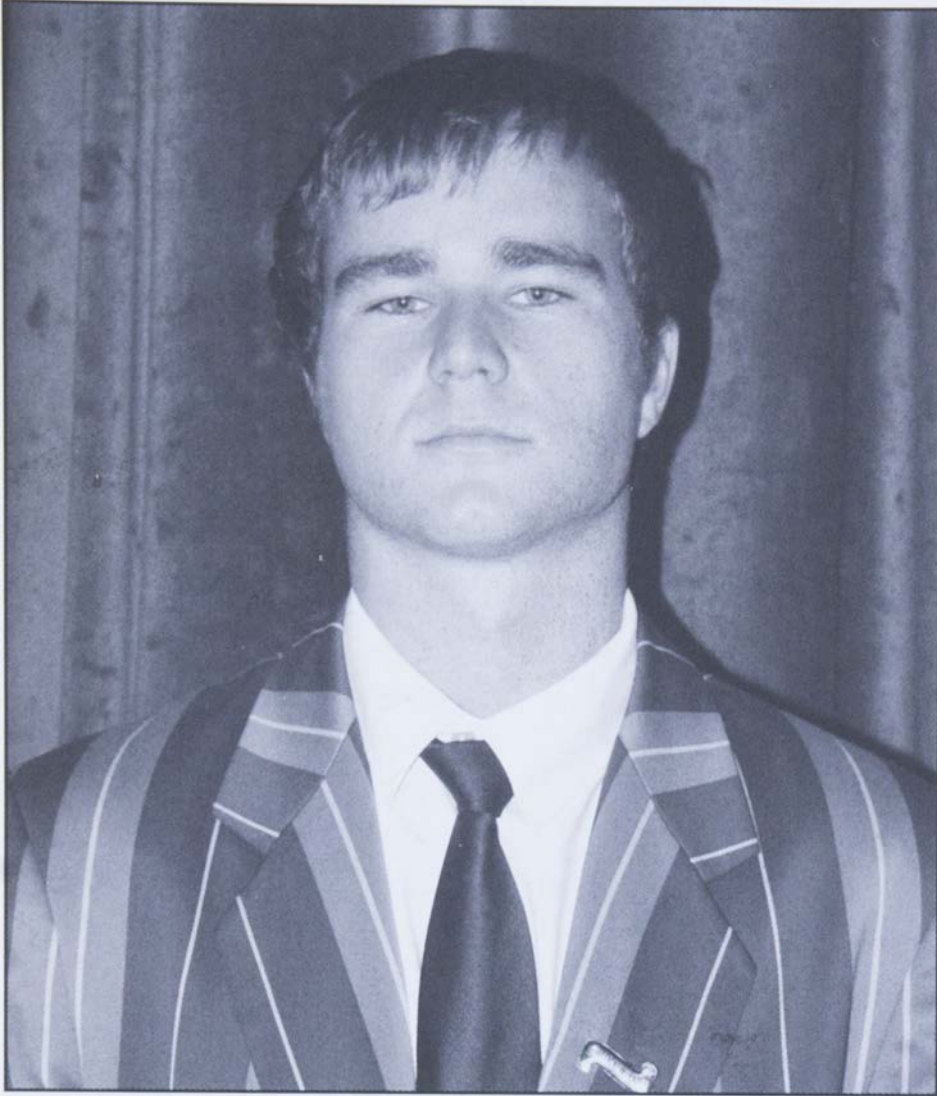
**Administrative Staff:**

Mrs L Armstrong  
 Mrs D Bragin  
 Mrs G Carvalho  
 Mrs M Ceruti BA (Wits) HR Dip. (RAU)  
 Mrs D Clarke  
 Mrs M Golden  
 Mrs P Groenewald  
 Mr P Selima  
 Mrs B Sithole





# HEAD PREFECT'S ADDRESS



I entered St David's many years ago, and tonight I stand in front of you all to say "Thank you". Good evening Mr Jack, Mr and Mrs Greeff, Mr and Mrs Williams, Mr and Mrs Chappel, members of staff, parents, and the young men of St David's.

Twelve years ago saw the beginning of something magnificent; I always used to wonder what it would be like to have the honour of leading this elite school. It began a year ago, and this speech has haunted me ever since!

It all started in the ever elusive Grade 0 block when milk and cookies were the only thing on my mind. The easy life of not having any worries and playing in the sand was what we lived for. One year later it all ended abruptly. That ear-piercing whistle was scarier than the thought of missing milk and cookies! Some said he was a monster, but we weren't sure at that stage. It was awful! It was Mr Castle. He was everywhere, and most of us were far too scared to breathe in his presence. Mr Castle was the cornerstone, but he was also the bridge we had to cross on the road to becoming the men we are at St David's

We have been privileged to be part of the Marist ethos that the school offers, and I quickly became aware of the brotherhood. While many shone in the prep school, we all knew we had greater challenges ahead. We had become the small fish once more, and it was time to grow again in high school.

Friendships grew stronger and we were all ready to devote ourselves to school life. I say to the Matrics, to my friends: what you have given me over the years has never gone unnoticed. The abundant help and love you

have showed me has been enough for me to conquer the world. I could never have asked for a better group of friends who stuck together as we have. What you gave to the school will never be lost, and I would like to thank you for the unending and tireless help you gave to the prefects and me. Thank you for always giving me an important boost when I felt overwhelmed. I can never repay you for all the support you have given me, and I know that as we leave here tonight, our brotherhood will live forever.

To Garreth Benton, who, between the many hundreds made on the cricket field, still found the time and enthusiasm to stand by me. Between the overs, you made sure that I remained on the right track leading us to greatness, and although you were difficult to understand sometimes, you never failed me. To my prefect body: there are so many things I can say about each one of you and to do so would be unfair to everyone here. You are great leaders, and having you beside me made my year that much easier. You were the ones who led the school and served Inanda. You worked throughout the year, and the sacrifices you made were to represent your school in the highest manner. You are all distinguished young men with a future that knows no bounds. Please remember to stay behind after this as I'm sure David de Villiers has an announcement.

To Ms Voorendyk: Thank you for providing us with constant support and direction. Your care and compassion made us feel we could accomplish anything. The respect you showed should be repaid ten fold and we are indebted to you.

The task of thanking everyone seems impossible, and the last thing I would want is to omit those who deserve thanks. Mr Williams, Mr D Smith, Mr R Smith and Mr Wilson: having been in the position of leading the pupil body, I have come to realize why shouting is imperative. What all of you have accomplished is a testament to your characters. To have such willing and motivated leaders pursuing goals that will take St David's to greatness, is what you pass down to us as students and we are all grateful.

To the teachers who through all the work that we had to complete had the compassion and time to help us, not only in the classroom, but when we felt the walls were caving in. We thank you deeply, and know that in years to come, you will continue to share the same enlightenment you offered us.

As I stand here and talk about the brotherhood of St David's, I have not forgotten that we, in the St David's community, stand together like a family. The Marist family is profound in its beliefs and it is this family that allows each one of us to feel secure and loved. This brings me to my family. To Mom and Dad: It was you who gave me the gift of St David's and a lifetime would be too short to repay the kindness and love that you have given me. In times of trouble you found a way, and in times of uncertainty you were there to comfort





me. I hope one day I can be as perfect a parent as you are to me, and I will try to give back the love and compassion you have shown me.

This year has been a success, like many years behind, and the thanks need to go to the people who make the success: the ones who believe in the Marist ethos, and have the passion and pride in the school strives to achieve. To the young men of St David's, every single one of you has the qualities of a gentleman and the heart of a lion. What you gave me this year is something I will treasure forever. Your work ethic and unlimited jokes is a special quality that will keep you in high esteem.

To the grade 11s, I ask you never to give up. Where there is a mountain, climb it and reap the fresh air of being on top. Good luck for next year. Do your best in everything you do, because before you know it, it's all over. I entrust to you, to maintain and build what we set out to do this year. Support each other and you will be great. To the grade 10s who stuck by me and quietly achieved prominence: your humble souls and willingness to be a part of the victory makes me proud to serve you. Keep on doing what you are doing and in time you will rise to the top as your unending efforts will reward you.

To the grade 9s: the spirit within you will last forever, and I know in years to come you will be grand. You will become fine young men who are ready to be leaders, and I admire each one of you for your friendships and

unconditional enthusiasm you show to one another. To my boys at the bottom: Grade 8s you did it. You found your place and made sure you did everything in your power to be the finest. I look forward to seeing you in the years to come and know St David's is the place for all of you. Siese the opportunities and never give up because school really does get better from here.

I'm sure that in time I will get over my love of milk and cookies, but I know that the love I have for this school will remain with me for eternity, I am proud to have been part of a community that holds its head up high. I will honour St David's and praise its name in the years to come. I will have the Marist spirit in my heart, and I leave St David's knowing that I am blessed. I will miss the laughs and I will remember the feeling of pride. You all made it happen, and my words are not enough to praise you for it.

In closing, I will end with how I started, and that is with my gratitude. I leave you with a quote, that has inspired me throughout the year, and I hope it will do the same for you. It comes from the poem *Ulysses* written by Alfred Lord Tennyson: "Made weak by time and fate, but strong in will. To strive, to seek, to find and not to yield."

Thank you

*Michael Carey*

## SCHOOL PREFECTS 2006

### Prefects 2006



**Back Row:** Duncan Hunter, Kuda Nyatsambo, Malcolm Hunter, Ryan Siebrits, Philip Machado Costa Gil, Ivan Giuricich, Alastar Ngwenya, Andrew Ehmke

**Seated:** David De Villiers, Garreth Benton (Deputy Head Prefect), Ms T. Voorendyk, Mr M. Williams, Mr. M. Greef, Michael Carey (Head Perfect), Nicholas Botes



# PARLIAMENT

## Parliament



**Back row:**

S. Gishen, J-E Ferreira, M. Hyslop

**Second row:**

T. Adam, A. Nicolau, G. Khoury,  
C. Edwards, G. Kairuz, J. Rowson

**Seated:**

K. Marini, S. King, G. Brickman,  
E. Wallington, P. Chappel, A. Osato  
(Secretary), S. Jamieson.

**Absent:**

G. Benton, M. Carey, M. Macindoe,  
M. Siebrits, L. Simelane

2006 saw the reintroduction of the St David's Parliament. The aims this year were: to restructure the organization; gain greater exposure within the school and to encourage and foster constructive debate over relevant issues relating to the school community.

Meetings have been phased into the school day so that representatives are able to attend all meetings. This is important if the group is truly to represent the school body. Representatives meet fortnightly in the Committee room to discuss and debate issues and to plan feasibility studies. One of our goals is to continue to broaden the scope of Parliament as a forum for community issues. Boys need to see their school as part of a community and not as a separate entity operating in isolation. With the Portfolio system now being managed as a leadership initiative, Parliament plans to liaise with the executive as well as allow boys from all

grades to have a voice in the school.

Parliament year will run from September each year and this will afford new representatives the opportunity to be familiar with the school before they are voted in.

Antimo Osato was elected Parliament Secretary for the 2006/2007 year and his role will become more active in 2007. We also welcomed the prefects and other observers to our meetings as it is important to realise that Parliament is not a closed group.

I look forward to being part of this exciting initiative and I hope to see the boys using this organization as a forum for growth and development of their school community.

*Ms S Cambitzis*

# JUNIOR CITY COUNCIL

Junior City Council has been an eye-opening experience thus far. We have met interesting people from various schools around Johannesburg, and have been a part of some very worthwhile initiatives. It is rewarding to be involved in such an effective and beneficial organization which actively assists the youth of Johannesburg. The highlights of our term thus far include a sports day for underprivileged children and the Kids' Carnival (a fun day for about 400 children from orphanages and children's homes).

At the time of writing we are only half way through our Council term and have many more projects planned which include a charity golf day and the painting of a school in Soweto. Junior City Council is an extremely worthwhile and fulfilling experience and the councilors of next year should seize the opportunity with both hands.

*Andoni Nicolau*

## Junior City Councillors



Andoni Nicolau and Craig Wallington



# SMILE

## St Mary's Interactive Learning Experience

Anyone walking around St David's on a Wednesday afternoon will have the privilege of observing the heartening experience that is SMILE. 339 Grade 5 pupils from Ebony Park Primary School in Tembisa work with 16 St David's SMILE guides to master valuable skills that will equip them for life.

The pupils learn through a variety of methods, including games and rhymes. It is through these activities that the Grade 5's grow in confidence and ability. At the same time the St David's guides experience an invaluable opportunity to serve the community and to notice the needs of others.

Thanks must be extended to all who are involved in this programme. It is not uncommon for SMILE to have more than the required number of guides and this is a good indication of the awareness of St David's boys to their role beyond the school.

*Ms S. Cambitzis*



## Smile



### Back Row :

S. Mabena, P. Chappel, A. Osato, R. Studti, S. Jamieson, C. Lai King

### Second Row:

T. Mothokoa, S. Moema, A. Simpson, K. Joseph, N. Baloyi, C. Fayolle, R. Michael

### Seated:

M. Watson, J-E Ferreira, V. Pambo, T. Muranda, B. Ndimurukundo, T. Sithole, C. Wallington

### Absent:

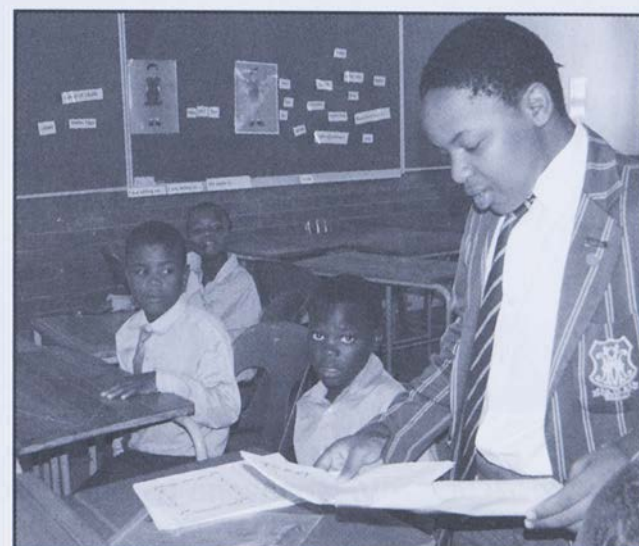
J. Bessler, C. Forssman, P. Rougier



Chris Forssman and Justin Bessler



Patrick Rougier and Duncan Pettit



Siyabonga Mabena





# HOUSES

## Benedict House Portfolios 2006



- Back row:** M. Goosen (Grade Co-ordinator), J. Lance (Grade Co-ordinator), M. Howell (Public Relations), M. Lobban (Cultural), B. O'Donnell (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Seated:** C. King (Sport), S. Tromp (Mentor), A. Gebers (Grade Co-ordinator), D. de Villiers (Head of House), M. Rissik (Academic), B. Walker (House Secretary)
- Absent:** D. Biccari (Grade Co-ordinator), K. Tlhoale (Service), J. Lippinkhof (Environment), O. Mogale (Spirit)

**Benedict House: Winning House 2006: 82 points**

**Winning House in the following events:**

**Culturals**

- Inter House Music
- Inter House Debating

**Runner-up:**

- Academic
- Inter house Swimming
- Inter House Football
- Inter House Plays



## College House Portfolios 2006



- Back Row:** D. Kets (Sport), N. Berti (Grade Co-ordinator), S. Nieman (Environment), C. Forssman (Grade Co-ordinator), D. Berti (Mentor), G. Gullacksen (Grade Co-ordinator), K. Nyatsambo (Head of House), R. Hugo (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Seated:** T. Muranda (Public Relations and House Secretary), R. Abrey (Cultural), D. Hunter (Deputy Head of House), J. Duckworth (Grade Co-ordinator), G. Murphy (House Secretary and Service), V. Mbonzana (Grade Co-ordinator), K. Reith (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Absent:** J. McCallum (Academic), E. Khanye (Spirit)

**College House: 80 points**

**Winning House in the following events:**

- Inter House Play festival
- Spirit

**Runner-up:**

- Inter House Athletics
- Inter House Debating





# HOUSES

## Osmond House Portfolios 2006



- Back Row:** I. Giuricich (Sport), M. Franzsen (Grade Co-ordinator), M. Macindoe (Environment), N. Taylor (Academic), M. Sherratt (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Seated:** D. Schilperoort (Grade Co-ordinator), W. Gird (Grade Co-ordinator), M. Hunter (Academic), A. Ehmke (Spirit), N. Botes (Cultural), D. De Lorenzo (Mentor), D. Jago (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Absent:** R. Arnesen (Secretary), D. Hauptfleisch (Sport), M. Bell (Cultural), W. Mhinga (Service), T. Tintinger (Spirit), K. Came (Public Relations)

**Osmond House: 79 points**

**Winning House in the following events:**

- Academics
- Inter House Athletics
- Inter House Football
- Inter House Swimming
- Inter House Water Polo



## The Bishops House Portfolios 2006



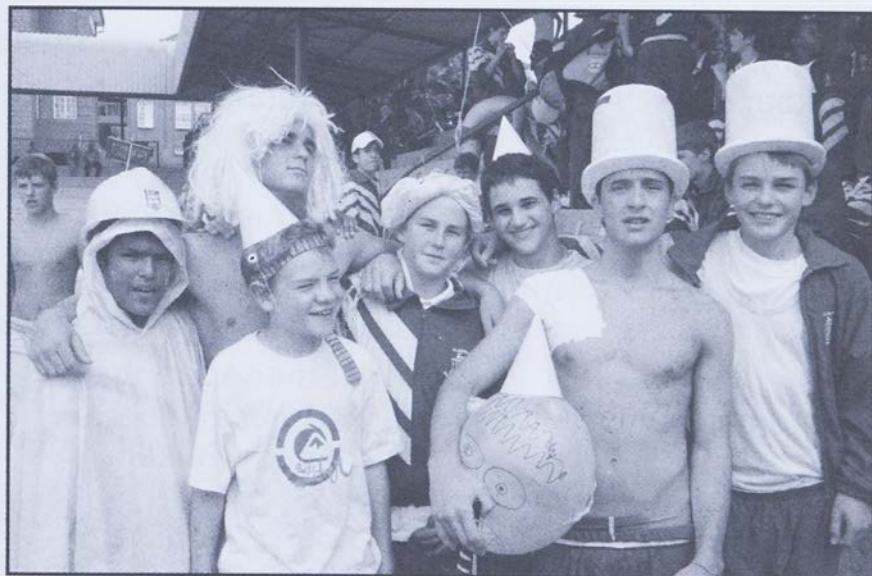
- Back Row:** M. Crichton (Academic), M. Leslie (Grade Co-ordinator), B. Moir (Grade Co-ordinator), D. Naylor (Service), J. Graham (Sport), J. Keevy (Mentor), S. Wray (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Seated:** D. Moore, S. Adam (Grade Co-ordinator), T. Naik (Grade Co-ordinator), M. Carey (Head Boy), S. Allenberg (Spirit), S. Lawson (Cultural), B. Mohonathan (Grade Co-ordinator)
- Absent:** C. Chiappero (Environment), C. Sparrow (Public Relations)

**The Bishops House: 61 points**

**Runner -up in the following events:**

- Inter house Water polo
- Inter house Music

**Scores are weighted in categories to achieve totals.**





# HONOURS

## Honours



**Back Row:** M. Wadge (Canoeing), R. Abrey (Music), X. Magwaza (Soccer), B. Walker (Cricket), D. Hunter (Academic and General), M. Rissik (Academics), R. Arnesen (Soccer), A. Ehmke (General)

**Second Row:** R. Du Plessis (Swimming), G. Murphy (Academics), M. Hunter (Swimming, Academics and General), S. Tromp (Academics), G. Benton (Cricket), P. Machado Costa Gil (Soccer and General), I Giuricich (General), D. Pettit (Cricket), M. Carey (Music) (Head Prefect)

**Seated:** N. Botes (Academics and General), A. Gebers (Canoeing), D. de Villiers (Water polo), M. Lobban (Music), W. Mhinga (General), M. de Jager (Hockey), M. Howell (Cricket)

# PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

## PRIZE WINNERS 2006

### GRADE 8 PRIZES

#### Subject Prizes

Art  
Geography  
Life Orientation  
Natural Sciences  
Afrikaans  
Culture  
Design and Technology  
Information Technology  
English  
Mathematics  
History  
EMS  
Mathematics Most Improved  
Zulu

Third Prize  
Second Prize  
Bro. Edwin Cup for Dux  
of Grade 8

Gary Beck  
Gary Beck  
Gary Beck  
Gary Beck  
Simon Rigby  
Simon Rigby  
Simon Rigby  
Angus Mackay  
Kai Marini  
Steve Bailey  
Barry Morisse  
Ethan Wallington  
Richard Roberts  
Anathi Bukani

Barry Morisse  
Gary Beck

Simon Rigby

### GRADE 9 PRIZES

#### Subject Prizes

Geography  
Zulu  
Information Technology  
Mathematics  
General Sciences  
Culture  
Life Orientation  
English  
History  
Afrikaans  
Art  
EMS  
Design & Technology  
Mathematics Most Improved

Third Prize  
Second Prize  
Davis Cup for Dux  
of Grade 9

Christopher Lai King  
Christopher Lai King  
Christopher Lai King  
Christopher Lai King  
Christopher Lai King  
Antimo Osato  
Antimo Osato  
David Leith  
David Leith  
Robert Peitzsch  
Marco Carleo  
James Rowson  
Alexander Fischer  
Matthew Watson

Marco Carleo  
Antimo Osato

Christopher Lai King



# PRESENTATION OF PRIZES

## GRADE 10 PRIZES

### Subject Prizes

Afrikaans	
First Additional Language	Kaelo Molefe
Life Sciences	Kaelo Molefe
English Home Language	Kaelo Molefe
Physical Science	Kaelo Molefe
Additional Mathematics	Kaelo Molefe
Life Orientation	Kaelo Molefe
Visual Art	Kaelo Molefe
Geography	Marc Neto
Accounting	Marc Neto
Mathematics	Gregory Khoury
Mathematics Most Improved	Edwin Staudenmaier
Information Technology	Sebastian King
Business Studies	Sakhile Mabena
Zulu	Tebogo Moloko
Zulu Second Language	
Certificate for Endeavour	Kyle Waldeck
History Tie	Daniel Kourie

Mathew Marsden

Third Prize	Sakhile Mabena
Second Prize	Marc Neto
The O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 10	

Kaelo Molefe

## GRADE ELEVEN PRIZE

### Subject Prizes

Accounting	Craig Wallington
English	Craig Wallington
Biology	Craig Wallington
History	Craig Wallington
Mathematics	Craig Wallington
Computer Studies	Craig Wallington
Additional Mathematics	Craig Wallington
Business Economics	Tyson Sithole
Zulu	Tyson Sithole
The Seed Trophy for Afrikaans	Dino Zuccollo
The Keith Schafer Trophy for Science	Dino Zuccollo
Mathematics SG (Certificate)	Marc Taliadoros
Art	Thierry Langlois
Geography	Do Pan

Third Prize	Do Pan
Second Prize	Dino Zuccollo
The O'Connor Cup for Dux of Grade 11	

Craig Wallington

## GRADE 12 PRIZES

### Subject prizes

The Walter Cronje Trophy for Additional Mathematics	Nicholas Botes
The Phillimore Trophy for English	Nicholas Botes
Matric 1991 Trophy for Biology	Nicholas Botes
Michael Trophy for Physical Science	Nicholas Botes
Germco Trophy for Art	Adrian Gebers
The Tischhauser Trophy	

for the Art Exhibition

Tie Adrian Gebers  
Tie Murray Crichton

Siyathokoza Zulu Trophy	Alastar Ngwenya
Matric 1991 Trophy for Business Economics	Brecht Mohonathan
Thomas McFadden Trophy for History	Dane Kruger
Dion Saks Trophy for Geography	Sean Nieman
Mathematics Standard Grade – Certificate for	Robin Garden
Mayat Trophy for Computer Studies	David Naylor
Computer Studies SG – Certificate for	Eric Bauer
Trudy Elliott Award for English Literature	Jonathan McCallum
Ryder Bowl for Mathematical Achievement	Duncan Hunter
The Gian-Paolo Pera Accounting Prize	Gregory Murphy
Buckley-Jones Trophy for Afrikaans	Cedric Chiappero

### Third in Grade 12:

Naylor Family Trophy	Sean Tromp
Second in Grade 12:	
Lynn Stuart Memorial Trophy for Academic Achievement	Gregory Murphy
B R Hunt Trophy for Dux of the School	Nicholas Botes

### ANNUAL CERTIFICATES AND MEDALS

Mathematics Olympiad (Silver Medal)	Steve Bailey
Mathematics Olympiad (Bronze Medals)	Simon Rigby Christopher Lai King
National Accounting Olympiad Second Overall	David Naylor
National Accounting Olympiad Fourth Overall	Duncan Hunter
National Accounting Olympiad Fifth Overall	Gregory Murphy

### ANNUAL TROPHIES

Trophy for Excellence in Dramatics	Ryan Abrey
The R J Girdwood Shield for Cultural Involvement	Ryan Abrey
Trophy for Excellence in Music	Ryan Abrey
Trophy for Junior Best Speaker	Kai Marini
Certificate for Runner-up Best Speaker	Kaelo Molefe
Trophy for Senior Best Speaker	Craig Wallington
The Pooley Family Trophy for Chess	Craig Wallington





The Bro. Edwin Award for Cricketer of the Year	Garreth Benton	St David's Marist Old Boys' Soccer Trophy (presented by Patrick Busschau, Chairman Old Boys' Association)	Richard Arnesen
Steve Murray trophy for Most Improved Cricketer	Mark Howell		
Reeves Trophy for the Senior Swimmer of the Year	Remy du Plessis	Tennis Player of the Year	David Kets
E Harper Trophy for Senior Most Improved Swimmer	Chris Glover	Fabio Valente Athletics Trophy	Ivan Giuricich
Kelly Trophy for Junior Swimmer of the Year	David Vincent	Canoeist of the Year	Adrian Gebers
Andrew Castle Trophy for Most Improved B Team Swimmer	Andrew Parker	Cross Country Runner of the Year	Wisani Mhinga
Clark Atwell Trophy for Waterpolo Player of the Year	David de Villiers	Desmond Schatz Trophy for Sportsman of the Year (Tie)	Garreth Benton David de Villiers
Most Improved Water polo Player	Nicholas Johnson	Rotary Award for Service Above Self (presented by Sesel Moller of Sandton Rotary)	Tapiwa Muranda
Michael Boic Trophy for Rugby Player of the Year	Nicholas McWilliams	The A Chemaly Trophy for Academic Endeavour	Sean Nieman
The Estment Family Trophy for Junior Rugby Player of the Year	Keagan Airey	Old Boys' Trophy for Leadership and Promotion of the Marist Spirit	Michael Carey
The Brewer/Finlayson Trophy for Most Improved Rugby Player	Kyle Robinson	Osmond Cup for Study, Sport and Leadership	Nicholas Botes
Hockey Player of the Year	Marc de Jager	The Lloyd Miles Trophy for Inter-House Competition	Benedict
Most Improved Hockey Player (Certificate)	Mark Howell		

### CHAMPAGNAT MEDALS

A pupil who is nominated for the award of the Champagnat Medal should exemplify the Marist Spirit in the following categories:

Academic; Spiritual; Sporting; Cultural; and Service. This medal can only be awarded to pupils in Grade 12.

**Tapiwa Muranda**

**Michael Carey**

**Wisani Mhinga**

**Domenico de Lorenzo**

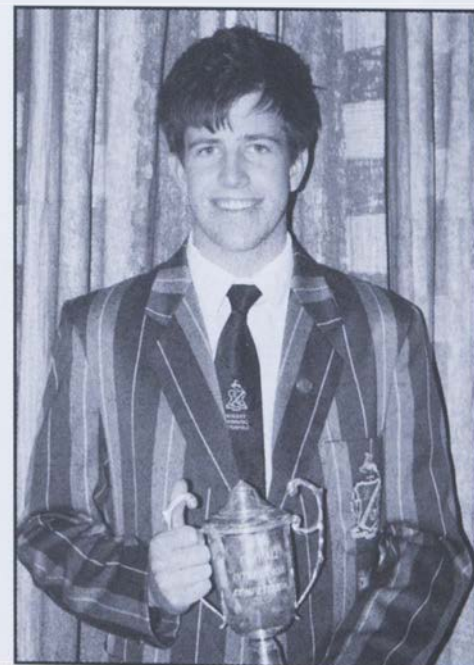
**Nicholas Botes**

**Alastar Ngwenya**

### Champagnat Medalists



**Nicholas Botes Dux of the School**



**Benedict House 2006 Winners of the Lloyd Miles Trophy for inter house competition**







**Simon Rigby Dux of Grade 8**



**Christopher Lai King Dux of Grade 9**



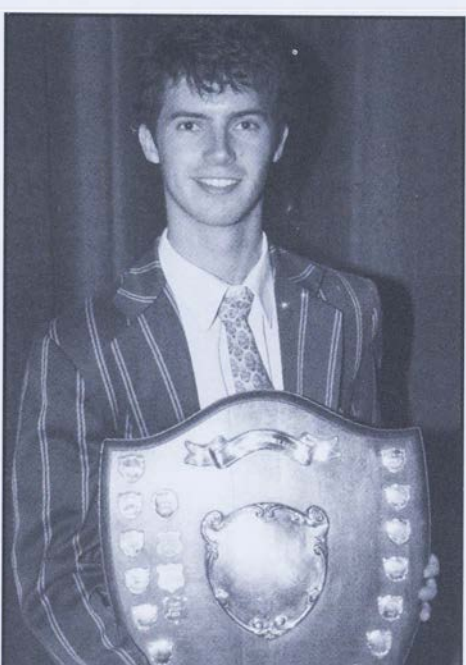
**Kaelo Molefe Dux of Grade 10**



**Craig Wallington- 7 subject prizes, Dux of Grade 11, Pooley trophy for Chess and Senior Best Speaker 2006**



**N Botes, S. Tromp G Murphy Top Grade 12 academics**



**Jonathan Mc Callum- Trudy Elliott Shield for Literature**



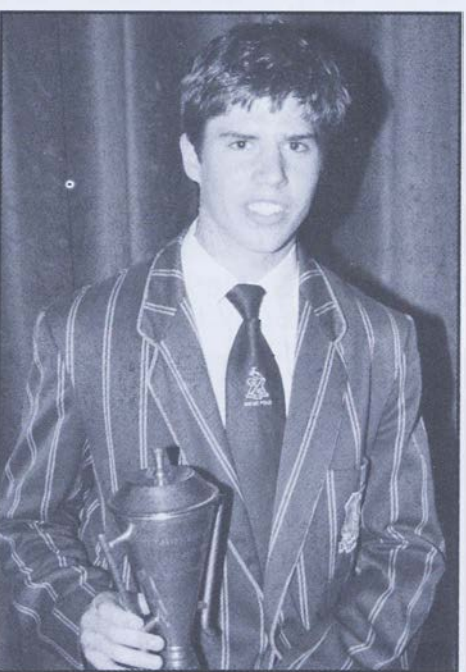
**David De Villiers Water polo player of the year**



**Nicolas McWilliams Rugby Player of the Year**



**Garreth Benton Cricketer of the Year**



**Sean Nieman A Chemaly Trophy for academic endeavour**



**Sportsmen of the year David De Villiers and Garreth Benton**



**Tapiwa Muranda Rotary Award for Service above Self**





# IEB EXAMINATION RESULTS

Independent Examinations Board  
Senior Certificate Examinations  
Results 2006  
Subjects in brackets indicate distinctions

## Passed with Matriculation Exemption

**Ryan Abrey**  
(Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Computer Studies HG)

**Stephen Adam**  
(Geography HG)

**Simon Allenberg**

**Richard Arnesen**  
(Mathematics SG)

**Eric Bauer**  
(Computer Studies SG)

**Michael Bell**

**Garreth Benton**

**Daniel Berti**

**Nicholas Berti**

**Danilo Biccari**

(Mathematics HG, Computer Studies SG)

**Nicholas Botes**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Accounting HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Kevin Came**

(History HG)

**Michael Carey**

(Geography HG)

**Cedric Chiappero**

(Afrikaans HG)

**Murray Crichton**

(Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Art HG)

**Raffaele D'Esposito**

(Italian HG)

**Marc de Jager**

**Domenico De Lorenzo**

**David de Villiers**

(Mathematics HG, Geography HG)

**George Despotidis**

(Computer Studies SG)

**Jared Downie**

**Jonathan Duckworth**

**Andrew Ehmke**

(English HG)

**Christopher Forssman**

(Geography HG)

**Matthew Franzsen**

(Mathematics SG, Geography HG)

**Robin Garden**

(Mathematics SG, Geography HG)

**Adrian Gebers**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Art HG)

**Warwick Gird**

(Geography HG)

**Ivan Giuricich**

(English HG, Geography HG)

**Mark Goosen**

(Geography HG)

**Jordan Graham**

**Dane Hauptfleisch**

(Geography HG)

**Alessandro Higginson**

**Mark Howell**

**Russel Hugo**

**Duncan Hunter**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Accounting HG, Computer Studies HG, Additional Mathematics HG)

**Malcolm Hunter**

(Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Geography HG)

**Darryl Jago**

(Mathematics SG)

**Justin Keevy**

(Mathematics SG)

**Matthew Ketley**

(Computer Studies HG)

**David Kets**

**Enele Khanye**

**Craig King**

(Art HG)

**Dane Kruger**

(English HG)

**James Lance**

**Shaun Lawson**

**Mark Leslie**

(Mathematics SG)

**Jason Lippinkhof**

**Matthew Lobban**

(Mathematics HG)

**Shengke Ma**

(Mathematics HG)

**Felipe Machado Gil**

(History HG, Business Economics HG)

**Michael Macindoe**

(Afrikaans HG, Biology HG, Geography HG)

**Vusumzi Mbonzana**

**Jonathan McCallum**

(English HG, History HG)

**Wisani Mhinga**

(Geography HG)

**Otsile-Mogale Mogale**

**Brecht Mohonathan**

(Mathematics HG, Business Economics HG, Accounting HG)

**Bradley Moir**

**David Moore**

**Tshepiso Mothokoa**

**Tapiwa Muranda**

(English HG)

**Gregory Murphy**

(Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Accounting HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**David Naylor**

(Mathematics HG, Physical Science HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Accounting HG, Computer Studies HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Christopher Neveling**

(History HG)

**Alastar Ngwenya**

(IsiZulu 2nd Language HG, History HG, Business Economics HG)

**Sean Nieman**

(Geography HG)

**Kudakwashe Nyatsambo**

(Mathematics HG, Accounting HG)

**Bryce O'Donnell**

(History HG)

**Marco Picone**

**Justin Reichlin**

**Duncan Reid**

(Geography HG)

**Michael Rissik**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Accounting HG)

**David Schilperoort**

**Matthew Sherratt**

(Geography HG)

**Ryan Siebrits**

(Geography HG)

**Chase Sparrow**

**Rupert Tait**

(History HG, Geography HG)

**Nicholas Taylor**

**Tyrell Tintinger**

**Kagiso Tlhoale**

**Sean Tromp**

(English HG, Mathematics HG, Biology HG, Physical Science HG, Geography HG, Additional Mathematics HG, Advanced Mathematics)

**Ryan van den Berg**

**Benjamin Walker**

(Physical Science HG, Geography HG)

**Mathew Wallace**

**Shaun Wray**

## 21 Candidates attained "A" Aggregates

Passed with Senior Certificate

Matthew Bartlett

Graeme Gullacksen

Karabo Mooki

Tushar Naik

Karl Reith





THE CLASS OF 2006



Ryan Abrey



Stephen Adam



Simon Allenberg



Richard Arnesen



Matthew Bartlett



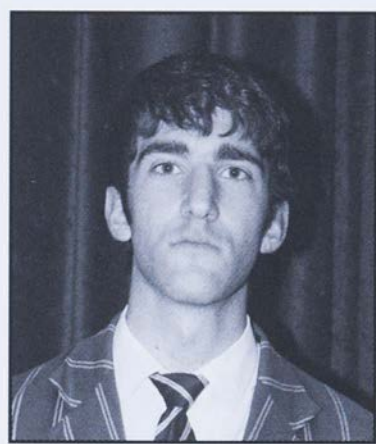
Eric Bauer



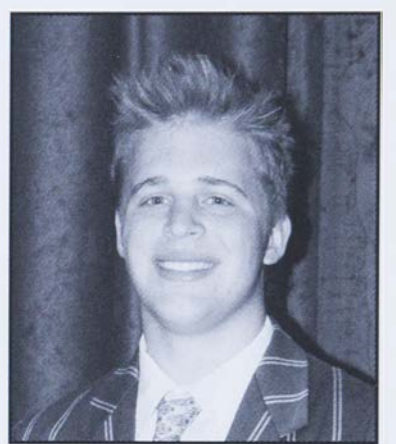
Michael Bell



Garreth Benton



Daniel Berti



Nicholas Berti



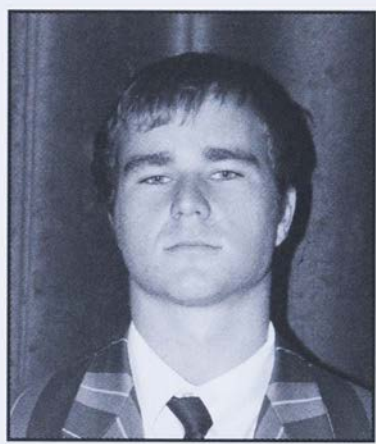
Danilo Biccari



Nicholas Botes



Kevin Came



Michael Carey



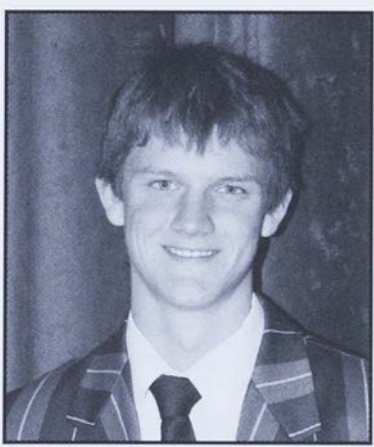
Cedric Chiappero



Murray Crichton



Raffaele D'Esposito



Marc De Jager



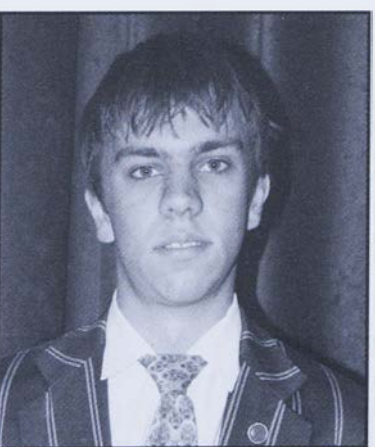
George Despotidis



Domenico De Lorenzo



Jared Downie



Jonathan Duckworth



Andrew Ehmke



Chris Forssman



Matthew Franzsen





# THE CLASS OF 2006



Robin Garden



Adrian Gebers



Warwick Gird



Ivan Giuricich



Mark Goosen



Jordan Graham



Graeme Gullacksen



Dane Hauptfleisch



Alessandro Higgenson



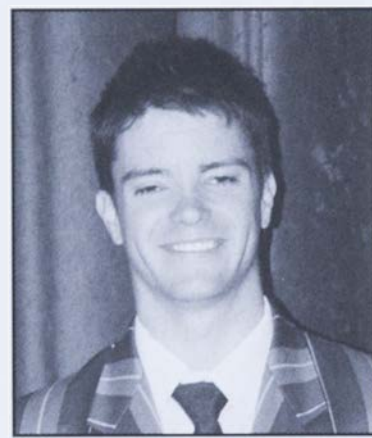
Mark Howell



Russel Hugo



Duncan Hunter



Malcolm Hunter



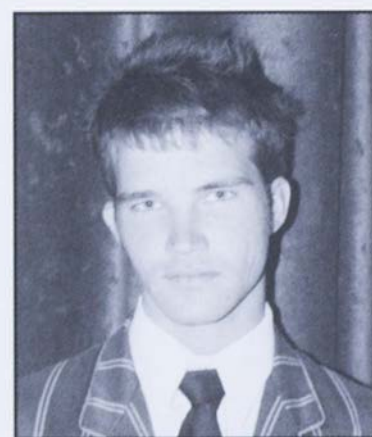
Darryl Jago



Justin Keevy



Matthew Ketley



David Kets



Enele Khanye



Craig King



Dane Kruger



James Lance



Shaun Lawson



Mark Leslie



Jason Lippenhof



Matthew Lobban





# THE CLASS OF 2006



Shengke Mark Ma



Phillip Machado Costa Gil



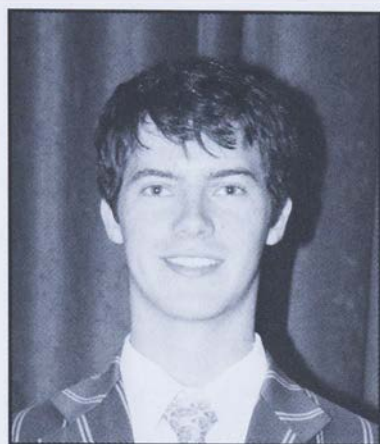
Michael Macindoe



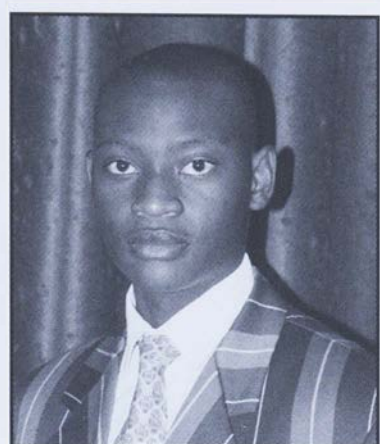
Xola Magwaza



Vusi Mbonzana



Jonathan McCallum



Wisani Mhinga



Otsile-Mogale Mogale



Brecht Mohanathan



Bradley Moir



Karabo Mooki



David Moore



Tshepiso Mothokoa



Tapiwa Muranda



Gregory Murphy



Tushar Naik



David Naylor



Chris Neveling



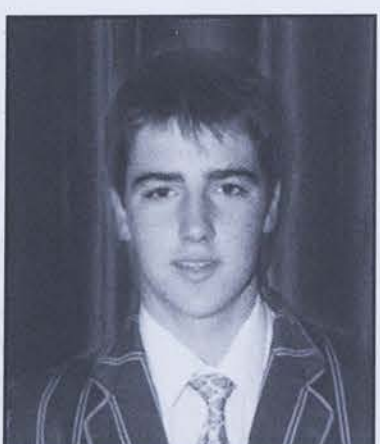
Alastar Ngwenya



Sean Nieman



Kuda Nyatsambo



Bryce O'Donnell



Marco Picone



Justin Reichlin



Duncan Reid





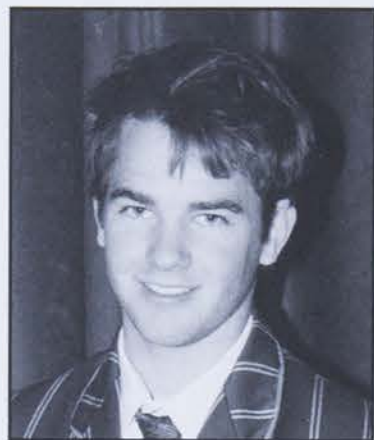
# THE CLASS OF 2006



Karl Reith



Michael Rissik



David Schilperoort



Matthew Sherratt



Ryan Siebrits



Chase Sparrow



Rupert Tait



Nicholas Taylor



Tyrell Tintinger



Kagiso Thloale



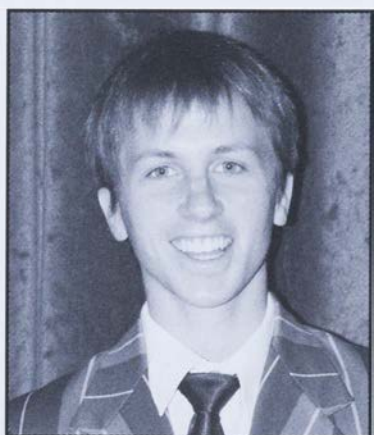
Sean Tromp



Ryan van den Berg



David De Villiers



Ben Walker



Mathew Wallace

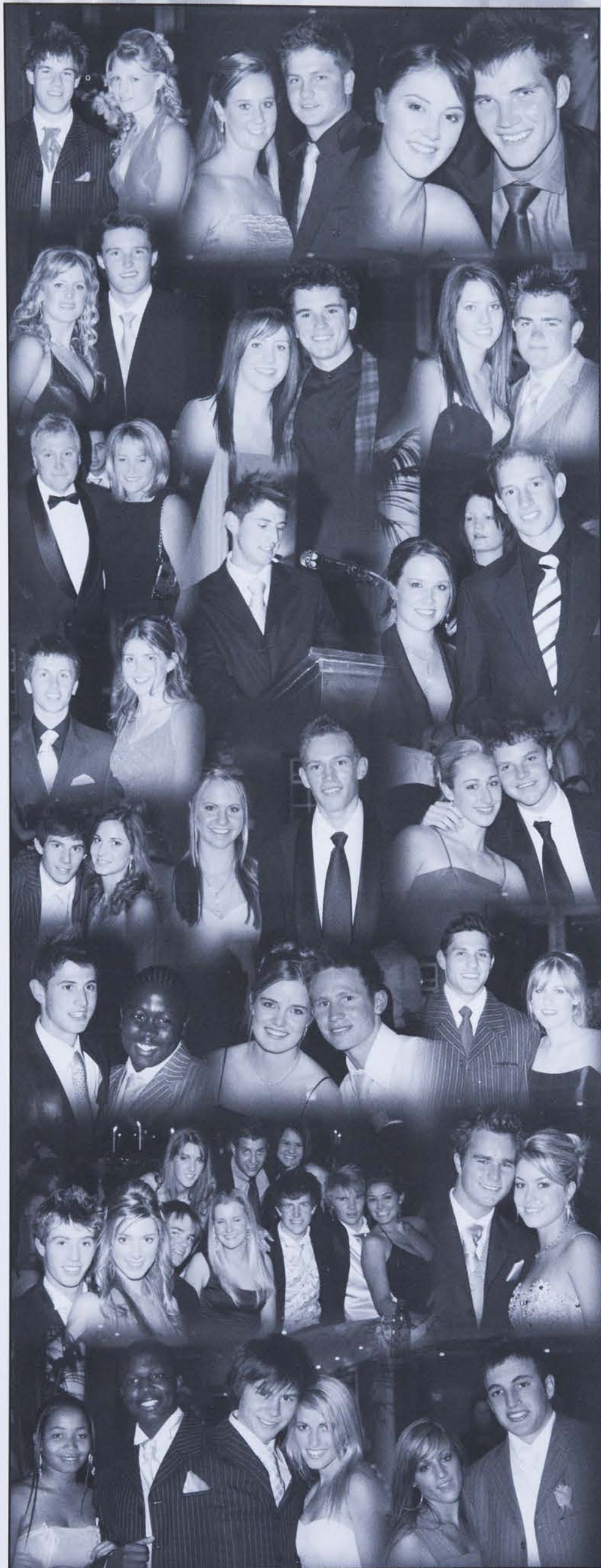


Shaun Wray





# THE MATRIC DANCE



## A Night in Troy

On the 9 of September the Matrics of 2006 were asked to gather as warriors and to enter the world of Troy. They were about to conquer their school careers and leave St David's as dignified and honourable young men. The spirit of this ancient world was captured in the dramatic décor of golden eagles, columns wreathed with ivy and the imposing Trojan horse. However the spirit of the men themselves is what truly made this night legendary.

A Matric dance is an opportunity to celebrate, but it is also an event to remember what makes each group of Matrics unique. The Class of 2006 imbued the occasion with their characteristic sense of fun and optimism. While they danced surrounded by trappings of a distant world, one could not forget the elements that transcend the world of Troy: honour, love and unity. Great men of a far away time were remembered and the Grade 12's were reminded that they too were making their place in the history of St David's.

As the event drew to a close, the words of Tennyson, seemed to echo from "far on the windy plains of Troy":

"All experience is and arch  
wherethrough  
Gleams that untravelled world,  
whose margin fades forever and for  
ever..."

*S. Cambitzis*

That night the boys celebrated the brotherhood that they had shared throughout their years at St David's; a brotherhood that will be remembered by them for years to come. The Matric Dance of 2006 was a great success and it was thanks to the hard work of Mrs Deetlefs, Mrs Estment and the Matric Dance Committee.

*Shaun Wilson*



GR 0-12

Grade 0-12



**Back Row:** S. Adam, A. Gebers, M. Goosen, C. King  
**Second Row:** E. Bauer, D. Reid, D. Naylor, D. Berti, O-Mogale Mogale  
**Third Row:** G. Murphy, D. Schilperoort, N. Berti, J. Graham, C. Forssman, K. Nyatsambo, D. Kets, M. Picone  
**Seated:** R. Garden, D. De Lorenzo, K. Came, I. Giuricich, W. Gird, K. Reith



Alex Simpson Grade 9



# EXCHANGE STUDENT

## Exchange Student



Pablo Rodrigo Palaro de Camargo

### **An extract from his farewell speech to the school: October 2006**

I love the way I can walk around in South Africa and never know what kind of people I am going to see, or what kind of accent I am going to hear. During my stay

in South Africa, I have been to the most beautiful places, and I know for sure I will take home a wonderful image of this country. Places like: Umhlanga, Cape Agulhas, Plettenberg Bay, Kruger Park and all the other national parks, Johannesburg, Sun City, East London, and probably my favourite city in the world, Cape Town. Travelling in South Africa was a brilliant experience, and I enjoyed it as much as I could possibly have. I also learned a lot of the history, out of the way people fought their way for a free society, and I can see it happening now. People here are, if not more than, as friendly as the Brazilians, and there is no better feeling than walking around in a place that feels like home.

I leave with my perception of the school. I was also in a private school back home, but the differences are huge: a t-shirt was my uniform, I had 185 people in my classroom and I matriculated last year, when I was 17. We had no rules about shaving; about cutting hair; about saying good morning every time a member of the staff passes by; standing up when people come inside of the classroom. We did not have prefects. It took me a while to get used to school here, but now, this being my last day of classes; I know that I will miss it very much. The grounds, the teachers, my friends, the entire place! I will never forget my first day of classes, lost Brazilian, five days in the country: as soon as the bell rang, every boy in the class came and said, "hello" and helped me with my time table; a lot of people stopped by and welcomed me. Unfortunately, that would never happen in my school in Brasil, and you have no idea how much better my day felt after that, and also my entire stay in South Africa.

I have been blessed by being chosen to come to St. David's, and in the end, I would just like to thank the staff so much for being so kind and understanding the whole year; to wish the Matrics good luck in the upcoming exams; and thank them for putting up with me in their class the whole year. Thank you to the entire school for hosting me! I will deeply miss all of this!





# GRADE 12

## Grade 12 B



**Back Row:** M. Lobban, J. Lippinkhof, J. Lance  
**Third Row:** K. Tlhoale, A. Higginson, D. de Villiers, M. Howell, A. Gebers, R. Siebrits, M. Ketley  
**Second Row:** C. King, D. Biccari, S. Tromp, M. Goosen, B. O'Donnell, M. Rissik  
**Seated:** B. Walker, K. Mooki, A. Ngwenya, Ms T. Voorendyk, Ms C. Huneberg, J. Reichlin, O. Mogale, M. Bartlett  
**Absent:** E. Bauer, J. Downie

## Grade 12 C



**Back Row:** C. Neveling, D. Berti, G. Despotidis, C. Forssman, S. Nieman, G. Gullacksen, N. Berti  
**Second Row:** J. Duckworth, K. Nyatsambo, G. Murphy, T. Muranda, D. Kets, D. Kruger, V. Mbonyana  
**Seated:** D. Hunter, T. Mothokoa, R. Hugo, Mrs L. Nagy, Mrs B. Russell, J. McCallum, R. Abrey, K. Reith  
**Absent:** E. Khanye



# GRADE 12

## Grade 12 O



**Back Row:** N. Botes, M. Macindoe, M. De Jager  
**Third Row:** P. Palaro de Camargo, D. Reid, W. Mhinga, M. Franzsen, R. Garden  
**Second Row:** D. Hauptfleisch, D. Schilperoort, M. Wallace, R. Arnesen, T. Tintinger, I. Giuricich, W. Gird  
**Seated:** D. Jago, D. De Lorenzo, M. Hunter, Ms S. Cambitzis, Ms A. Roberts, R. van den Berg, K. Came, A. Ehmke  
**Absent:** N. Taylor, M. Bell, G. Benton, M. Sherratt

## Grade 12 T



**Back Row:** M. Crichton, C. Sparrow, B. Moir, D. Naylor, J. Graham, J. Keevy, C. Chiappero  
**Second Row:** S. Lawson, R. D'Esposito, S. Wray, R. Tait, P. Machado Costa Gil, S. Allenberg, M. Carey, M. Picone  
**Seated:** M. Ma, T. Naik, X. Magwaza, Mrs C. Kennedy, Mr M. Williams, S. Adam, B. Mohonathan, D. Moore  
**Absent:** M. Leslie



# GRADE 11

## Grade 11 B



**Back Row:** G. Sacco, O. Brinkmann, D. Andrews  
**Third Row:** T. Whyte, A. Ciocchetti, G. Gallow, S. Gishen, N. Riemer, K. Mills  
**Second Row:** D. Caforio, M. White, R. Cernich, M. Taliadoros, G. Borrageiro, A. Nicolau, B. Lebos  
**Seated:** T. Bavuma, B. Crossley, L. Agostinetto, Mr D. Smith, Mrs L. Deetlefs, J. Clark, B. Janssen, J. Neilson  
**Absent:** I. Akoon S. Beamish, W. Larkin, M. Mokgoro,

## Grade 11 C

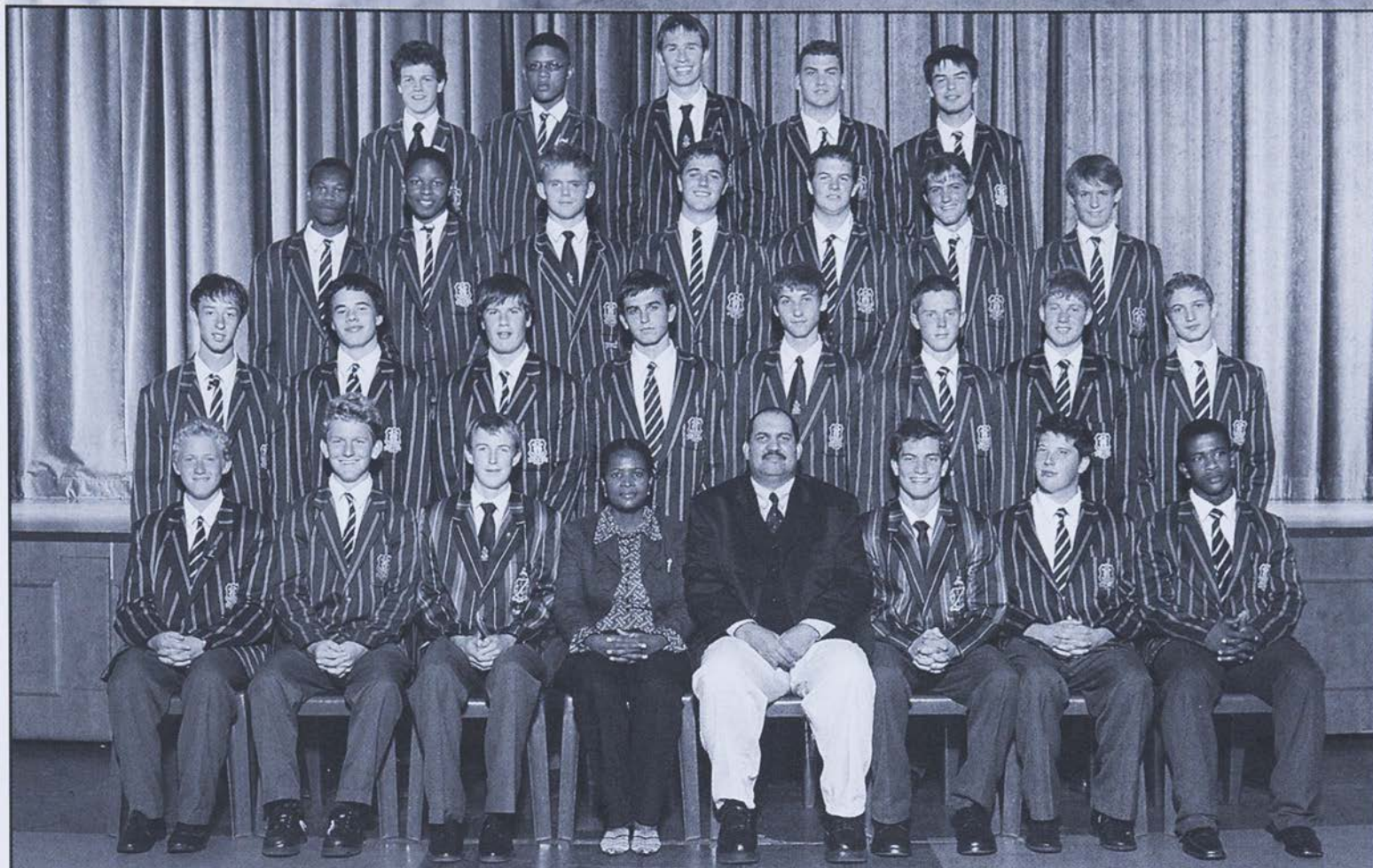


**Back Row:** M. Alison, B. Ndimurukundo, A. Graham, S. Engelbrecht, R. Webster  
**Third Row:** M. Alves, D. Rajpal, T. Sithole, A. Blackmore, A. Droussiotis, D. Chappel, S. Wilson  
**Second Row:** M. Wadge, M. Janks, G. Brickman, D. Michau, P. Pillay, M. Berti, S. Moema  
**Seated:** S. Mabena, P. Rougier, D. Zucollo, Mr W. van den Berg, Mrs S. Human, R. Studti, E. Nagy, D. Perdigao  
**Absent:** R. Crossland



# GRADE 11

## Grade 11 O



**Back Row:** K. Hauptfleisch, V. Pambo, C. Wallington, J. Meth, L. Holliday  
**Third Row:** N. Baloyi, S. Khumalo, S. Phillips, C. Williams, A. Rock, R. Du Toit, C. Melton  
**Second Row:** J. Nell, C. Watson, P. Swanepoel, P. Evelyn, C. Stuart, M. Smith, K. Joseph, A. Williamson  
**Seated:** K. Perkins, A. Laurie, D. Pettit, Mrs B. Dube Mthombeni, Mr W. Thompson, R. Du Plessis, B. King, L. Simelane  
**Absent:** R. Hunt, C. McLulich

## Grade 11 T



**Back Row:** J. Bessler, S. De Ujfalussy,  
**Third Row:** T. Taylor, J. Taliadoros, D. Pan, A. Armstrong, P. Cooke, G. Kukard  
**Second Row:** B. Hatfield, R. Silver, C. Mackeown, J. Parker, D. Otridge, R. Britz, N. McWilliams, R. Wainwright  
**Seated:** G. O'Connell-Jones, A. Peitzsch, S. Estment, T. Adam, Mr S. Holderness, T. Langlois, K. Robinson, A. King  
**Absent:** Mrs E. Slubbert, J. Goodwin, D. McLaughlin, J. van Wyk



# GRADE 10

## Grade 10 B



**Back Row:** N. Rumpelt, T. Brinkmann, T. Grace  
**Third Row:** A. Marcia, T. Walsh, B. Tau, A. Rosholt, A. Rissik, G. Kairuz, J. Kaminski  
**Second Row:** J-P. Viviers, J. Gilfillan, N. Theron, B. Rose Roberts, M. Bleazard, M. van Buuren, J. Mason, J. Lebos  
**Seated:** D. Kourie, D. Lanor, C. Fayolle, Mr A. McArthur, Mr S. Gaffney, N. Cah, D. De Almeida, Y. Panchia  
**Absent:** K. Miscia, R. Reichlin

## Grade 10 C



**Back Row:** K. Airey, J. Armstrong, B. Tighy  
**Second Row:** S. Sardinha, G. Aitken, B. Donaldson, G. Khoury, P. Duron, M. Robson, T. Ferland  
**Third Row:** A. Murphy, J. Barnes, K. Waldeck, B. De Nobrega, K. Lloyd, G. Seland, M. Le Sueur, B. Kruger  
**Seated:** R. Mothokoa, M. Mtshali, K. Molefe, Mr W. Dugmore, R. Basnett, D. Mthombeni, T. Murphy, O. Moloko  
**Absent:** Mrs A. Carter, M. Douman



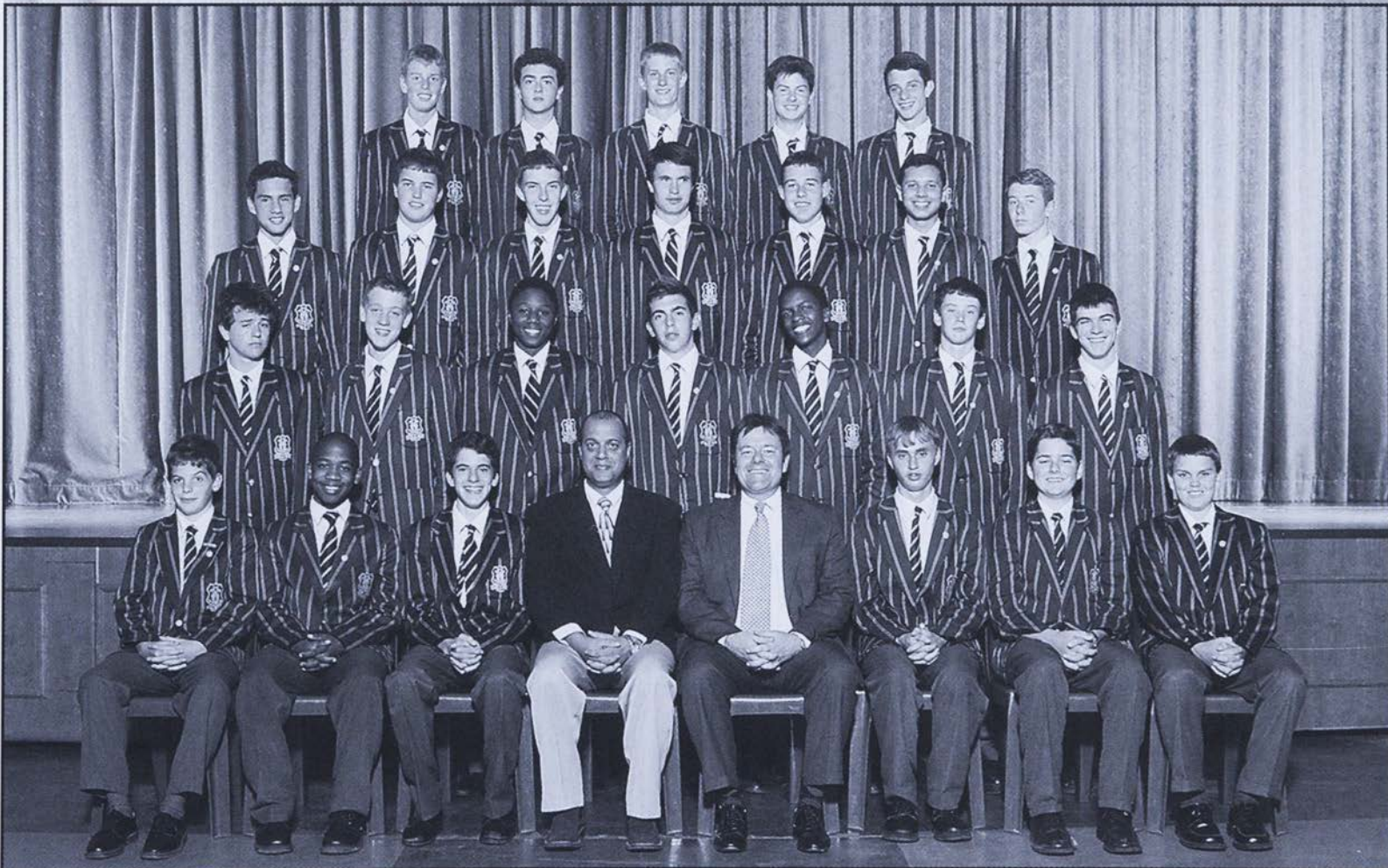
# GRADE 10

## Grade 10 O



**Back Row:** C. Schilperoort, I. Lazic, M. Neto, M. Williams, C. Remmington  
**Third Row:** N. Johnson, M. Evans, N. van den Berg, R. Edwards, R. Allen, G. Giuricich, C. Glover  
**Second Row:** J. Benton, M. Mandela, J. Verheul, A. Clark, T. Hollingsworth, N. Hauptfleisch, K. Mtshali, G. Minucci  
**Seated:** S. De Siena, K. Toner, M. van der Velden, Ms D. King, Mr R. Smith, S. Mabena, M. Shongwe, E. Marsden  
**Absent:** S. King

## Grade 10 T



**Back Row:** K Boere, P Holmes, E van den Berg, H Sparrow, R John  
**Third Row:** S van der Sluys, J Welsh, B Rodrigues, K McCarthy, R Gariépy, N Karani, J Gedye  
**Second Row:** K Kramvis, E Staudenmaier, T Chabedi, M Schiavini, S Sithebe, M Hyslop, D da Cruz  
**Seated:** M Marsden, L Makhutle, L Strike, Mr M Martins, Mr P Edey, G de Vincentiis, L Berndt, C Cronin  
**Absent:** N. Karani



# GRADE 9

## Grade 9 B



**Back Row:** J-E. Ferreira, R. Lance, T. Springer  
**Third Row:** B. de Jager, M. Watson, N. Gishen, D. Hughes, M. Allport, J. Peterson, R. Robinson  
**Second Row:** S. Curran, G. Di Giorgio, M. Caforio, A. Simpson, D. Reichlin, J. Rip, M. Eccles, M. Riemer  
**Seated:** R. O'Donnell, O. Walsh, K. Sithole, Ms N. Glanville, Mr B. Ireland, V. Mabhena, M. Demmer, N. Von Roretz  
**Absent:** A. Mendes, S. Allen

## Grade 9 C



**Back Row:** M. Harris, A. Parker, J. Moni, T. Berti, M. van der Merwe  
**Third Row:** S. Jamieson, M. Kets, R. Arp, P. Duckworth, M. Hestenes, J. Wadge, N. Neophytou  
**Second Row:** M. Pekane, B. Atkinson, D. Eastaugh, M. Innes, J. Lowe, J. van Kerckhoven, D. Leith  
**Seated:** M. Abrey, N. Hon, P. Chappel, Mr P. Andrew, Mrs J. Egenrieder, O. Motau, B. Hloma, G. Horsfall  
**Absent:** D. Bolus, S. Scott, A. Smith



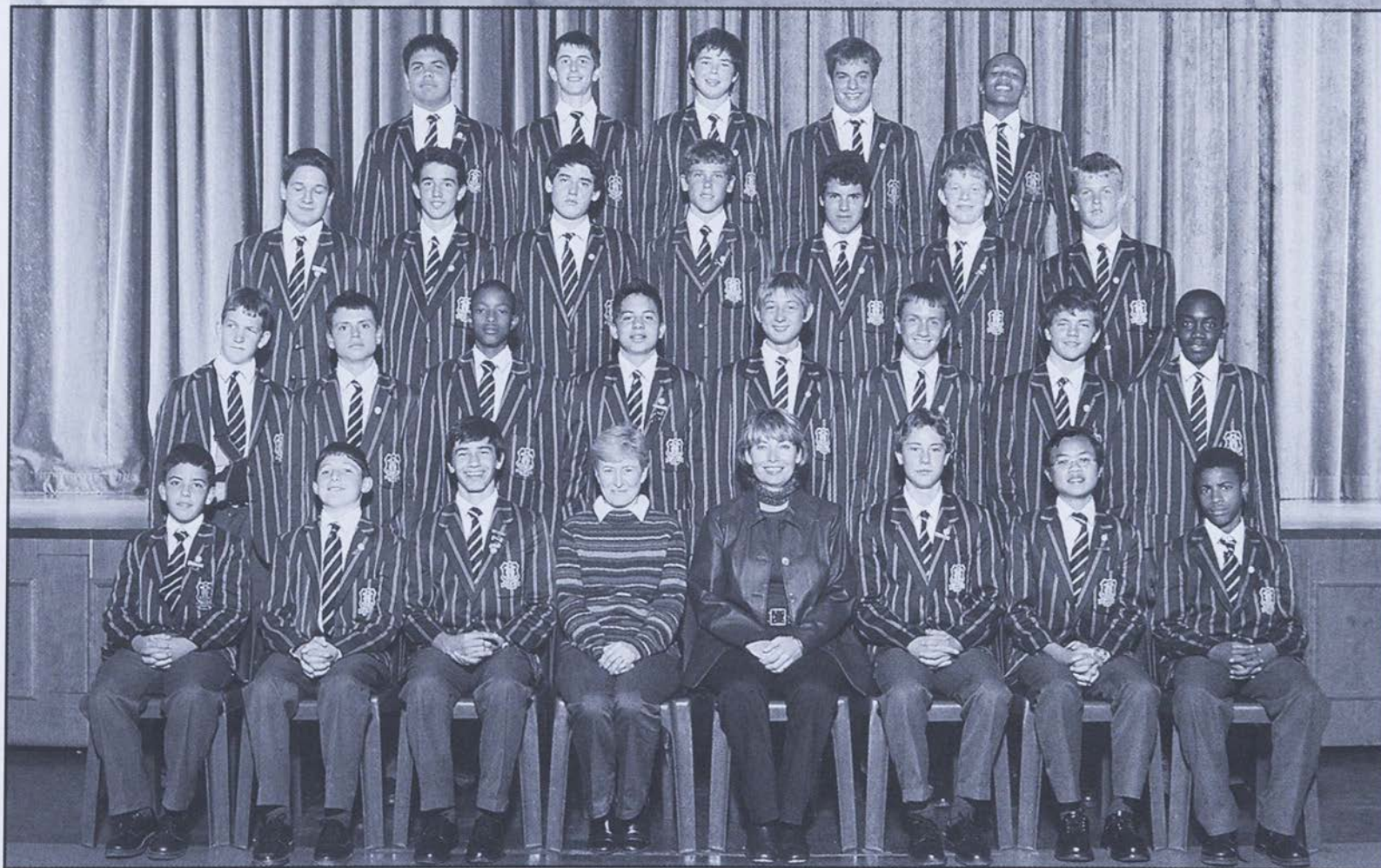
# GRADE 9

## Grade 9 O



**Back Row:** R. Philip, M. Macindoe, C. Stuart, A. Engelbrecht, L. Patterson  
**Third Row:** M. Matentji, C. Saunders, W. van Zyl, G. Starkey, R. Stott, R. Moses, M. Iqbal  
**Second Row:** R. Hughes, R. Marchant, M. Mopotu, J. Rowson, J. Perkins, B. Campleman, A. McLulich, D. Miles  
**Seated:** R. Dobson, P. Massi, C. Laurie, Mr P. Busschau, Mrs M. King, J-H. Swanepoel, K. Crowie, M. Anley  
**Absent:** E. Solomon, R. Thomas

## Grade 9 T



**Back Row:** G. Mariano, K. Lacey, R. Morrison, F. Langlois, M. Magwaza  
**Third Row:** A. Fischer, T. Mackeown, M. Edwards, G. Steenberg, D. Machado Costa Gil, L. Steyn, R. Estment  
**Second Row:** C. Moore, C. Jardine, P. Khosa, R. Michael, D. Smith, M. Robinson, R. Rheeder, C. Kamukwamba  
**Seated:** R. Peitzsch, M. Boswell, A. Osato, Mrs S. Crichton, Mrs M. van Zyl, M. Carleo, C. Lai King, S. Ngwenya



# GRADE 8

## Grade 8 B



**Back Row:** L. Gaffney, M. Kirby G. Quick  
**Third Row:** R. Roberts, C. Brown, F. Sacco, R. Longland, K. Goosen, A. Kruchen, G. Lippinkhof  
**Second Row:** R. Zambon, S. Nicolau, S. Dalton, L. Agostinetto, J. Morrison, M. Sadowski, B. Burds, S. Bailey  
**Seated:** N. Vilakazi, I. Akoon, D. Vincent, Mr A. Gitlin, Mr C. Davies, D. Nicholls, J. Nesbitt, S Taylor  
**Absent:** M. Dyson, N. Grobbelaar

## Grade 8 C



**Back Row:** C. Roux, M. Rigby, W. Anthony  
**Third Row:** S. Zondane, F. Rizzuto, J. Archary, M. Burgess, T. Wright, C. Pillay, D. Clayton  
**Second Row:** Q. Zulu, K. Brady, C. Gullan, M. Paterson, M. Sham, G. Ally, D Bakos, M. Mohlala, J. Kalinda  
**Seated:** M. Rampa, B. Michau, M. McCallum, Mr R. Reichert, Mrs J. Roman, M. Nyamande, N. Mtonga, L. Maraschin  
**Absent:** B. Latilla-Campbell, K. Singhala



# GRADE 8

## Grade 8 O



**Back Row:** P. Odero, M. Murray, S. Rigby, A. Giuricich, L. Moabelo  
**Third Row:** K. Marini, M. Burkett, C. Judd, G. Pozzobon, A. Bukani, C. Brandt, T. Tshoga  
**Second Row:** N. Vermaak, B. Morisse, T. Cole, A. Buthelezi, S. Mgobozi, C. White, J. Houdet, M. Henry  
**Seated:** D. Barnard, L. Chanza, C. King, Mrs B. Fleming, Mrs D. Webb, T. van Crombrugge, M. Phelan, M. Ralphs  
**Absent:** D. Solomides

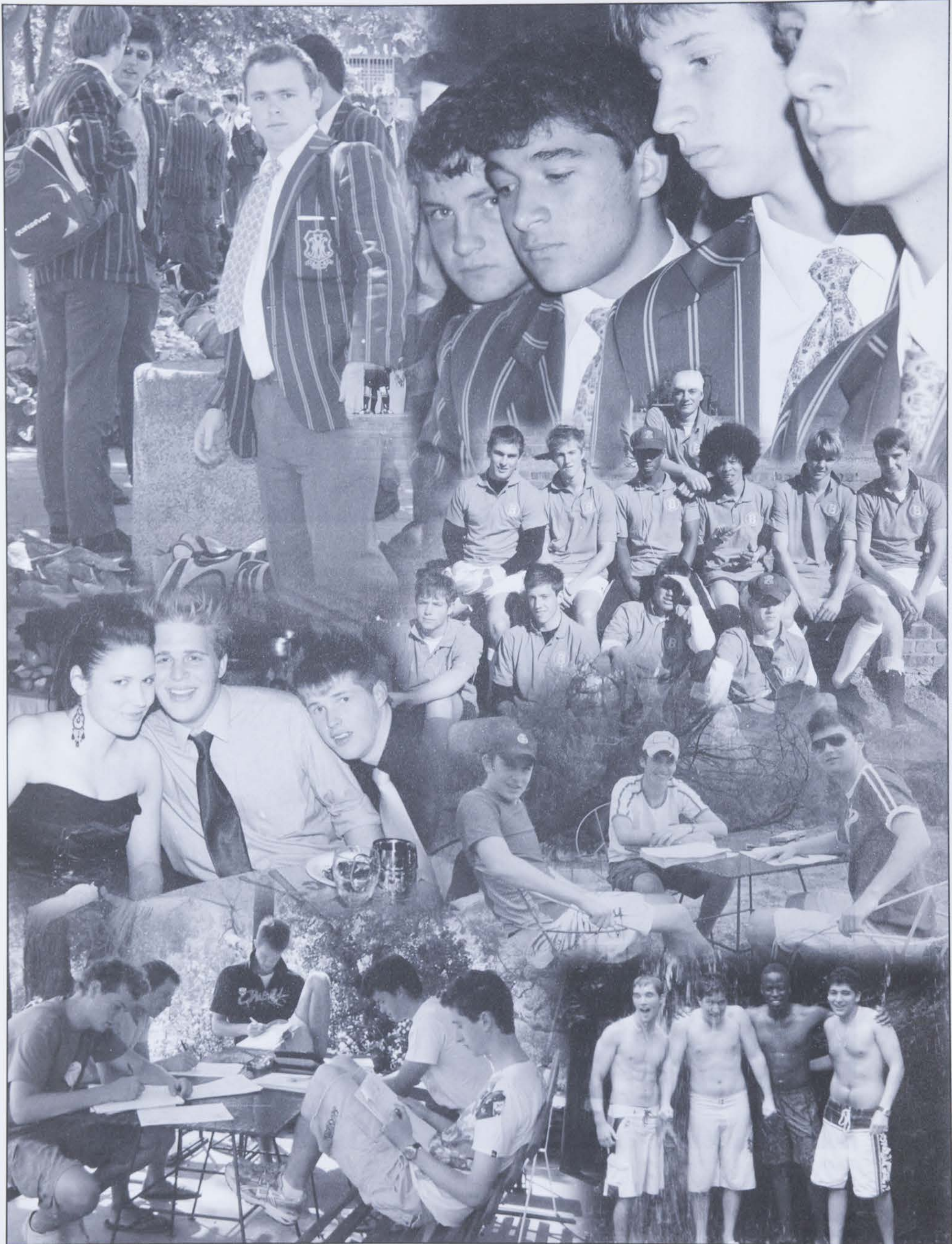
## Grade 8 T



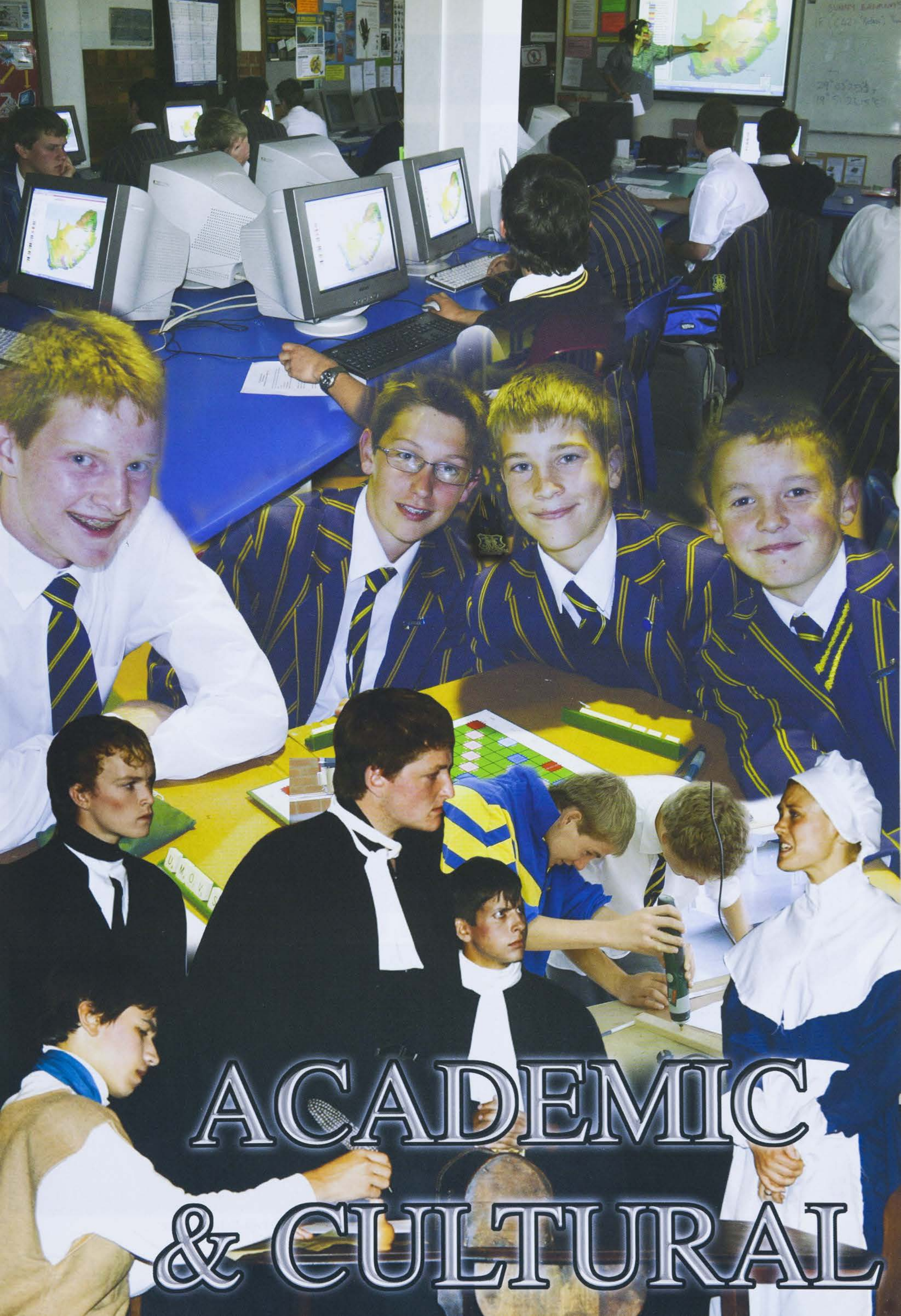
**Back Row:** G. Webster, C. Jackson, T. Schafer, G. Hardie, A. Mackay, E. Wallington, M. Sono  
**Second Row:** M. Dal Col, G. Leslie, A. Buch, B. McCarthy, K. Wentzel, W. Ezzey, R. Steyn, C. Gi 'blot Ducrey, J. Mulock-Bentley  
**Seated:** J. Codorwel, G. Beck, N. Silver, Mr S. Fry, Mrs B. Marais, A. Mirzoev, B. Friedman, L. Nicholson  
**Absent:** M. Mulvaney, B. Qokola, M. Schönborn, C. Scott



# OUR MATRICS







# ACADEMIC & CULTURAL





Craig King



Adrian Gebers



Craig King



Karl Reith



Jason Lippinkhof



Adrian Gebers



David Schilperoort



David Schilperoort

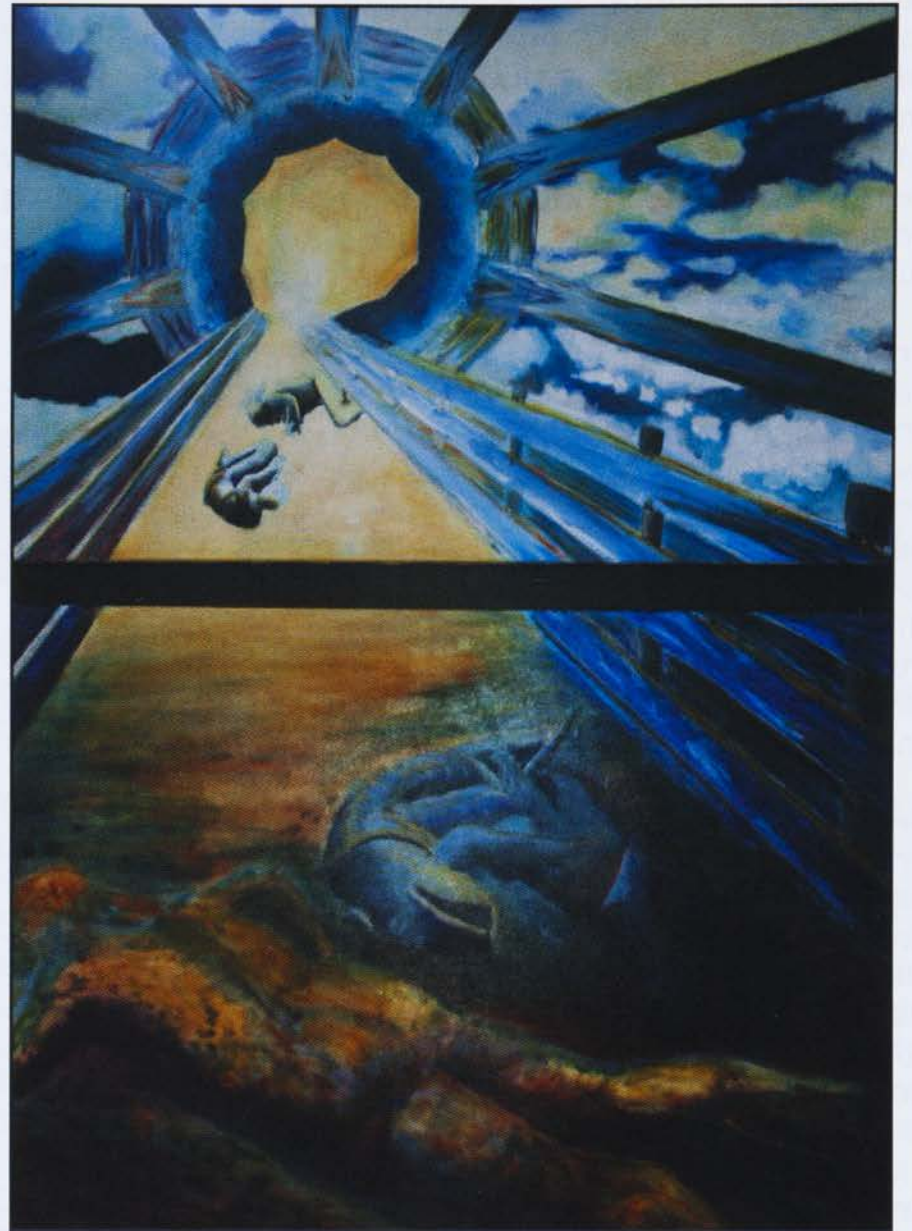




ART



Murray Crichton



Murray Crichton



Jared Downie



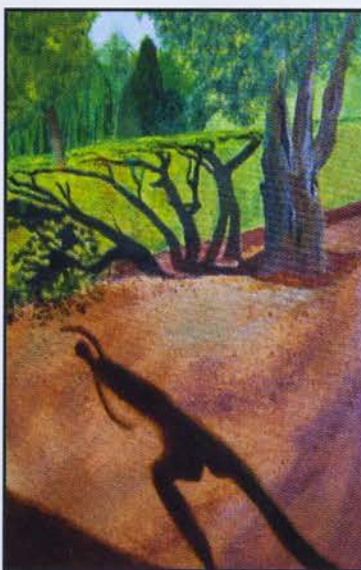
Justin Reichlin



Mathew Wallace



Jared Downie



Justin Reichlin



Stephen Adam





# ART EXHIBITION

## St. David's Annual Art Exhibition

The judging of the Art was performed by Mr Stuart Smith, an experienced former Art teacher, who said that it had been very enjoyable judging the Art Exhibition, as there were many creative, exciting and visually pleasing works. Artistic variety was added by means of the number of processes and techniques used.

### Grade 8

Gary Beck was awarded first place, for his excellent Impressionist picture of a figure in the wind, his "writing" a face which showed his perception of when to limit the line, his elongated figure on a plank, and his self portrait. Second was Raymond Zambon, with his good self portrait, and a very bold Impressionist work. Third place went to Warren Ezzey, on the strength of a truly outstanding pastel drawing based on a Monet haystack: an excellent rendition of the effect of light on an object.

### Grade 9

First place in Grade 9 went to Marco Carleo, with his superb drawing of a mielie, his landscape of shacks and skyscrapers, and his Surrealist painting of an octopus in the bath. Four boys tied in second place: Alex Fischer for his drawing of a mealie; Kyle Lacey for his family portrait; Chris Lai King for his meticulously drawn landscape, and Simon Ngwenya for his shacks made out of burnt matches.

### Grade 10

First in Grade 10 was John Gilfillan, with his tree drawing showing careful observation and understanding

of the growth pattern, his subtle relief sculpture and delicate drawing of a dragonfly, and his fairly aggressive "Kandinsky" face, with its bold use of paint. Second place went to Bradley Donaldson, with his beautiful drawing of a zebra, and deeply carved relief sculpture. Third place was awarded to Elliott Marsden, with his beautifully textured abstract painting, his pointillist trees and relief sculpture.

### Grade 11

First place was awarded to Thierry Langlois, with his exceptional skull painting and his combination of Beethoven and Kiss. Second place was tied by Nkateko Baloyi, for his sensitive use of colour - lavender and lime green - in his skull painting, and Byron King for his hand. Third place went to Westley Larkin, with his "van Gogh modernised" interior which had beautifully detailed touches such as the Iwisa bag and paint tin.

### Grade 12

First place was tied between Murray Crichton and Adrian Gebers, Murray Crichton's baby had incredible power, and his 'children in the park' was excellent conceptually and in composition. His underwater scene with writing engraved in wax added a subtle touch. Adrian Gebers excelled both conceptually and technically with his classical painting with a modern element skillfully introduced, and his rowing scene, which was difficult to pull off, having a lightness of touch. His "shadows" painting was highly textured, and the semi-hidden writing gave it an added interest beyond the visual.

*Mrs A. Carter*

# BIOLOGY

## Biology Camp 2006

Once more the Grade 12s set out to revise the year's work in the quiet Saronde Valley. We arrived with the boys in high spirits, they quickly settled into a routine of revising and discussing the syllabus, and the past exam questions supplied.

After the eventful 2005 camp, this one passed smoothly. The boys impressed with their work ethic. Saturday night came, and the boys put on their clothes, messed up their hair and hit the mall. A quiet meal and a coffee later, we were all back at Saronde, quietly turning in, in preparation for Sunday's final study sessions.



Sunday was a great success, with many learners very quiet and focused in their approach. We met for a final luncheon then packed and waited. The bus arrived eventually, but without a trailer! After squashing some luggage into Mrs Webb's car and some onto our laps, we left and arrived at school on time as usual.

Our thanks, once again, to Jenny and Joe at Saronde, and to Mrs Webb for all her hard work in preparing the work materials for the weekend.

*Mr P. Andrew*



# ACCOUNTING

## Accounting Olympiad

This year St David's took part in the National Accounting Olympiad that was organized by the Institute of Professional Accountants, and sponsored by Pastel

St David's achieved top results, with David Naylor winning the Gauteng Division. He was also placed

second in the National ranking Duncan Hunter was placed 4th in the country and Gregory Murphy 5th in the country. This is an outstanding achievement if one considers that 210 schools and over 2000 learners took part in this Olympiad.

*Mr W. van den Berg*

# ENGLISH

The 2006 English Olympiad was organised by The Grahamstown Foundation and The South African Council for English Education. The topic this year was 'An educated point of view', an anthology of pieces on schools, school life and education. Candidates were required to present two pieces: one being a creative response to the question, and the other, a literary examination of the topic. Ten pupils from St David's entered the Olympiad. Craig Watson and Kyle Robinson (both Gr 11), and Adrian Gebers in Grade 12 are to be congratulated for achieving silver awards for an average above 70%.

*Ms T. Voorendyk*

## The SACEE Senior Original Writing Competition

The competition states that a maximum of twenty entries may be submitted by each school. This presented the unenviable task of having to reject submissions as some boys had produced over ten pieces

each. Both poetry and prose pieces could be entered and it was surprising to see how many boys are keen poets.

The results were pleasing indeed with Simon Rigby being placed first in Gauteng in the Grade 8 section for his prose piece entitled *Ghost Town*. (Please read Simon's piece in the literary section). Gareth Brickman's essay, *Thirty Pieces of Silver* earned him 'runner-up' in the Grade 11 section. Both Simon and Gareth's entries were published in the Winners' handbook and Simon Rigby was awarded a trophy at the ceremony. The Grade 12 entrants submitted 17 pieces (prose and verse) and three of them received Platinum Merit certificates: Daniel Berti, Dane Kruger and Jonathan McCallum. Congratulations are extended to all of these boys and we look forward to this becoming an annual event at St David's.

*Ms S. Cambitzis*

# MATHEMATICS

## Maths Olympiad



Steve Bailey (Gr 8) was awarded a silver Medal.

St. David's entered a record number of learners into the first round of the Maths Olympiad this year. This required the entrants to write a two hour multiple choice paper. Over 60 of our learners achieved the required 50% or more and progressed to round two. Especially pleasing was the number of juniors progressing.

To qualify for round three, a four hour written paper, one needs to achieve a mark in the top 100 in the country. Three of our juniors (Grade 8 or 9) qualified: Steve Bailey, Simon Rigby and Christopher Lai King. Simon and Christopher received bronze medals and Steve was awarded a silver medal at an awards dinner hosted by Harmony in October for being one of the top ten in the country. This is an outstanding achievement and we are very proud of Steve.

Furthermore, all three of these learners were selected to represent Gauteng at the Inter-Provincial Olympiad.

St. David's continues to impress in Olympiads due to the calibre of our aspiring Mathematicians.

*Mrs C. Kennedy*



# DESIGN & TECHNOLOGY

## The Robo Saints Nets an Award at the 2006 Open European Robotic Championship

### Robotics Team and Trophy



**Robo Saints Rule! The St. David's team show off their trophy –**  
**Mr. M Buys, Mr R Steyn, M Demmer, N Von Roretz, N Hon, L Steyn and P Massi.**

The St. David's "Robo Saints", outdid 52 teams to win the project presentation award amongst stiff competition at the FLL Robotic Championships in Holland on 5-7 May 2006. The tournament organizers only allowed national trophy winning teams, and the event was held at the Technical University of Eindhoven, to form part of the institution's 50-year celebration. Aimed at children of 16 and under, the preliminary regional and national competition totalled over 70 000 participants from 30 countries that resulted in an international championship for 52 elite teams in Holland.

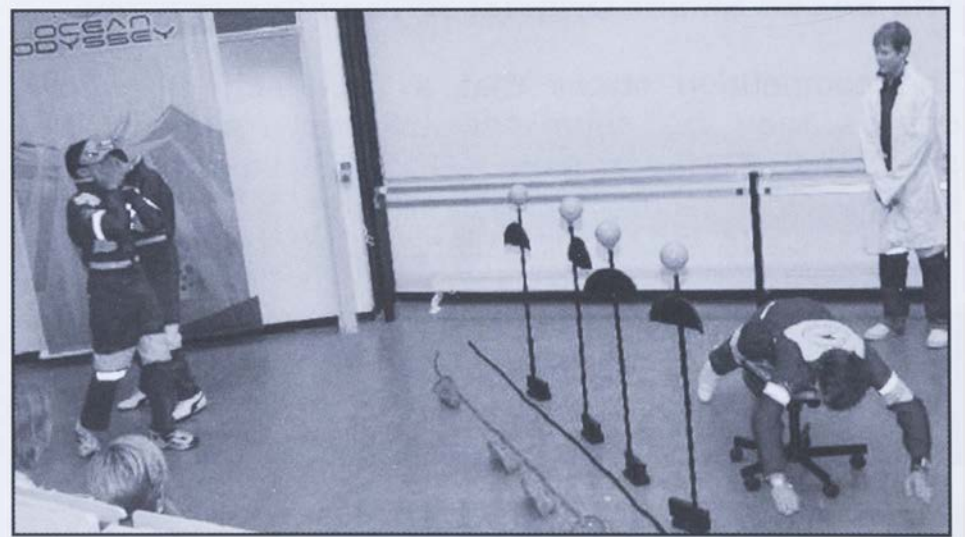
With "Surfing Safari" from the beach boys in the background, Lawrence Steyn dressed as a scientist (far right), explains to the judges how the team's adaptation of the Natal Sharks Board invention (The shark pod) can be used in a large scale application to make bathers and surfers 100% shark safe. Miles Demmer pretends to happily enjoy his protected surfing whilst the sharks (Nicholas von Roretz and Nicholas Hon) hold their noses from the electric shock they have received moments before.

The competition was divided into a robot and project section. The project section involves selecting an area of aquatic biodiversity, identifying the problematic areas and learning what the experts were doing. The team then had to come up with its own innovative solution and present it in a striking and interesting way.



**"Shock Treatment!" – Big eyes from the judges as the team snare them to Jaws music.**

The St. David's team chose to address the issue of shark conservation when, after some research, it became evident that 90% of the oceans big fish are gone and that sharks are being killed at a rate of 95million sharks per year! Making use of an electrically generated field between positive plates on the sea floor and negative plates suspended from floats on the sea surface the team proposed over stimulating the highly sensitive electrical sensors situated in the shark's snout, a k a "The ampullae of Lorenzini" by its biological term. (The technology and idea was an innovative adaptation of the South African designed "shark pod" from the Umhlanga Sharks Board.) Making use of a healthy mixture of scare tactics, role-play and comedy the team carried the problem situation and solution across to the judges on an intellectual and emotional level, which would impress from a 5year old to a sceptical scientist!



**No Fear- The team demonstrates how their improved 100% shark proof electrical field works**

The overall winners of the European Championship were the Robo Genius team from Denmark and the International Champion's Award was won by the TR8 team from the USA.

Mr M Buys

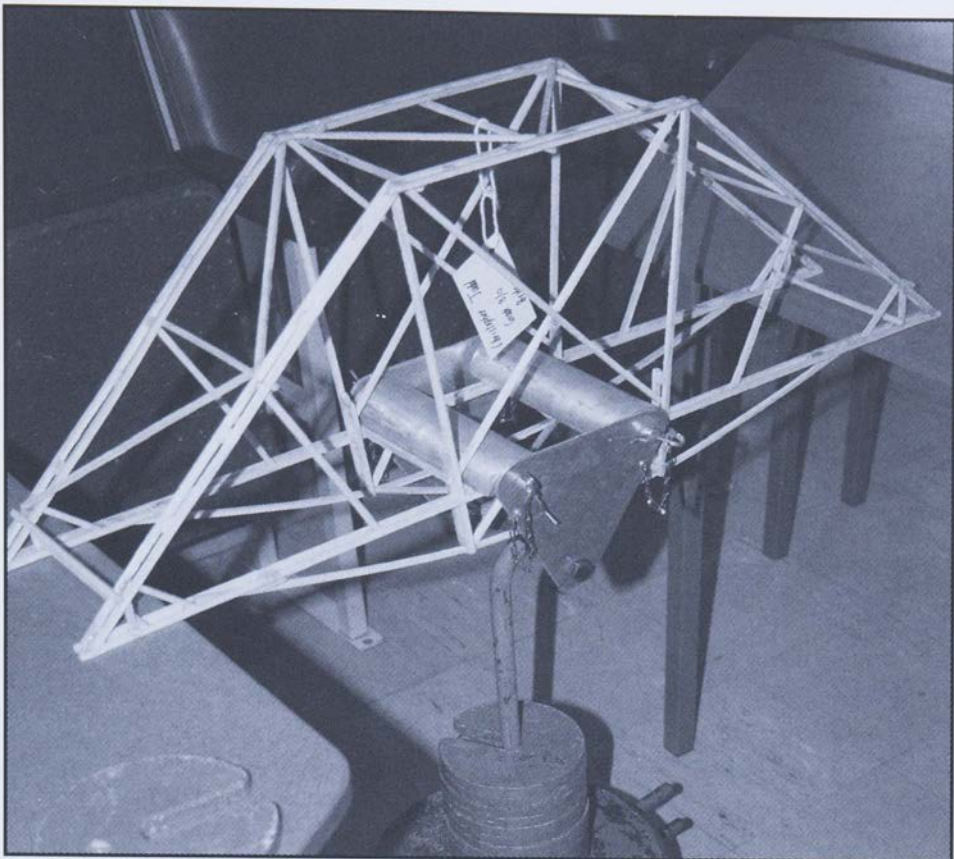
### Bridge Building

You have 25 4mm x 4mm sticks and one tube of epoxy...now build a bridge that can hold more than 50kg! This is the daunting task every grade 8 pupil faces just when he gets back from camp. After the hustle, bustle and nervous energy of sons and dads alike at the inter-house bridge building competition, the top six St





David's grade 8 pupils get to rebuild their bridge on their own and take on the senior students from about 30 other schools that enter the National Institute of Civil Engineering's Bridge Building Competition.

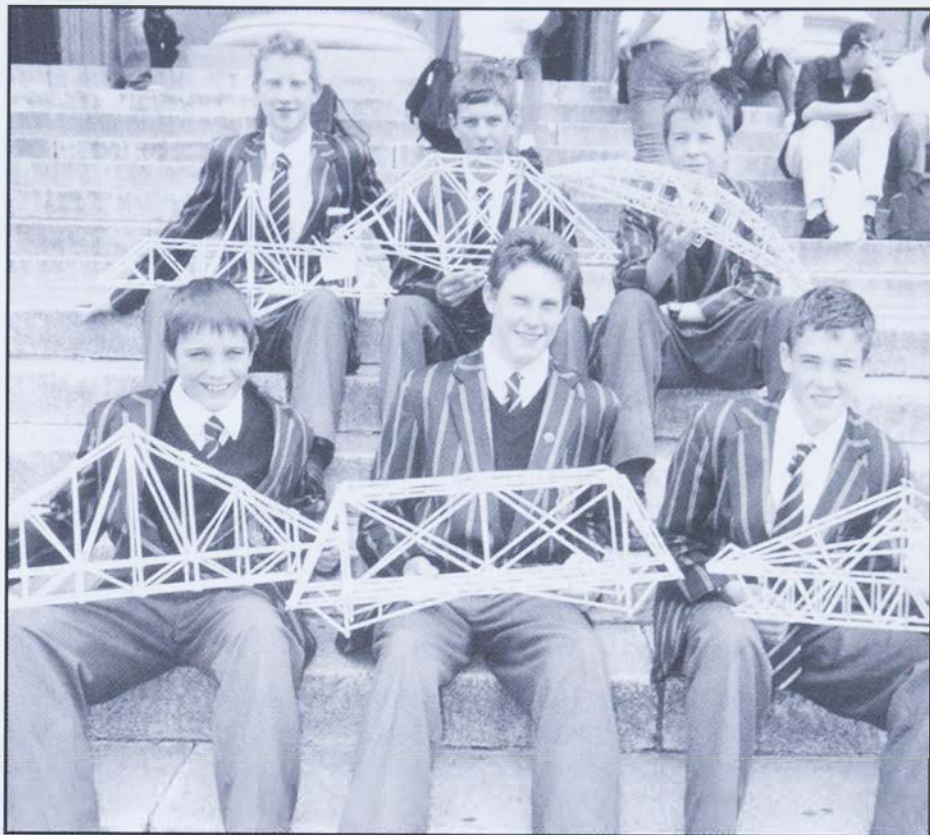


**All it was cracked up to be...Judd's winning design at the inter house competition.**

The regional finals were held in March at the University of the Witwatersrand and adjudicated by the local civil engineering faculty. Dr Luker, the head of the faculty, always provides intellectual entertainment as he points out the basic principles of structural design and reasons for its failure as the boys and girls tensely watch whether their bridge makes the grade. The intrepid budding structural specialists from the land of Marist

surprised tester and teacher alike when they achieved 2nd, 3rd, 4th and 5th place! It was a sight to see top Grade 11 and 12 scholars from achieving schools trumped by our boys! The best of the St David's was young master, Christopher Judd with an amazing 73kg! It is noteworthy that the bridge that won the regional final was built by the pupil who had won the competition the year before. His design had and only bettered Judd's by about 7kg. Congratulations boys, you have done the school proud!

*Mr. M Buys*



**WITS Entrants 2006- Tense smiles before the test; S. Rigby, C Judd, M Patterson (bottom) M Phelan, G Hardie, R Zambon**

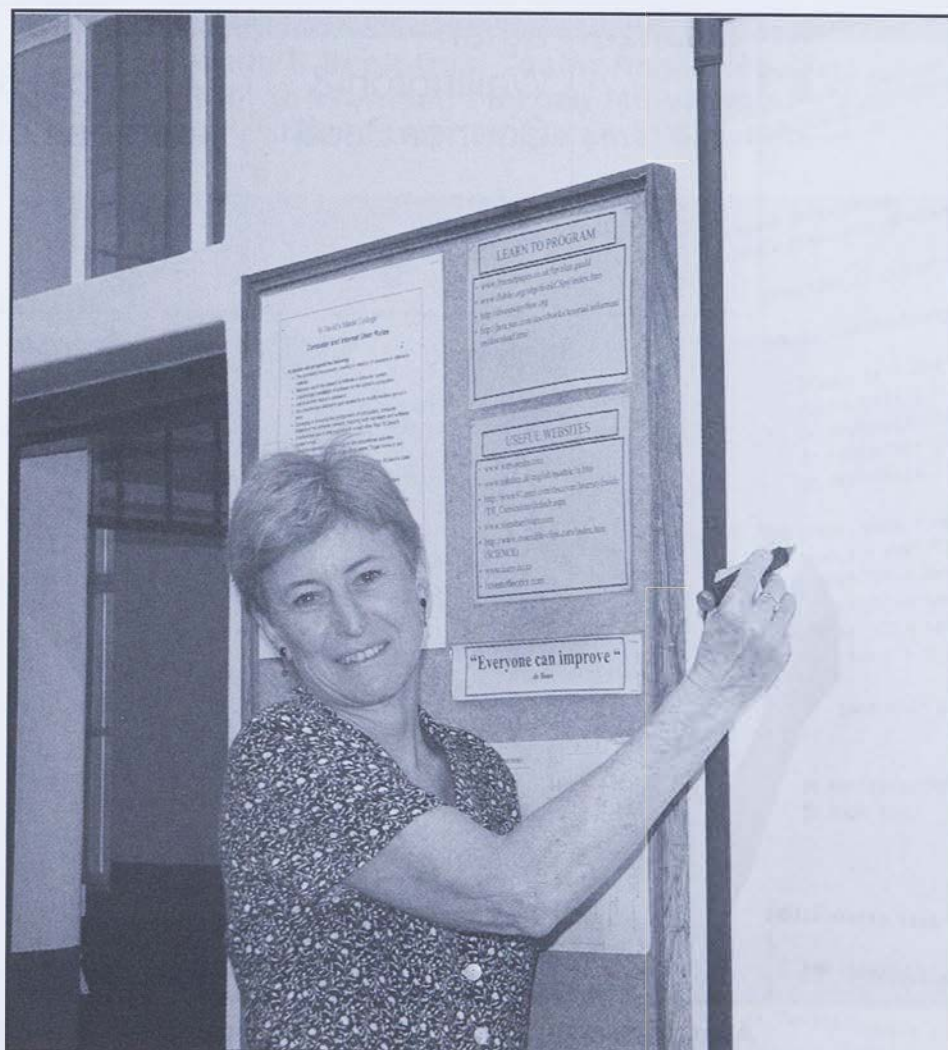
## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

David Naylor is to be congratulated on winning a competition run by the African Graphics Association in which he wrote a computer program to produce a fractal image. He won entrance to AFRIGRAPH2006 which is the 4th International Conference on Virtual Reality, Computer Graphics, Visualization and Interaction in Africa. The conference was held in Cape Town in January.

According to one of the organisers of the competition which is open to high school learners from across the country, the standard this year was extremely high. The judges are doctoral students in computer graphics, and a senior lecturer from UCT, who is internationally known for his research on deformation (a graphics technique). They were very impressed with David's project and expressed their amazement at the level to which David is working.

In addition, David was placed 7th nationally in the South African Computer Olympiad. He used Python programming language to complete his solutions to the difficult problems posed to the participants in the final round.

*Mrs S. Crichton*





# SCIENCE



I would like to thank Ms Glanville and her team for coordinating our science outreach programme with Alexandra High School.

Thanks also must go to Mrs. Ramdari who sets up all our chemicals and experiments, across the prep and the high school.

Ms A. Roberts

## Science Expo

The annual St. David's Senior and Junior Expo's were held in the second term, and as always the standard of the projects was excellent. We were particularly impressed with how effectively the scientific process was followed.

### Medal winners

This year 51 boys in grade 11 and 12 participated in the National Science Olympiad. David Naylor and Malcolm Hunter were placed in the top 100 competitors in the country.



Alex High Science students

	Grade 8	Grade 9	Grade 10	Grade 11
<b>Gold</b>	Michael McCallum, Brad Latilla-Campbell & Kailin Pillay	Greig Steenberg & Lawrence Steyn	Marc Neto & Greg Khoury	Connor Williams & Revel Crossland
<b>Silver</b>	Calvin King & Barry Morisse	David Leith & Alistair Smith	Jared Lebos & Matthew Williams	Alex Rock
<b>Bronze</b>	Ethan Wallington & Connor Scott	Patrick Chappel & James Lowe	Adrian Marcia & Murray Hyslop	Byron King & Thierry Langlois Graham Gallow & Kent Hauptfleisch



Alexandra learners study Science

## NASA Visit



NASA visits St David's



# LIBRARY

## Library



**Back:** Mr M Chonco; T Sithole; R Basnett; A Marcia; S King; D Smith  
**Front:** G Horsfall; N Hon; Mrs J Egenrieder; O Moloko and C Fayolle.

2006 has seen a number of changes at St David's and the library has been no exception. It was with mixed feelings that we said "Goodbye" to our library intern, Mr Buyani Khathini as he moved on to take up a position with the Gauteng Library Service. I was so very happy for him, proud of his achievements and the progress he made whilst at St David's. He completed his Matric, passed nearly all the ICDL exams, participated in English lessons and enjoyed a school camp where he excelled. I was sad to see him go as we had established a very good working relationship and he was well liked by the boys. We wish him well and hope that he will report back on his experiences with the general public!

The library continues to be busy with various activities including debating, book quizzes and the St David's Forum. Reading is of course a librarian's passion and it is really gratifying to see some of the boys totally absorbed in a book, just for the love of it, or working hard on their homework or assignments. A new culture of study or working groups in the afternoons is encouraging to see, with boys helping each other to succeed. I am always looking at new ways and ideas to encourage reading and this year I have been purchasing graphic novels which are already proving popular with many of the boys.

Negotiating the internet is second nature to this generation with its accompanying information overload and, to assist the boys with their "searching", the library database now also includes indexed educational websites and will be boosted further next year with the addition of "Weblinks" which is currently utilised separately.

### Book Quizzes

The Book Quizzes continue even more competitively than before. St David's put up a good effort but narrowly lost all three quizzes to the very determined

teams from St Teresa's. We did, however retain the Grade 10 and 11 "Spirit Trophy" with the boys challenging the girls to a Grade 12 Friendly which will take place during the first term of 2007 with both teams preparing the questions for each other. I look forward to an entertaining evening!

Thanks to the following teams for representing St David's with their inimitable enthusiasm and team spirit:

Grade 8: Brad Latilla-Campbell; Angus Mackay; Michael Schonborn; Kamal Singhala; Kieran Wentzel

Grade 9: Michael Allport; Marco Carleo; Matthew Edwards; John Ferreira; Antimo Osato; Robert Peitzsch; Joshua Wadge

Grade 10 & 11: Timothy Adam; Carl Fayolle; Sebastian King; Derrick Lanor; Do Pan; Dean Perdigao; Praveshin Pillay; Tyler Taylor; Matthew van der Velden; Craig Wallington

### St David's Forum

2006 saw us hosting Prof. Rubidge, Director of the Bernard Price Institute for Palaeontological Research at the University of the Witwatersrand. Passionate about



**The Grade 8 Book Quiz Team: Angus Mackay; Kieran Wentzel; Morgan Mulvaney; Brad Latilla-Campbell & Kamal Singhala**



**Grade 9 Book Quiz Team: Michael Allport; Joshua Wadge; Matthew Edwards; John-Edward Ferreira; Marco Carleo; Antimo Osato & Robert Peitzsch**





# LIBRARY

fossils, Prof. Rubidge is an authority on the formation of the Karoo Basin, the evolution of fauna and especially the mammal-like reptiles. He is also co-author of "The Story of Earth & Life" which provides a fascinating insight into the remarkable geological history of South Africa and also suggests how we can learn from the past in order to anticipate the future – for instance how to be able to predict earthquakes, deal with volcanic eruptions and meet other challenges of global climate change. We were indeed fortunate to spend some quality time with such a spirited and knowledgeable speaker.

We spent pleasant evenings tasting the wines of Rosenberg and wine maker Tyrrel Myburgh, Grootte Post, Delaire and Diemersdal. We were privileged to have Mikki Baloyi of Johnny Walker who, with a wonderful sense of humour and enthusiasm introduced us to the mysteries, science, history and delights of whisky blending and of course the pleasure of tasting the various blends.

### **International School Library Day, 23 October.**

Apart from reading, I cannot emphasise enough the necessity of acquiring the appropriate information skills which apply not only to school but to the rest of one's life. With this in mind I invited two senior librarians from Wits University, Linda Mbanambi (Senior Librarian, Arts & Social Sciences) and Paki Muswazi (Senior Librarian, Education & Training) who introduced the Grade 11's to the library service at the university and emphasised the importance of research that would be required at that level. Many undergraduates fail their first year simply because they do not know how to cope with the research and associated skills necessary to succeed at a

tertiary institution. We hope that this will not be the last time we co-operate with the university and look forward to other presentations in the future.

The Book Drive for Alexandra High School was initiated at the beginning of term 3 as part of our involvement in the local community and International School Library Day. The drive has been very successful and almost a 1000 books, including two sets of very good encyclopaedias have been gratefully accepted by the school.

### **ISASA School Libraries Conference**

Wearing two hats as part of the organising committee and also as a delegate, I attended the bi-annual ISASA conference held at St Andrews School for Girls in August. It was an incredibly successful conference and I managed to attend many of the informative and motivational workshops. It's always good to network and exchange ideas with other professionals and blow some of the cobwebs away!

### **Media Assistants**

Looking forward to 2007, I have an enthusiastic band of Media Assistants to help me. I welcome Nicholas Hon; Gregory Horsfall and Dylan Smith who have joined the existing team which includes Rogan Basnett; Carl Fayolle; Sebastian King; Adrian Marcia; Oagile Moloko and Tyson Sithole. I would also like to introduce our new Library Intern, Mduduzi Chonco who I trust will gain a lot from this experience during his time at St David's.

*Ms. J. Egenreider*



**Grade 10 & 11 Quiz Team, winners of the "Spirit Cup" with enthusiastic supporters!**





# ♪ CHESS ♪

## Chess Team



### Back Row:

A. Laurie, D. Pan, T. Taylor,  
T. Sithole, B. Stott, K. Joseph

### Seated:

K. Singhala, P. Odero,  
K. Mooki, Ms C. Huneberg,  
C. Wallington (Captain),  
B. Camplemen, S. Bailey.

The 2006 Chess season was a very successful one for all the boys involved, with a 65% victory rate throughout the season. Resounding victories were achieved by St David's against Delta Park, King David Victory Park and Randpark High School. Once again the commitment and dedication of the boys involved was commendable as was the enthusiasm of the large pool of new junior talent filtering into Chess.

### Results:

South Gauteng League:

Vs Delta Park	9-1
Vs King David Victory Park	8-2
Vs Randpark	9-1

Vs Bryanston	1-8
St Andrew's Bloemfontein Derby Day	3-4
Won:	3
Lost:	2

### Awards:

**Full Colours:** A. Laurie and Craig Wallington

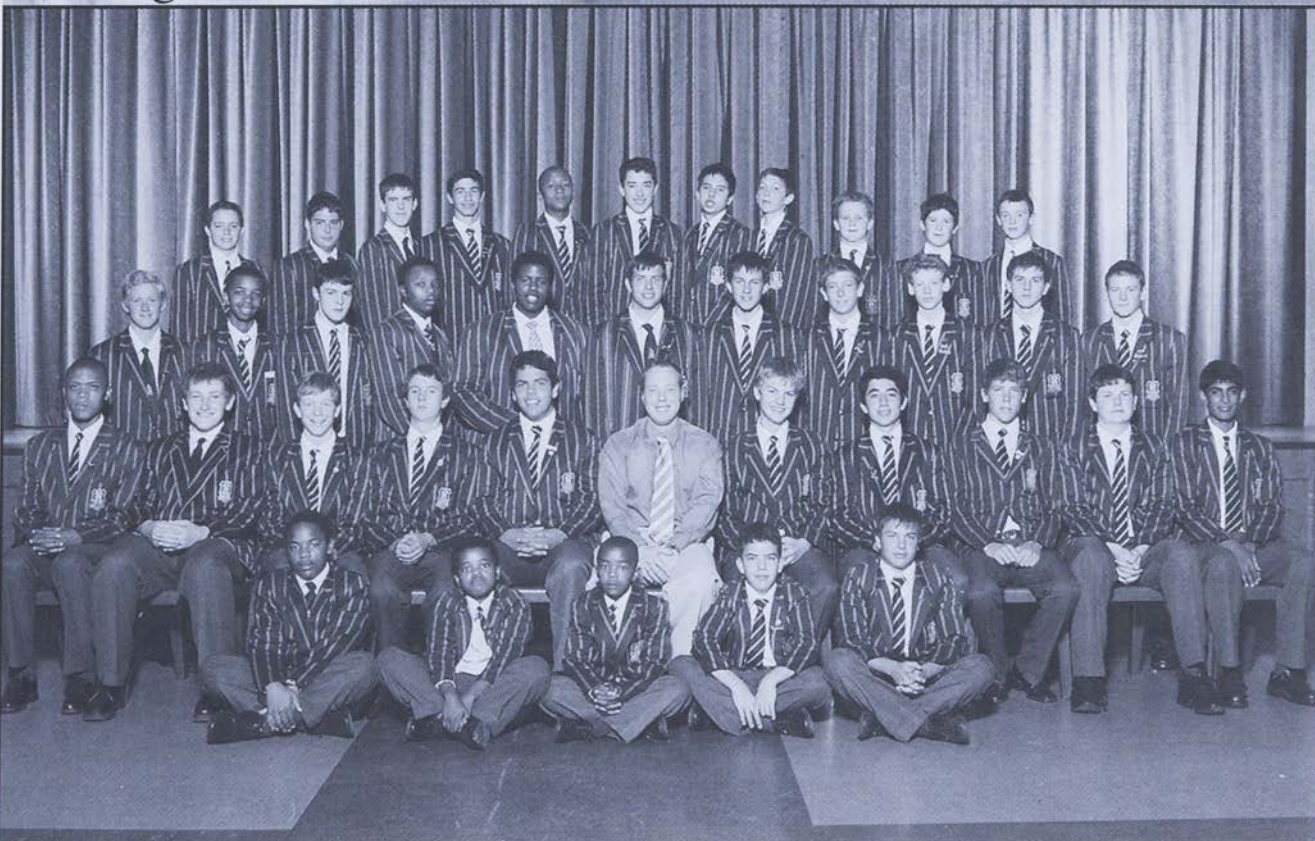
**Team Awards:** Do Pan and Tyson Sithole

**South Gauteng Representatives:** Brandon Stott, Bradley Campleman and Steve Bailey

*Ms. C. Huneberg*  
MIC Chess

# ♪ MUSIC & DRAMA ♪

## College Choir



### Back row:

J. Houdet, D. Solomides, R. Hunt,  
A. Osato, K. Molefe, B. Latilla-Campbell,  
R. Michael, K. Marni, P. Chappel, C. King  
B. Morisse

### Second Row:

K. Perkins, M. Mohlala, F. Sacco,  
S. Moema, V. Mbonyana (Deputy Head  
Choir Leader), R. Abrey (Head Choir  
Leader), J. Barnes, A. Smith, R. Basnett,  
A. Marcia, S. King

### Seated:

V. Pambo, G. Kukard, L. Steyn,  
F. Rizzuto, G. Mariano, Mr G. Dry,  
B. Stott, A. Simpson, G. Steenberg,  
G. Starkey, K. Pillay

### Seated on floor:

S. Mabena, N. Vilakazi, M. Rampa,  
R. Peitzsch, M. Abrey



# MUSIC & DRAMA

## THE CRUCIBLE

After the success of last year's musical, "Footloose", I decided to change tack a little bit and mount a straight play rather than a musical. The reasons for this were twofold. Firstly, not every boy and girl can sing and dance. Many learners had been approaching me over the past months asking for a straight play to give others a chance on stage that are not necessarily singers or dancers but love to act. Second, musicals aren't everyone's cup of tea. I decided on *The Crucible* for its emotional power and relevance to today's audiences.

There were two expectations that I had at the beginning of the audition process: the first one was that not as many learners would audition because of the serious nature of the play and, secondly, that we would struggle to get "bums on seats" for the same reason. I'm

delighted to say that I was wrong on both accounts. Over 100 boys and girls attended the auditions, and Mrs Susanne Human (Producer) and I were particularly impressed by the amount of talent coming up from the younger grades of St David's and St Teresa's, with whom we once again partnered up.

The brooding Matthew Alves (Grade 11) was cast in the role of John Proctor and the vivacious Kelly Botes in the role of the vindictive Abigail Williams (Grade 12).

*The rest of the cast was as follows:*

Elizabeth Proctor – Claire van Teijlingen (Grade 11)  
Reverend Hale – Kaelo Molefe (Grade 10)  
Reverend Parris – Chase Remmington (Grade 10)  
Deputy Governor Danforth – Geoffrey Kukard (Grade 11)





# MUSIC & DRAMA

Mary Warren – Gamu Moyo (Grade 10)  
Giles Corey – Rowan Studti (Grade 11)  
Rebecca Nurse – Sarah Corry (Grade 12)  
Judge Hathorne – Ryan Abrey (Grade 12)  
Thomas Putnam – Simon Phillips (Grade 11)  
Anne Putnam – Madeleine Lambert (Grade 11)  
Mercy Lewis – Claudia Araujo (Grade 12)  
Tituba – Rabi Tsokodibane (Grade 11)  
Francis Nurse – Sean Jamieson (Grade 9)  
Cheever – Antimo Osato (Grade 9)  
Herrick – Brandon De Jager (Grade 9)  
Hopkins – Gareth Seland (Grade 10)  
Suzanna Walcott – Amy Wilson (Grade 11)  
Sarah Good – Tassyn Munroe (Grade 9)

The Girls:  
Jaqui Pinto  
Keabetswe Seate  
Jessica Franke  
Chido Nyatsambo

The rehearsals proceeded and the cast worked incredibly hard. *The Crucible* is a very emotionally demanding play. There are very few light moments, and the cast are expected to engage fully in this emotional intensity for the entire two and a-half hours! I am so proud of this year's cast for their unbelievable commitment and maturity in the way they handled this. Many of the audience members found it difficult to believe that they were watching school children, and many, including my own father, thought that we had brought adults in to play some of the roles!

In order to achieve the intimacy needed for an effective presentation of a play like *The Crucible*, I decided not to mount the play on the tradition stage, but, instead, to turn the hall around and place the actors on the same level as the audience, thus allowing the audience truly to feel part of the action – to see the blood, sweat and tears of the actors. I am pleased to say that this worked well. The hall was almost full every night, and the cast received a deserved standing ovation after every performance.

I have directed over twenty school productions. Not only is this production the one I am most proud of, but I would gladly put it next to any professional production and be proud to put my name to it. My sincere thanks go out to everyone involved. To conclude, I'll leave you with the words of our former Executive Headmaster, Mr Paul Edey, who wrote the following words to me after the final show:

"I truly believe that this is the best school play I have ever had the pleasure of watching."

High praise indeed! Well done to the entire cast and crew!

Mr G. Dry

## THE 2006 INTER-HOUSE PLAY FESTIVAL

The bar was raised once again this year with four outstanding productions – nearly all of them original. My thanks go out to Mrs Human for helping to co-ordinate this event and to Mr Ron Thackwell for stepping into the breach and adjudicating for us. The results were as follows:

Best Actor: Dane Kruger (C)  
Best Play: College House "Us and them"  
Best Supporting Actor: Rowan Studti (C)  
Best Directors: Shaun Lawson and Geoffery Kukard (T)

## MUSIC

### THE SAINT MARCELLIN SINGERS

2006 has been an extremely eventful year for the choir, now known as "The Saint Marcellin Singers", in reverence to the founder of the Marist order, Saint Marcellin Champagnat. The name indicates the joint choir of the Senior Prep Choir and the College Choir. There are over 80 boys in this choir and the repertoire ranges from traditional African songs to Mozart and Gabriel Faure.

This year's highlight was the recording of a CD. The boys



Adrian Marcia and Rogan Basnett at Choir recording

were given a day off, and Kreesan Pillay and his team brought in their equipment from their studios. The Prep Viewing Room was changed into a recording studio, and the boys recorded 11 numbers. The CD will hopefully be available by the end of the year.

Other highlights included singing at the opening ceremony of the International Burns Conference at Constitution Hill, the annual Choir Concert, the opening ceremony of the St David's Foundation, Valedictory Mass and Prize Giving, as well as a number of joint Masses.

The choir is developing a smooth and confident sound, fuelled by a growth in discipline and enthusiasm. They



Siyabonga Mabena





# MUSIC & DRAMA

are learning to read music slowly but surely, and this skill will result in more complicated and intricate pieces, as well as an ability to learn more music a lot quicker. The boys look resplendent in their new uniforms: a black Mandarin collared shirt with "Saint Marcellin Singers" embroidered on one breast and "St David's Marist, Inanda" on the other in gold, with black pants and shoes.

The choir continues to grow and next year promises to be even bigger and better.

## THE COLLEGE BAND

The College Band now has 12 members and the instruments are as follows: Guitar – acoustic, electric and bass – percussion, keyboards and saxophone.

The big event of the year for the school band is to provide the music for the annual Prep Musical. This year it was Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat. Rehearsals went well and the boys worked hard. The band produced a balanced and polished sound that added to what was an excellent production. They also performed two numbers by David Gates at this year's prize giving.

The band's repertoire is mostly contemporary soft rock, ranging from Elton John to Billy Joel and Bread. The boys continue to improve, and next year promises to be another exciting journey.

## 2006 INTER HOUSE MUSIC COMPETITION

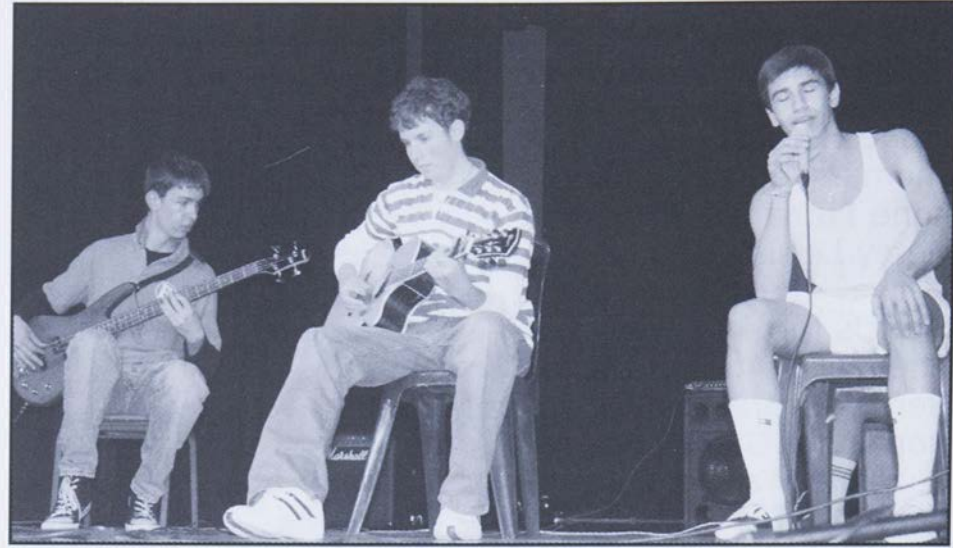
2006 marks the third year of this very popular competition and once again the standard was extremely high, setting the standard at a new level for next year. My thanks go to Mrs Human for assisting me in co-ordinating this event, and to Mr Tyrone Mayer, one of our guitar teachers, for adjudicating. The awards were as follows:

Best Solo: Matthew Lobban – Bass Guitar (B)  
 Best Group Instrumental: Benedict  
 Best Choir: College  
 Best Overall: Benedict

## THE MUSIC CENTRE



Chase Remmington and Simon Phillips at Inter House Music



Inter house music

Our music centre continues to grow, and has become the cultural heart of the school. It is never quiet and always full of creative energy. Over 130 boys throughout the school now learn instruments at the centre. We have seven part time music teachers who teach instruments ranging from drums, bass, acoustic and electric guitar, piano, clarinet, saxophone, flute and fife.

If anyone is interested in learning an instrument, please speak to Mr Dry.

Mr G Dry  
 Director of Music and Drama



Back Row: O. Brinkman, T. Brinkman, M. Alison  
 Seated: P. Rougier





# MUSIC & DRAMA

## School Band



**Back Row:**

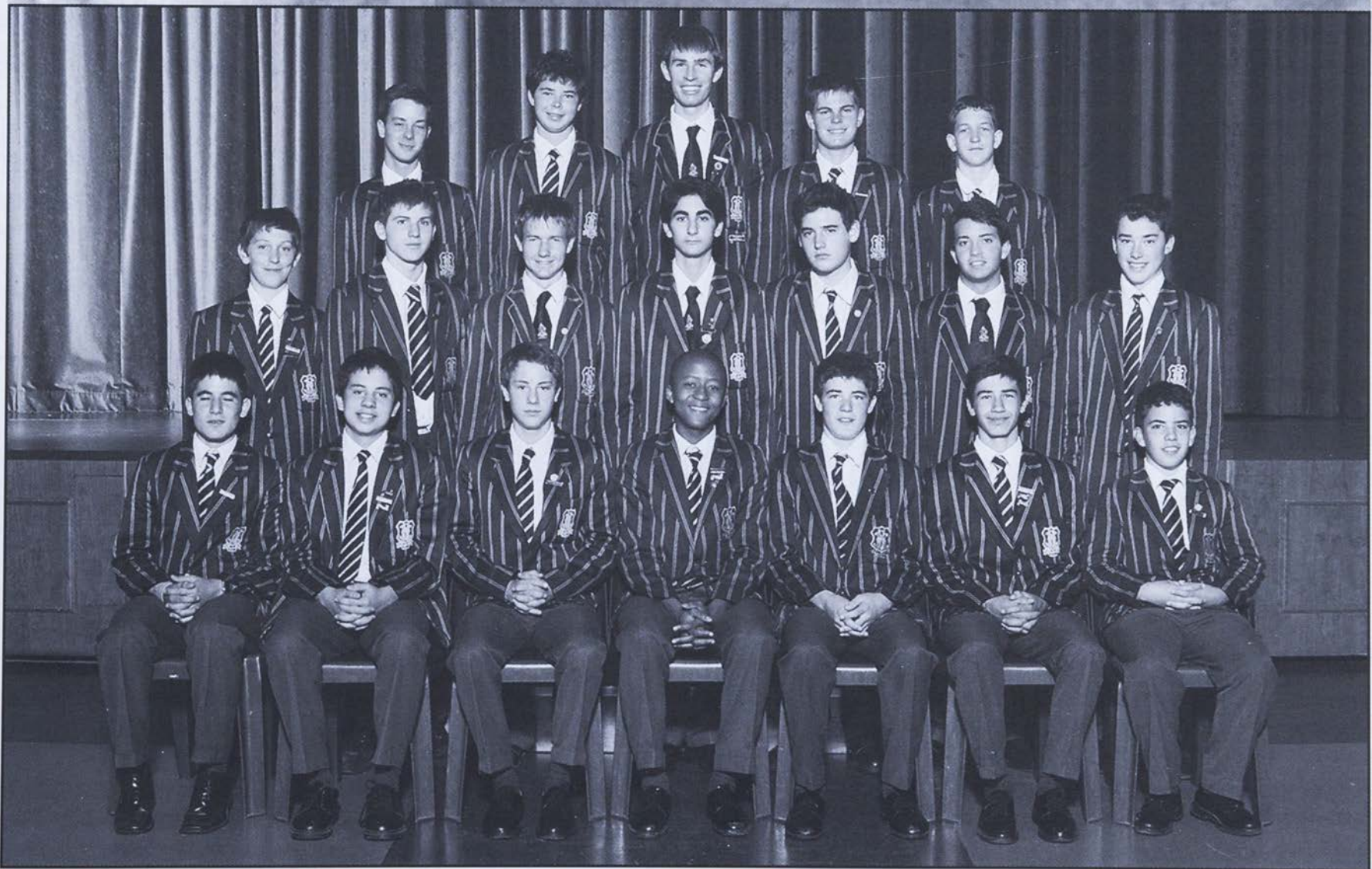
G. Mariano, N. Botes, M. Lobban,  
R. Abrey

**Seated:**

R. Studti, C. Fayolle, L. Steyn,  
Mr G. Dry, A. Smith, R. Michael,  
A. Osato

# PUBLIC SPEAKING

## Public Speaking



**Back Row:**

G. Brickman, R. Morrison, C. Wallington, A. Giuricich, D. Moore

**Second Row:**

K. Marini, A. Marcia, K. Robinson, A. Nicolau, C. Edwards, B. Lebos, B. Latilla-Campbell

**Seated:**

D. Kourie, R. Michael, M. Carleo, K. Molefe, R. Zambon,, A. Osato, R. Peitzsch.

**Absent:**

D. Berti, D. De Lorenzo, J-E Ferreira, A. Gebers, D. Kruger, C. Remmington



# ORATORY



Very often the boys who participate in Oratory are unsung heroes. These are boys who prepare speeches late into the night and then emerge from events close to midnight. Often teams are presented with the daunting reality that they are the only boys' team at an event and standing in front of an all girls' audience was something the Grade 8 team was given two minutes to get over before they had to stand up and speak. The St David's boys did themselves proud this year and I extend my heartfelt gratitude to each boy who gave of his time: from the intrepid Grade 8 team, to the Grade 12 boys who arrived at Debating evenings close to examinations and tests to support their school. The Grade 9's enthusiasm was an inspiration and I look forward to working with them in the future and of course the effortless professionalism of the Grade 10 team is always a pleasure to be part of. The Grade 11 team emerged as a force to be reckoned with in both the Public Speaking and the Debating arenas. They are a talented and intelligent trio.

## The High Schools' Public Speaking Festival

This annual competition run under the auspices of the Speech and Drama College of South Africa is an opportunity for the us to prove that St David's has many boys who are not only keen public speakers, but very talented as well.

### Open Section:

#### Grade 8:

#### Topic: 'While you were Sleeping'

Alvaro Giuricich, Brad Latilla-Campbell Kai Marini and Raymond Zambon **A symbol**

#### Grade 9 (two teams)

#### Topic: 'Modern Times'

**Team 1:** Marco Carleo, Ramon Michael, Antimo Osato, Robert Peitzsch, **A+ symbol.**

#### Topic: 'Stand by Me'

**Team 2:** Matthew Edwards, John-Edward Ferreira, Chris Moore, and Robert Morrison: **B symbol**

#### Grade 10:

#### Topic: 'Seven'

Daniel Kourie, Adrian Marcia, Kaelo Molefe and Chase Remmington **A+ symbol**

#### Grade 11:

#### Topic: 'Revolution'

Gareth Brickman, Andoni Nicolau, Kyle Robinson and Craig Wallington **B+ symbol**

#### Grade 12:

#### Topic: 'Opinion'

Daniel Berti, Domenico De Lorenzo, Adrian Gebers and Dane Kruger **B+ symbol**

Guild Trophy Individual Speaker Event: Brian Lebos: **A+ symbol**

#### Topic: 'There is no wealth but Life'

Brian was praised for his sincerity and his readiness to include the audience in his speech. In the impromptu section, he excelled and was commended for his variety in presentation on the topic: 'Different strokes for different folks'.

## The Sandton Rotary-ABSA Speech Competition

St David's was ably represented by Kaelo Molefe at this competition. The topic this year was the quotation from George Bernard Shaw: "Liberty means responsibility-





# ORATORY

that is why most men dread it". Under immense pressure as the examinations were looming, Kaelo prepared a speech that was interesting. His characteristic sparkle is always entertaining. He was awarded a B+ against very strong opposition.

## The St David's Best Speaker Event:

This speakers at this event never cease to impress the adjudicators. The standard this year was very high. 2006 saw the necessity of introducing a new award to recognise the speakers from both the junior, senior and now intermediate groups. Speakers are adjudicated on their performance in a prepared speech and then an impromptu speech.

### The results:

Senior Best Speaker: Craig Wallington  
 Runner-Up Best Speaker: Kaelo Molefe  
 Junior Best Speaker: Kai Marini

### Debating:

The challenge this year was to find events to

### Results:

#### St Andrews Derby Day:

Grade 8: won  
 Grade 9: lost  
 Grade 10: won  
 Grade 11: won

#### Kingsmead Evening:

Grade 8: won  
 Grade 9: lost  
 Grade 10: won  
 Grade 11: won

#### St David's' Debating Afternoon:

Grade 8: won  
 Grade 9: won  
 Grade 10: won  
 Grade 11: won

accommodate four teams as opposed to 1 senior and 1 junior team. Debates consisted of friendly afternoons and evenings where all the teams would debate at the same time.

The Grade 11's will participate in the SACEE league next year and we look forward to the challenges this will bring.

### Inter house Debating:

This year we decided to alter the composition of the teams to include all age groups. Mixed ages would lift the standard of these debates and develop the junior debaters. The competition took place over two rounds and provided two very entertaining afternoons. Unfortunately the floor debates had to rely on a handful of loyal Grade 11 and 12 pupils who gave of their time to support their teams. We encourage boys to support their houses in 2007 as a floor debate can influence the outcome of the debate decisively.

### Results:

Benedict: 4 points  
 College: 3 points  
 The Bishops: 2.5 points  
 Osmond: 1 point

### Awards 2006:

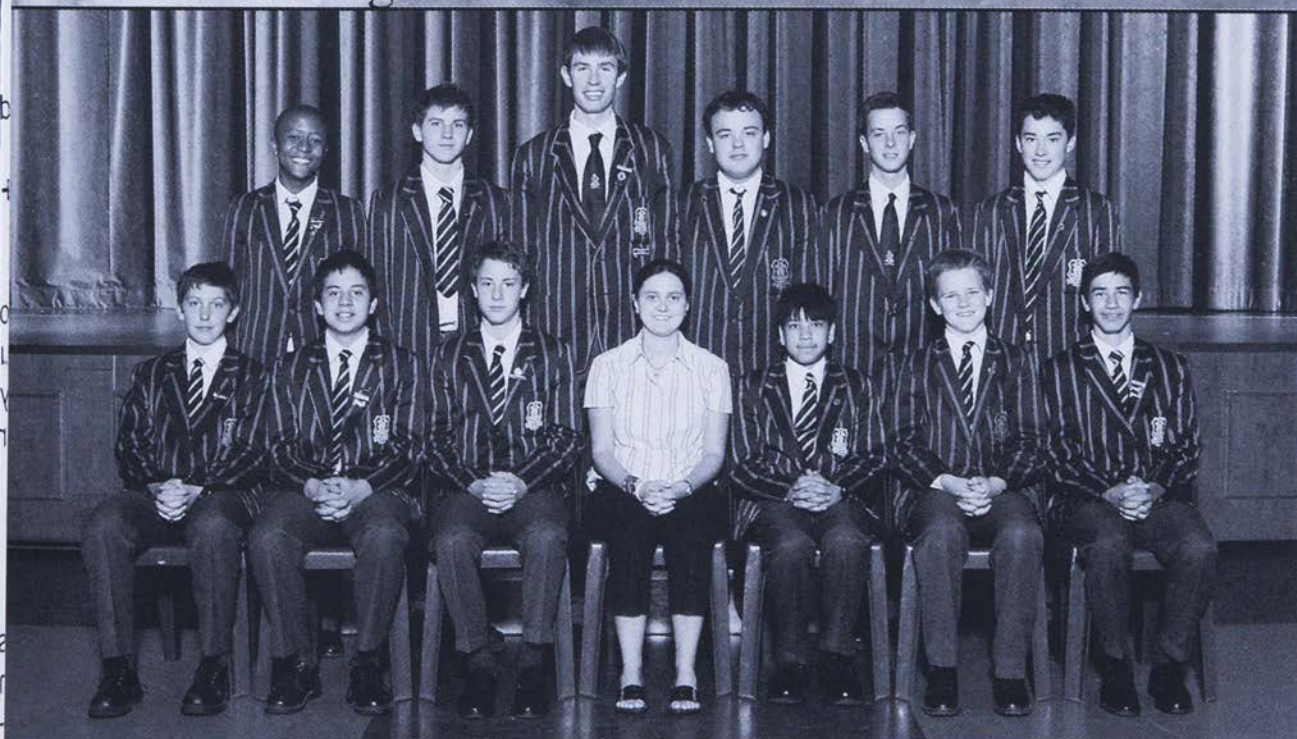
#### Half Colours:

Craig Wallington  
 Gareth Brickman

Thanks are extended to: Dane Kruger, Adrian Gebers, David Naylor, Jonathan McCallum, Duncan Hunter and Malcolm Hunter for their adjudication and their assistance throughout the year. Many thanks also to Ms Huneberg and Mrs Glanville for their assistance.

*Ms S. Cambitzis*

## Senior Debating



### Back Row:

K. Molefe, A. Marcia, C. Wallington,  
 J. Clark, G. Brickman,  
 B. Lattila-Campbell

### Seated:

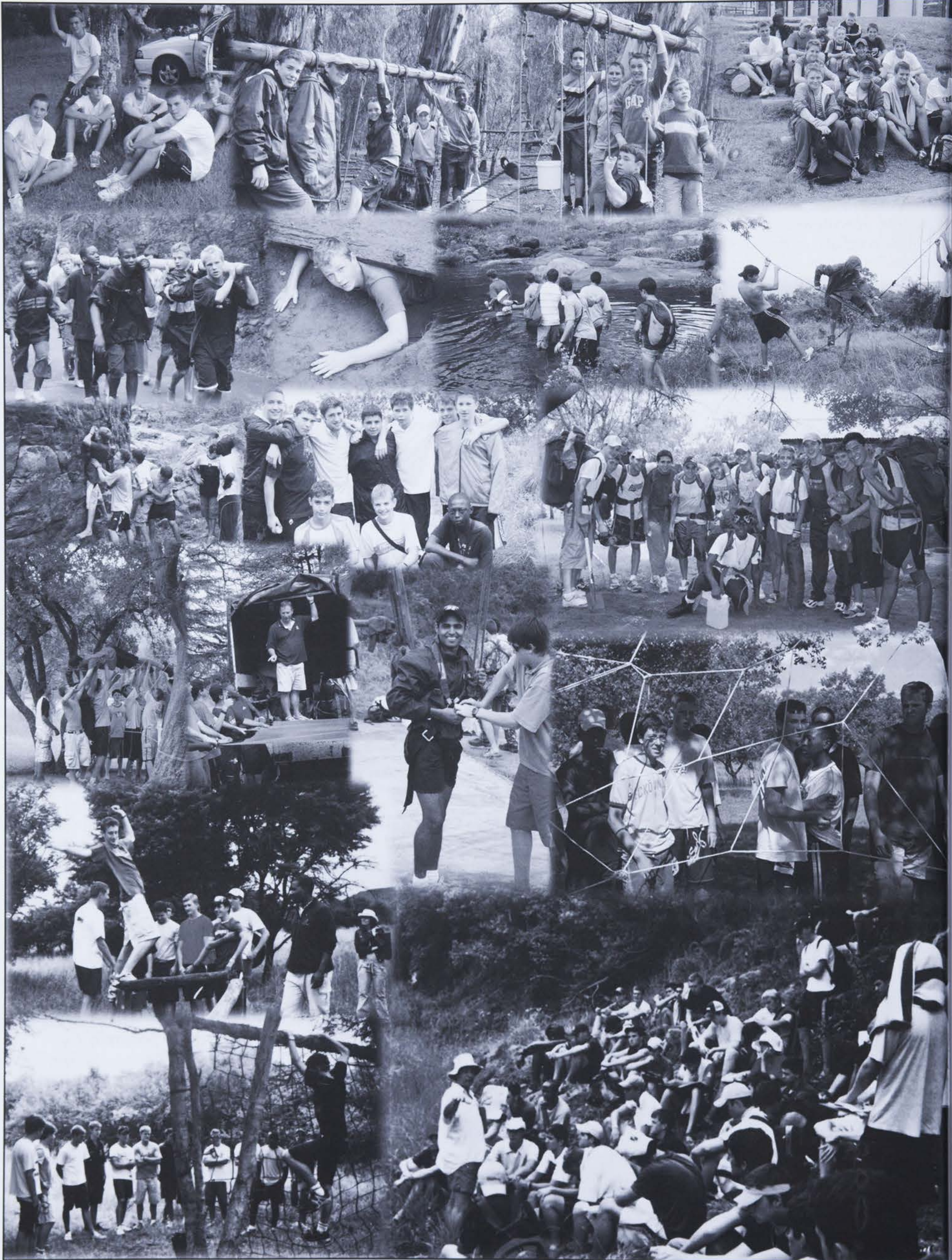
K. Marini, R. Michael, M. Carleo,  
 Ms C. Huneberg, K. Singhala,  
 P. Chappel, A. Osato

### Absent:

C. Remmington



# CAMPS





## Cultural Tour to Italy and Greece

Bill Bryson, regarded by many as one of the most prominent travel writers of our time once said, "I can't think of anything that excites a greater sense of childlike wonder than to be in a country where you are ignorant of almost everything."

And he couldn't have been more right.

For eighteen St David's boys, I being one of them, and twenty three Holy Rosary girls, the April holidays were saturated with childlike wonder, fascination and discovery, but then, travel has that effect on people, doesn't it?

Our incredible journey began with a transit flight to Athens before re-boarding to land in Italia, the home to beautiful people, fashion, culture, history and delicious ice-cream. After a brief tour of Milan, we headed for Verona, the setting of Shakespeare's *Romeo and Juliet*. Verona whizzed by in a haze of marble-pink skies and cobble stone roads.

The sights and sound of Venice enthralled us the following day. We visited the Doges Palace, the island of Burano, the Campanile tower and enjoyed some retail therapy before heading back to the hotel.

We then visited Maranello, the home town of Ferrari. We had a tour of the very red museum filled with fast cars, loud music and powerful engines before heading for Florence.



Florence proved to be the most cultural leg of our tour. We visited the Uffizi Gallery, housing the most comprehensive collection of Renaissance art on the planet, before heading to the Accademia Gallery to admire the works of Da Vinci, Botticelli, Parmigianino, Caravaggio and (of course) Michaelangelo. The statue of David had us enthralled.

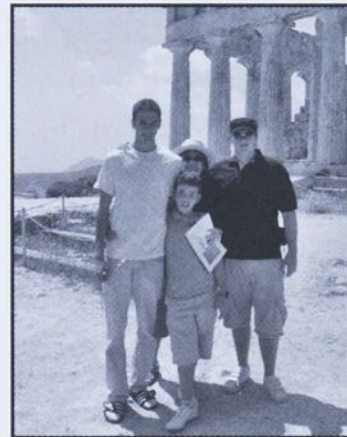
The next day was spent exploring Tuscany. We visited a picturesque vineyard called Villa Petriolo, the medieval Manhattan of Tuscany, San Gimignano and the town of Pisa.

Roma, the eternal city was next on the itinerary. We took a short detour at the quaint hilly town of Orvieto, admiring the incredible landscape and its enormous

marble church.

A whirlwind tour of Rome at dusk followed, with the Piazza Navona, Pantheon and the Trevi Fountain, the site of Fellini's *La Dolce Vita*.

We explored Rome by day, visiting the eerie catacombs of San Domitila, the Vatican Museum, Michaelangelo's frescoes of the Sistine Chapel, and St Peter's Basilica, the largest church in Christendom.



We left Italy on a buzzing high, not knowing what to expect for, as Fanny Burney said, "Travelling is the ruin of all happiness! There's no looking at a building after seeing Italy."

Athens: urban, flashy, crowded, and fast-paced. Very much like Jo'burg, but in Greek and with halloumi. We toured the ancient and culture-drenched city visiting the blindingly white marble Olympic stadium, the Acropolis ruins, Parthenon and a fascinating museum. A light drizzle accompanied our walk to a traditional Greek lunch in the Plaka, followed by some interesting shopping experiences.

A catamaran ride whisked us to the Greek island of Aegina. With luggage in rooms and keys in backpacks, we took advantage of some free time. The crystal blue pool beckoned many (despite the cloudy skies) and the beautiful rocky beach attracted a few while the rest remained in rooms, chatting and relaxing.

Our last day in Europe was spent visiting the sun-kissed sights of the beautiful island. The ancient temple of Aphaia and a magnificent Greek Orthodox church kept heads turning and cameras flashing.

We headed to the airport, evil eye beads in hand and heads filled with incredible memories, sights, smells, flavours and words. We revelled in the euphoria of our trip, culture-shocked, but satisfied on a quiet and gentle plane-ride home.

It was a tour where perspectives were changed, distant lands were explored and new levels of understanding were achieved. It was truly a blessing and our hearts pump with new memories and a nostalgic longing. As Margot Fonteyn said: "Travelling carries with it the curse of being at home everywhere and yet nowhere, for wherever one is, some part of oneself remains on another continent."

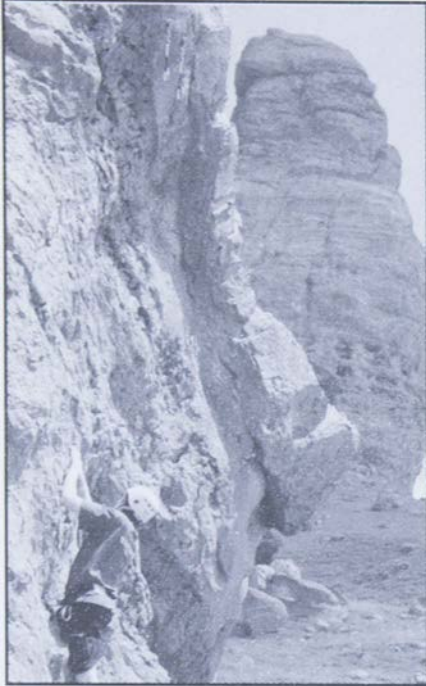
*Kaelo Molefe  
Grade 10*





## Adventure Club

The aim of the Adventure Club is to instill in our boys a love and respect for the environment. We also provide opportunities for them to pursue healthy outdoor activities.

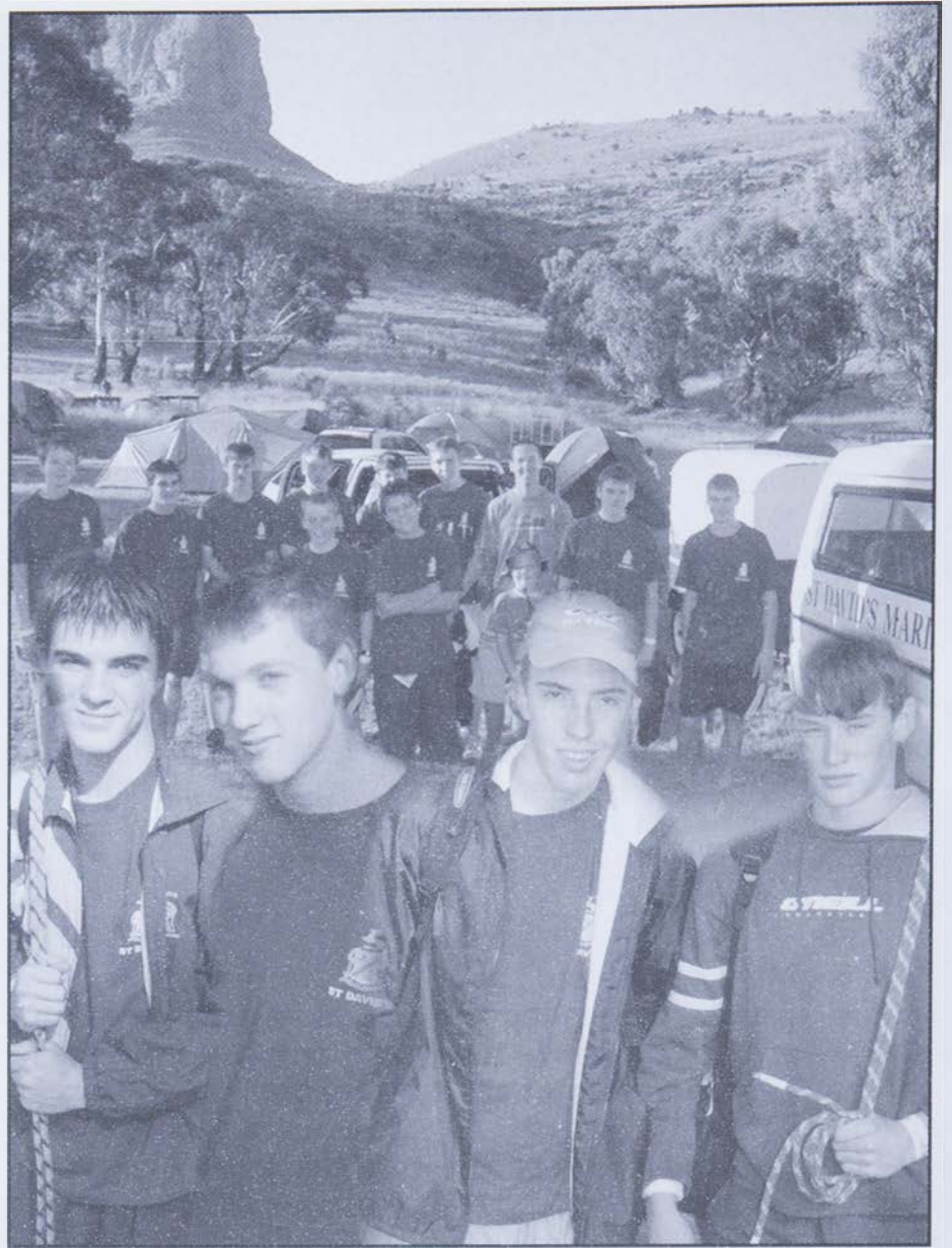


Rock climbing takes place on a weekly basis and 2006 saw the opening of our climbing wall which boasts many routes and overhangs to a height of 9 m. The wall was designed by Roland Maggs, the chairman of the South African Mountain Club who is also our coach. Training courses are offered to the boys in basic rope skills and climbing techniques.

St David's climbers participate in the recently formed climbing league. We offer out climbs to Strubbens Valley, Bronkhorstspuit and Waterval Boven. St David's climbers are a very active group and often help in school fund raisers and out reach programmes where the wall is utilized.



The Scuba diving section of the Adventure Club is also very active. We offer Open Water One courses and specialty dives at least twice a year. We have run diving trips to Sodwana Bay and Mozambique and the boys' enthusiasm always ensure



the divers head for the coast on a regular basis. Many of the staff at St David's dive including our Headmaster and these trips are fun-filled yet well supervised.

Overland tours, hikes and rafting trips also take place and the boys have ample opportunities to escape suburbia to explore the outdoors. Boys return from all Adventure Club trips energized, having formed strong friendships. Adventure Club trips are posted in the term diaries for the boys and parents to plan ahead.

*Mrs B. Fleming*

## FIRST AID

### First Aid



**Back Row:**

P. Massi, R. Mothokoa

**Seated:**

A. Rosholt, T. Brinkmann,  
A. Rock, O. Brinkmann,  
P. Rougier





# LITERATURE



## Om 'n tiener te wees is verskriklik...

Die grootste probleem wat 'n tiener het, is om ouers te hê. Dit maak nie saak hoe hard jy probeer nie, dit is net onmoontlik om hulle tevrede te stel.

Hulle kan net aan een ding dink: akademie! So lank jy net 'n goeie tekort aan pret het, is hulle tevrede. Dan dink hulle, hulle het nou hul werk gedoen. Dan dink hulle, hulle is goeie ouers! Dis pateties!

Om jou lewe te geniet, sal vir hulle 'n kriminele oortreding wees, want skoolfoeie is van groter belang! Nee, dit is meer finansiële bekostigbaar vir ons tieners om depressief en ongelukkig te wees, as om die dinge te doen wat ons geniet. Waar het jy nou daarvan gehoor dat jy na "the battle of the bands" wil gaan luister of na partytjies toe gaan? Selfs om na musiek te wil luister, is te veel gevra. Dit lyk asof die enigste onderwerp, wat ouers kan verstaan, is "hoe naby die eksamen is" of "hoeveel werk ek het". Hulle kan nie miskien eers 'n bietjie wonder oor "hoe voel ek" of - "wat ek wil hê" nie.

Dit is blykbaar totaal onlogies van tieners om te verwag dat hulle vriende kan hê, wat nog daarvan om 'n meisie te hê! "Hoe bedoel jy, jy wil hulle nou nog sien ook? Wat?! Tyd saam met hulle deurbring?" Ek moet mos geweet het dat "vriende" en "meisies" faktore is wat die AKADEMIE bedreig. Snaaks dat ek nog vra.

Ouers gee die idee dat die lewe net een toets is: die akademiese toets. Jou punte en jou akademiese sukses, bepaal watter tipe mens jy is.

*James Nell Graad 11*

## DIE DWELM

Ek is verslaaf. Die dwelm is nie algermeen nie. Dis net 'n paar mense wat verslaaf is. Baie mense kan dit nie verstaan nie. Mense kom selfs om te kyk vir die mense met die dwelmprobleem.

Mense dink selfs dis 'n sport.  
Ek's is 'n verslaafte.

Mense dink dat dit net 'n klein dingetjie, dat dit nie belangrik is nie.

Dit kos baie geld, en dit eindig nooit nie. Soms dink 'n mens dat hy net kan wegstap, maar dan bel een van jou mede-verslaafdes vir jou en se vir jou dat daar iets nuuts op die mark is.

Jy moet dit nou probeer; almal praat daarvoor, hulle se dis beter as die ou een, en sal vir jou 'n groter 'rush' gee.

Die snaakse ding is dat my ouers my heeltemal steun. Die geld, soos ek gese het, is baie. Dif het hulle 'n klomp geld gekos vanaf die tyd toe ek eers verslaaf geraak het. Toe ontmoet ek ander mense wat ook verslaaf is, en wat vir my en my ouers gese het dat hulle meer geld aan my verslawing sal spandeer. Ja, die dwelm van die motorresiesfiets is die hoogste verslawing.

*Craig Watson Graad 11*

## EK ....

FLITSBERIG! Kaelo Molefe, 'n maer seun met bruin oë en swart hare het van die Johannesburgse geestesthuis ontsnap. Hy is bekend om vreeslik mal te dans en te sing soos 'n kwaai kat.

Hierdie eksentrieke seun is baie energiek en vriendelik.

Hierdie flitsberig is gedeeltelik korrek, maar ek het nie van 'n geestestehuis ontsnap nie en ek sing nie soos 'n kwaai kat nie. Dis meer soos 'n verwurgte een. Altans, dit is wat my ma sê.

Baie mense sê dat ek 'n ongewone karakter is, en ek kan nook 'n bietjie temperamenteel wees. Ek is 'n slimkop en ek is vreeslik spelerig.

My gesin is ongewoon. My suster is 'n rasta, my ma is 'n buitengewone regsvertegenwoordiger en my vyftig-jarige pa hou daarvan om grappies te maak. Hulle is 'n mal klomp, maar ek is lief vir hulle.

Ek weet nog nie wat ek later wil wees nie. 'n Dokter klink goed, maar ek weet dat ek met die stetoskoop sal speel en dat ek die tongspatsels in my ore sal sit. 'n Joernalis klink koel, maar ek dink mense sal vir my eienaardige gedagtes skrik. Ek weet dat ek lewendig en suksesvol wil wees. En nou is ek in my noppies om net 'n tiener te wees.

Ek is dol oor Italië, die natuur, die kleur geel, slaap, drama, musiek, diere, die see, kos, die 1970's en dans.

Sommige mense dink dat ek vol giere is. Maar ek gee nie om wat hulle dink nie. Ek is my eie persoon.

Ek is Kaelo, en dis goed genoeg vir my.

*Kaelo Molefe Graad 10*



**Elliot Marsden Grade 10**

## VOOROORDELE

"Hierdie swartes steel alles!" "Wat?" 'n Seun wat 'n perderuiter word? Vermoedelik soen hy seuns ook!"

Die gemiddelde woordeboek vertel dat 'n vooroordeel 'n vooropgestelde mening van iemand wat op godsdien, nasionaliteit, verskyning, ras, geslag of aanwendsels gegrond word, is. Maar die gemiddelde woordeboek sluit iets uit, vooroordele is beslis die giwwe van ons samelewing.

In die boek, Vlerkdans, is die kwessie van vooroordele perfek uitgelig. Ons ontdek dat daar bevooroordeelde mense in enige gemeenskap is wat op 'n verkeerde vlak dink en daarom nie regverdig is teenoor mense wat verskillend is nie.

Hannes het gefrons toe hy uitgevind het dat Anton ballet dans. Hy, soos enige ander seun vandag, het aan homoseksualiteit





gedink net omdat Anton, 'n dansvorm wat "uitsluitlik vir meisies is" gedans het.

Toe Hannes sy oorbel gekry het, het hy ook die kwaad van vooroordele ervaar. Die vrou op die bus waarin hy huis toe gery het, het hom vreemd aangekyk gegee toe sy sy oorbel gesien het.

Ek is ook skuldig aan die verwensing van vooroordele; ek erken dit. Ek het gedink dat óf Hannes óf Anton homoseksueel was. Is ek so onregverdig dat 'n goeie verhouding tussen twee seuns dadelik homoseksualiteit is?

Elke persoon op die aarde verdien respek, gelykheid en beleefdheid. Van die man wat 'n pienk leotard dra en gimnastiek doen, tot die groot rugbyspeler wat ongekookte eiers eet. Van die meisie wat sokker in plaas van netbal speel tot die een wat net swart klere dra en nie aan God glo nie.

Is dit rêrig regverdig om 'n opinie van 'n persoon te maak voordat jy hom ken of verstaan?

Mense fokus te veel op die onderskeide tussen ons en nie genoeg op die gelykhede nie. Net kennis en verdraagsaamheid gaan hierdie euwel wat ons verpes verdelg.

Elke mens het die reg op vrye keuses en mense wat bevooroordeel is, ontnem hulle hierdie reg.

Ek belowe nou om elke vooroordeel wat ek binne het te vernietig!

"Jy dans ballet? Koel!" "Fanie het 'n swart meisie? Rêrig? Ek ook!" ....

*Kaelo Molefe Graad 10*

### "WIE IS EK??"

As 'n jong mens weet ek alreeds wie ek is of watter soort mens ek is. Alhoewel ek net vyftien jaar oud is, weet ek hoe ek my lewe sal leef. Ek is 'n ywerige seun en probeer altyd om suksesvol te wees. Ek het respek vir al my vriende, my gesin en al my familie. Ek probeer altyd om 'n gawe en hoflike seun te wees.

Ek, Shaun Gregory Sardinha, het voortreflike morele standaarde en ek kan my godsdienstige, verstandige gesin bedank. My ma, pa en suster is die belangrikste mense in die wêreld vir my. My ma en pa sorg vir my met al hulle liefde. Hulle is my gunsteling vriende sowel as ouers. My talentvolle suster is baie pragtig en is my beste maat. Ons twee is onafskeidbaar.

Haai! Ek sal sestien op die dertiende Februarie wees. Ek kan dit nie glo nie. Ek is nou 'n groot apie in ons skool.

Hierdie jaar gaan definitief m?y jaar wees.

Dis nou ek, 'n Portugese seun wat energiek, vriendelik, en baie tevrede met die lewe is en wat die wonderlikste gesin ter wêreld het.

*Shaun Sardinha Graad 10*

### VOOROORDELE

Is dit redelik om teen iemand, voor jy hom/haar ken, te diskrimineer? In my wêreld gee ek elke mens 'n kans. 'n Vooroordeel beteken 'n vooropgestelde mening. Hierdie opinie kan gevaarlik wees omdat dit iemand hartseer kan maak.

As ons verder in Vlerkdans soek, leer ons baie van die verskriklike vooroordele wat mense het. Wanneer die seuntjies

vir Anton boelie, weet ons dat daar teen Anton gediskrimineer word omdat hy ballet dans. Dit is nie regverdig om 'n mens te veroordeel omdat hy ballet dans nie.

Op 'n ander instansie in Vlerkdans, lees ons van die moeilike tydperk in Hannes se lewe. Hy is in die middel van 'n identiteitskrisis. Hannes dra 'n oorbel sodat hy soos 'n regtige kunstenaar kan lyk. Hannes word emosioneel sterk en aan die einde los hy die oorbel uit. Dit was as gevolg van Anton se bevooroordeeling van kunstenaars dat Hannes 'n oorbel begin dra het.

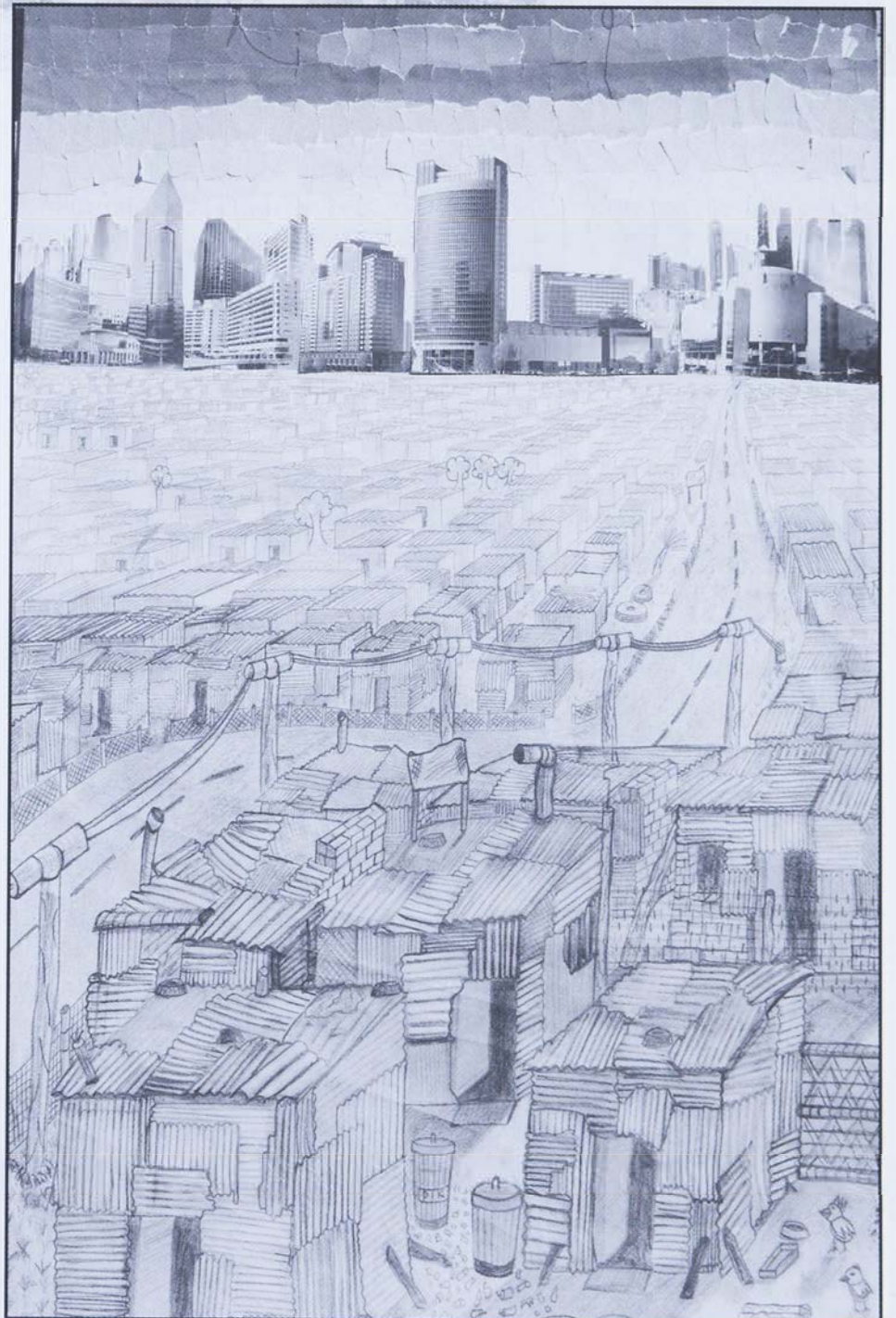
Op bladsy sewe-en-sewentig lees ons van die interessante, belangrike en goeie vriendskap tussen Hannes en Anton. Toe Hannes Anton ontmoet het, het Hannes gefrons omdat Anton gesê het dat hy ballet dans. Seuntjies dans nie gewoonlik ballet nie. Maar dis net wat ons maatskappy ons leer. Daar is niks verkeerd met seuns wat dans nie. Daar is baie verskillende maniere hoe 'n man hom kan uitdruk.

Ek probeer om baie min vooroordele te hê. Nietemin is ek 'n bietjie bang vir homoseksuele mense. Ek veroordeel hulle voordat ek hulle ken. Ek weet dit is nie regverdig nie.

Ek hou nie van vooroordele nie, omdat dit nie 'n mens die kans gee om sy selfwaarde te bewys nie. Ek glo dat mense te vinnig is om iemand te veroordeel. Ek glo die wêreld sal 'n beter plek word as daar nie vooroordele is nie. Maar ek weet hulle sal altyd daar wees. 'n Mens wat veroordeling oorkom, raak net 'n sterker mens.

'n Wêreld sonder vooroordele mag nie 'n perfekte wêreld wees nie, maar ek glo dit sal 'n beter een wees.

*Shaun Sardinha Graad 10*



**Chris Lai King Grade 9**





## Do you know your neighbour?

Two years ago, in grade seven, I was fortunate enough to be elected onto the Mini City Council of Johannesburg where I was elected as Mini Mayor. The Mini City Council is a small but sophisticated organisation whereby, children from schools all over Johannesburg gather to up-lift, enhance and generously give to the underprivileged in our beautiful and unique society. This life-changing year was filled with non-stop tears, fun and laughter and it was a year where I was introduced to the real world, because I got to know my neighbour, this is my story.

On one glorious Sunday morning a group of very eager Councillors met up at Fairways Primary School in Corlett Drive. There was not a cloud in the sky. One could feel the energy and life in the air and capture the beauty of God's creation. The Councillors had packed their taxi's (mothers' cars) and were ready to depart on what was to become a turning point in all of our lives: handing out Easter Eggs at the Helen Joseph hospital in the heart of Johannesburg. As we made our way through the over crowded streets of Johannesburg I was deep in thought about what to expect, because I had never been to a Government hospital before. Time passed and we had finally arrived. The Councillors unpacked the Easter Eggs from the cars and stood silently and patiently in an unorganized huddle, waiting for further instructions. Soon after, a hospital official met up with us and took us through the hospital doors. As I walked in I could feel something was different. There was no love, no care and no life in this monstrosity. It was so dead, I could smell the loneliness in the air. The walls and the floors looked as if they'd been crying because they were faded, dirty and worn from this constant depression. The look on our faces was one of shock and surprise. The thing was, all of us Councillors were used to being constantly loved and cared for and were never short of anything and when we walked into those doors I felt we realized what we were unfortunately taking for granted.

We were split up and were each given a box of Easter eggs. The official said that we may go into the wards and hand out the eggs to the patients.

I walked off with my group and entered the ward where I was about to get to know my neighbour. All of us opened our boxes and started to hand the eggs out. On this day every egg that was handed out bought the biggest smiles I have ever seen to the faces of people who had nothing. This lifted our spirits and inspired us to carry on going.

I was onto my last egg and decided to give it to an old lady sitting in a wheelchair. I walked up to her cheerfully, we exchanged smiles and I bided her Happy Easter and gave the egg to her. She accepted it with joy and I was proud of what I had done. The thing that struck me was that she did not bother to unwrap the egg, instead she ate it with the wrapper on. This was the moment that changed my life. I thought to myself that I have people living down the road who don't even know how to unwrap an Easter egg. This bought a tear to my eye. I got to know my neighbour.

I conclude by saying that next time you take something for granted be ashamed of yourself because there are people out there who have nothing. I advise whoever reads this to thank God deeply for blessing you with the opportunity to get the chance to live and I leave you with the question I ask myself everyday: Do you know your neighbour?

*Antimo Osato Grade 9*

## Drop?

It waits fearfully,  
Breath bated with a promise,  
Clasping desperately.  
Falling: a premise.

Gravity embraces,  
Never to relinquish.  
Eternity defaces,  
No future to distinguish.

A silent scream –  
Never heard  
A broken dream,  
Now interred.  
Jonathan McCallum Grade 12

## ER – where true legends live

It was a cold winter's morning in the foothills of Mont. Blanc, when the icy chill in the air should have warned me of things to come. I fancied myself as having mastered skiing, and so snowboarding was my new obstacle.

I mounted the button lift of a recently machined piste. In about five grueling minutes I was at the top of the slope that still had not been touched by the golden rays of sun I so desperately longed for. I began my descent, and on my third turn, disaster struck.

All that I can vividly remember is the searing pain surging through my body that emanated from my right wrist. A local ambulance whipped me off to the nearest hospital, to the emergency room, a French emergency room. What happened next, I could have never anticipated...

Without a word of mine to point them in the right direction, they did all that was necessary to immobilize my wrist, and to ascertain the extent of the damage. As it turns out, the damage was severe, a clean fracture and a dislocation, but the professionalism of those French doctors and nurses was incredible to say the least. Not even the language barrier could slow the guys down!

The X-rays were taken, and I was whisked off to another emergency room where they discovered that a specialist was necessary. For those emergency room staff, the day had just begun. As I would later learn, there were still three more major incidents for them to deal with that day alone.

The first incident was a fifteen year old involved in a horrific accident. He was our driving with his girlfriend when he T-boned a diesel tanker. His girlfriend managed to get out, but he was pinned underneath this tanker. Both his thigh bones had compound fractures, and he was in a horrific amount of pain. Her had even inhale diesel and been poisoned as a result. However, when I returned a week later to thank the staff, this man was ready to go home, and there was another patient in top priority in the emergency room.

I watched a gruesome sight being wheeled into the emergency room. A man had apparently been driving when a piece of metal, kicked up by a truck, had flown through his windscreen and taken his scalp off. In a few days, for my checkup, I returned to find that the man was perfectly normal.

On my final day in France before returning home, I realized I





mut go and see this amazing person treating all these accident vicms. When I arrived at the hospital, however, the doctor invved was out on a house call, off duty, trying to help soreone else in need.

It was only on that day that I realised, something truly spectacular. The men and women in this world who work in emergency rooms around the world are the ones who inspire people to do their best, to go beyond the call of duty, and to reach their true potential. The ER doors are unsung heroes in every sense of the word, and the emergency room truly is the place of legends.

*Sea Tromp Grade 12*

### **The Bullet of Regret**

It was there, magnetic, dominating the imagination, provoking other images.

One recent, normal night, I was struck by a bullet. It was a cheerful, warm evening, and my mother decided to make our photo album. It had been a good weekend up until then, so I thought nothing less of looking through my album. I reached the grade 7 camp photographs, and a picture in the bottom left corner caught my eye. I couldn't turn the page. As I stared at the photograph my mind began to swirl, and darkness attacked.

The photo was of an old primary school colleague. I never really spoke to him when we were young. He wasn't part of the in-crowd. I wasn't allowed to speak to him. Those were the unwritten rules of popularity. He told us that he had an illness, and that he couldn't participate in many activities. The illness was non-fatal, but still he would not take part in much. This made me angry, as I felt he had no school spirit. To me, he was an attention seeker. He was shy and never got much attention from anybody.

Slowly, the memory of the phone call returned. Out one night, I was annoyed at being bothered by a private number. "Andrew", the voice said, sounding crackly, "Keke is dead". He began to cry, "The funeral is on Monday." Keke's illness had gotten progressively worse, and he died at the tender age of 13.

I never went to that funeral. Never cried. Never mourned. Still trying to be popular, I never really cared. Due to my own arrogance, and self-absorption, I never stopped to think about somebody else.

I cry now. Mourn now. Four years later, it hits me. A bullet. Today not only do I weep with sadness and misery, but with guilt and shame as well. Now I look back at my own insensitivity...I never went...

Keke was small and fragile in the photo. A tiny patch of sand covered his sensitive head. His glasses adding to his frailty. During our grade 7 camp, he never took part in any of the gruelling activities, but he still came to be with his friends. Only now do I realise what he was feeling, Keke sat on the side and watched us in awe. He wanted to take part, he wanted to attend, he wanted to be punished.... He wanted to be normal.

One of the last times I saw him, was at school on the stairwell. He was late for class again. His illness had apparently caused him a struggle with walking. I didn't believe this. I never helped him up the stairs.... There he was, degenerating in front of my own eyes, and I never noticed. Never cared....

I miss the little soldier now. From what we said to each other, he was the nicest, shyest, friendliest person. I wish I was his best friend. I wish he was still with us. I wish I was never part of the ridiculous "in-crowd". I hate the in-crowd. It was a temporary solution to a long term problem. Now, because of it, I have missed out on somebody's life... Their whole life! It hit me. As I gazed at the picture, I was struck by a bullet. When you are shot at, you don't feel it until a piece of lead hits you. But that piece of lead always leaves a mark... That is the Bullet of Regret.

*Andrew Ehmke Grade 12*

### **Thirty Pieces of Silver**

The man, he stands. He stands, unflinching, in the living room. An ebony palm brushes down the front of his pressed shirt. Uneasily, he steadies a clipboard in line with the column of buttons that rest down the length of his uniform.

The autumn sun lit the plastered beige walls. The paintings of flowers and landscapes dress the discomfort. Ma asks the man if he'd like some tea, but he declines. Lucid beads cover the

edge of his brow along where the glasses meet the ridge of his face.

The amber leaves outside had been windswept across the veranda. They crinkled when you walked on them. The man's cheeks were furrowed with age. His worn beard bore stark patches of pallid stains.

Ma stood near the man and gently sipped at the rim of the cup. The steam arches out the tip of the horizon and hovers into her weary curls. She enquires about a sheet on the clipboard, pointing with a nail of cracked crimson.

He mentions the bookcase. Pa had made the bookcase when we spent the first spring together here. It took forever to make, Ma had said. But when Pa had finished he took the pieces out into the morning sun and painted them with blue that matched the summer sky.

Ma draws another sip from the warm mug. Her lips are soft to the edge and press into the rim of the fragile porcelain. The man is scrawling across the sheets on the clipboard with a red pen, his glasses perched to the inch of his nose.

The sunlight cascades through the veil of auburn leaves still clinging to pale branches. The crinkles on the veranda rustle with a breeze and swift along the cool patio tiles.

When Pa left, he knelt down and hugged his son tight. He ruffled the boy's blonde streaks playfully and stood up. Ma waited in the kitchen with her arms folded and her lips perched tight.

The man asks, and Ma says, it's okay. He nods and lowers the clipboard to his side and grazes a russet arm across his sodden brow.

When Pa was gone, a silver band descended Ma's pale unflawed cheek. She rested on her knees at the foot of the faded bookcase. A strip of dust remained with each book she gently slid off the shelf and placed into the box. She paused and drew a long breath. The soft shades of her soaking eyes glossed in the light from the evening window. She looked over and smiled sullenly with her soft lips.



**Adrian Gebers Grade 12**





Ma said, it's okay.

The pale rays drifted away from the beige, dressed walls. The leaves outside on the veranda and on the naked trees once more rustle with the gentle wind.

Ma stood near the man and gently sipped at the rim of the cup. The steam arches out the tip of the horizon and hovers into her weary curls.

Gareth Brickman Grade 11

### Dreaming his life away

A room. Bright colours. Leather chairs. Certificates line the walls. A degree here, a doctorate there. But there is something more. The burden of life, etched into these walls.

A woman. Understanding. Motherly. Eyes of kindness.

"So, Sam. Why don't you tell me your problem." Not a question. A formality.

A man. Nervous. Alert.

"Oh, you see ... Haven't I told you before, Dr Malone?" Suspicious.

"Maybe, Sam. Try me." The voice so gentle, the face urging him on.

"Well, the thing is ... No. Look. Well. The thing is, I keep having these ... dreams."

"Tell me about your dreams, Sam."

"They're not exciting or profound or meaningful or anything like that. My alarm clock rings – in my dream I mean – so I get up. I'll go to work, I'll eat food, I'll meet people: standard stuff. But as soon as I close my eyes, there goes my alarm clock again, and the real world kicks in."

"And what problem had this caused you, Sam?"

His eyes. Darting. His hands. Fidgeting. Sweating.

"These dreams. They're so ... real. You ever had a dream so vivid, that when you think back on it, you're sure it actually happened? I wake up, after eight, maybe nine hours of sleep, and I'm tired. I'm in this endless loop of living and I can't make it stop."

Dr Malone. Silent. He must go on.

"I'm at a point where I don't know what has really happened and what I just dreamt. So I keep repeating things, because I'm worried that the first time I said it or did it, I was only dreaming. Like this, for example. How many times have I been here?"

His hair. Unkempt. Dirty. Wild.

"What do you think, Sam?"

"I don't know. Maybe six, maybe seven times? I might have been dreaming the others. Or maybe I've only been here once and right now is just a dream.

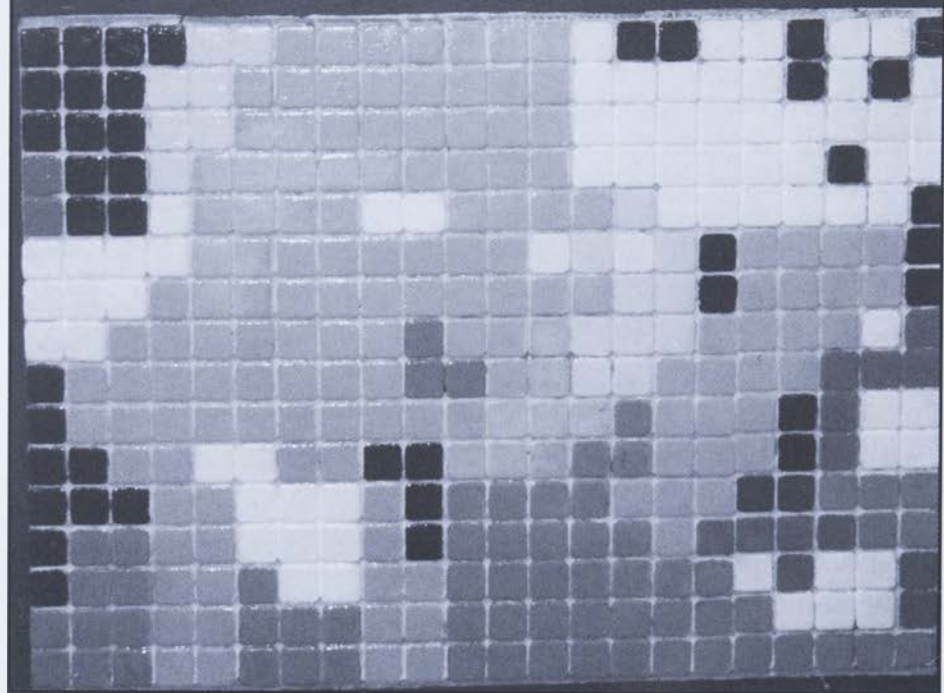
Or maybe I've just made you up. Maybe you only exist in my dreams. Oh, this is bad."

Standing. Shaking. Weak. Who will catch him if he falls?

"I watched this movie once. Well, that's not true. I've seen it a bunch of times. This guy, he can't remember stuff. He keeps telling people things over and over, because he can't remember who knows what. See, I'm sort of the opposite. I remember too much. I can't be sure that everything I remember is ... true. Maybe it was just my imagination getting the better of me. Sad, isn't it?"

"I don't think it's sad, Sam" Her voice. Calm. Soothing. "Please, sit down. I can help you."

The chair is warm. Soft. His eyes



Michael Bell Grade 12

are heavy. He's tired, so tired.

"Sam?"

Alert again.

"I don't think you can help me, doc. I don't think anyone can. I'm a lost cause. I'll accept it. I never thought it would happen. That I would endure torture. All this talk of war and terrorists – it didn't affect me. I never believed I could be tortured by my mind. You know doc. Mind, body, spirit. Well, my body has become a slave to my mind." Slouching. Waves of sleep surrounding him.

"If you don't think I can help then why are you here?"

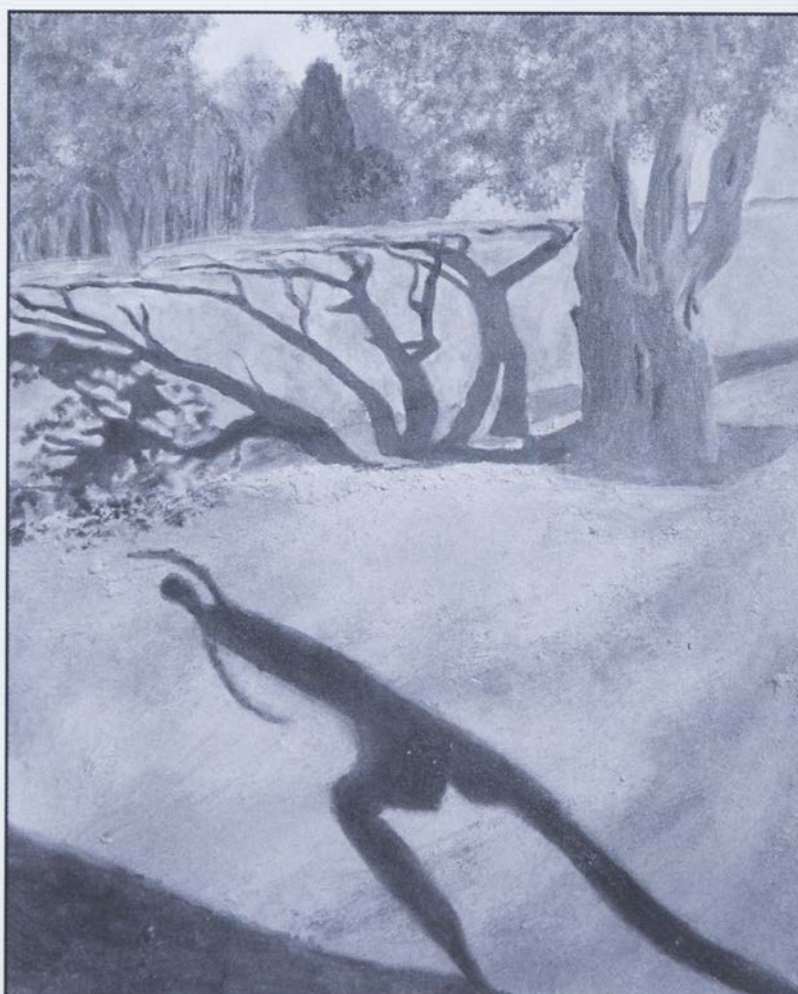
The question. Probing. Burrowing. Can he answer? Yes. But it's hard. Too hard. He must try.

"I don't know what else to do. Do you have any idea what this is like? To be too scared to sleep and too tired to live? I don't want to be scared anymore."

"You don't have to be scared, Sam. Just go to sleep."

Eyelids. Hold them up! Can't. Too strong. Fight it! Fight it! Fight ... The waves of sleep break over his body.

An alarm clock begins to ring.  
Craig Wallington Grade 11



Justin Reichlin Grade 12



Mighty waves crashed onto rocks, like the warrior gods pounding their drums. This boundary ran the length of eye's sight. The sea gulls basked in the sky's evanescent blue, contrasting the water's sparking navy. Kirabo surveyed all this from atop a high cliff, whilst keeping an eye on the goats he had been told to shepherd. The wind howled its song, always a good omen, and the earth seemed peaceful and content with the life that enjoyed its generosity. Everything was as it should be, and yet ... it was not. A feeling of restlessness captured Kirabo.

He turned to look at Isigodi, the little village in which he lived. For that's what it was – nothing more than a small gathering of basic huts. No one even bothered to give it a proper name. He wondered why that was. All his life he had lived in that same village, in that same hut, in that same portion of ground on which he slept each night. There was a happy satisfaction in the lives everybody lived; a kind of blissfulness that evolved from living respectfully off the earth.

Why then, did he feel imprisoned? Why was he forced to hide that unspeakable hope that one day something would be different; a false pretence that Isigodi was but a temporary delusion that clouded bigger and better things to come? He knew the village children's worried were not supposed to exceed their goat-shepherding responsibilities. But this was not so for him.

"Look!" shouted Themba, who was standing next to Kirabo looking out to sea.

There, in the far distance of the blue world was a little black dot, like a rhino silhouetted against the African sky.

"Umkhumbi," he whispered. "The ship has come."

"Let's go down," said Themba.

They ran off to the place where they knew the ship would port. Already there were people sitting on the grass bank above the beach, waiting and watching.

Excitement coursed through Kirabo's body and he felt a magic at play in the gusting wind. Finally the ship had arrived. This singular annual occurrence meant many things for Isigodi. It was a chance to trade the long accumulated surplus that had been sitting in readiness for the ship's arrival. It was also the only contact they could have with the "unseen world", and get to see people whose skin colour was the colour of the ancestor ghosts.

But for Kirabo the ship meant more. It was a break from the running constant of his life. It was an escape, an opportunity; a brief glimpse of what change would look like, could feel like. Perhaps it was nothing more than a fantasy, but it lived in him, and it cried out its readiness for reality.

He was once told the ship's name: Follow Me

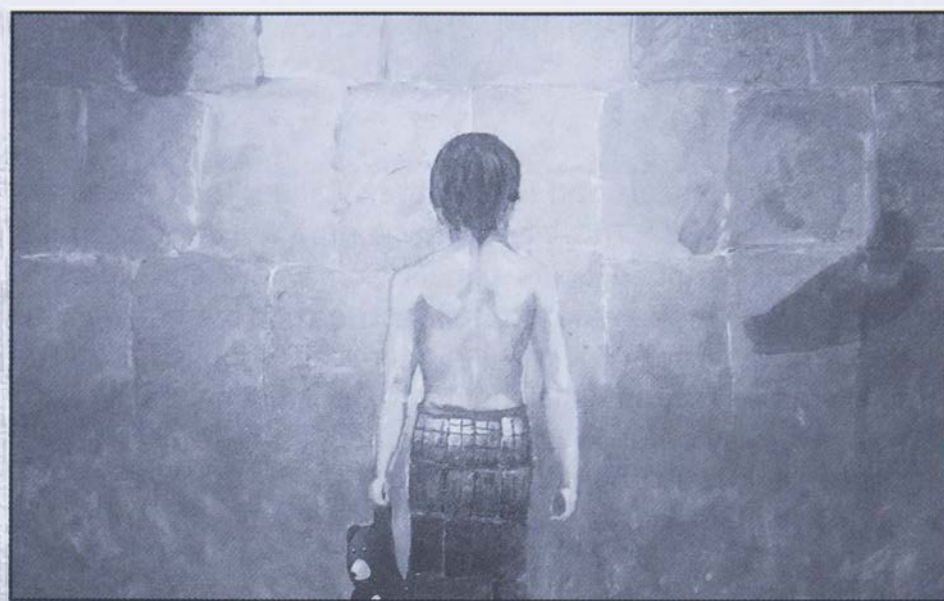
Kirabo knew the only dream he was supposed to envisage was to become the man his father was, a man for his family, for his cattle and for his land; to become the sort of person his revered ancestors once were. But a small, hidden, burning realisation cuffed him. Instead he hung on the ship's name like a baby might its mother.

Every year he would wait anxiously for the ship's arrival, and dread its departure. Every year he had to prepare himself for the absolute certainty that the dream would sail away back into the distance of the unknown; and leave him behind with the goats. For he could not follow.

*Kyle Robinson Grade 11*

### **My Continental Drift**

There was a story that my mother and father dreamt of: a story that promised vast improvement and change for my family; promising green grass and sunshine, nevertheless, a story that



**Jonathan Duckworth Grade 12**

I hated, particularly because I had no idea what to expect. How would this story and this journey develop? When would it end? An agony that I feel to this very day, and try in vain to relieve it.

On the sixth of December at ten pm I jerked and tossed in my bed, as I swayed in horrific images of what the next day might provoke. Suddenly I awoke in a discerning yelp of desperation, only to see my suitcase packed and my tickets ready for the long and almost painful drift to Australia. I continued to wonder how this story would unfold. With my fate in its hands, I watched as the swift African sun rise, as a ball of heavenly grace or a realm of chaos which this story may turn to become.

That morning, my mind was racing, I felt agonisingly sick, in my bowels trying to picture what it might be like in Australia. In the distance I could see that as quickly as the sun had arisen from the horizon, it had been blinded by a dynamic, black storm brewing in the distance, almost surely in my mind an omen of what was to come in my migration. Time came to a halt – everything continued slowly in my mind as my weary head lost all sense of focus and was wheeling back and forth in my sea of despair. Through this, I thought solemnly to myself that I must prepare for how this untold story would unfold, for it will either become my dearest pleasure or a perverted nightmare.

The rain and hail came tumbling down from the sky like an Armagedon battle and suddenly a surge of anger came over me. I have to know what will happen – I must know, I thought to myself. Like catorax I could not see through my desperate tears as they treacled down my face. The agony of this untold and unknown story was emense – but I must keep control. I must keep my response to this nature, I thought.

In many of our lives we experience life changing events that we may not know how they unfold or develop. For me my move to Australia was torture of the mind with pain surging from my heart as I struggle to tell this story to anyone, as many could not go through so much pain at such a tender age, an agony that lives with me today, and will live with me forever. This is my untold story and this was my continental drift.

*Alexander Fischer Grade 9*

### **Ghost Town (from the grade eight camp)**

We walked along the dusty dirt road and found ourselves in a village. It was a dead village, almost like a ghost town. Broken barbed wire fencing followed us round the curve of the road. People sat and watched us, while others slept. There was no work, nothing to do, no livelihood.

Our eyes drifted towards the school. Old dilapidated buildings watched us from behind a soccer field. Long, unkempt spiky grass covered all but a large semi-circle around the goalmouth.





Here thousands of bare feet over the years had driven away the grass and pounded the earth so hard that grass would probably never grow there again.

But this was the heart and soul of the village. This was where the children played. This was where we too were soon to play. The ball was stripped of its panels from years and years of overuse. The children forgot their worries and we played. We played the game of Africans. Passing and dribbling, ducking and diving, we laughed and shouted. We could not speak each other's language but we did not need to. We spoke the universal language. Soccer.

*Simon Rigby Grade 8*

### **New Birth**

He steps down from the stairs, head bowed in sorrowful anguish  
Devoid of hope, diminishing, traumatized  
Back hunched over, dejected  
Peering into the growing gloom, crying out in agony;  
Nowhere to run, depleted  
Great melancholy, suffocating, choking,  
Torment and horror mingled, features distorted  
Straining through the mist, he falters;  
Forming false impressions of what could be

Lost in a maze, searching despondently  
Evaporating, shrinking, shattered  
A light falls on him, illuminating hidden features  
A brief whisper of hope fades across his face  
Drowning once more in a sea of despair  
Dark pools of death, eyes vacantly ahead  
Haunted terror reflecting inner turmoil  
He turns and while turning, stumbles  
From the ground staring up in silent prayer

Enclosed in a world of sorrowful pity,  
Impenetrable cloak wrapped around his heart  
When something is taken; torn away in chaos  
A void is left inside, destroying, dividing; breaking  
Yet even in self-pity, a surrounding peace abounds  
A hope that shines through darkness  
Shedding light upon a troubled heart;  
For death is not the ending;  
It is the birth of new understanding.

*Gary Beck Grade 8*



**Kyle Lacey Grade 9**



## Umthethosivivinyo Wamalungelo Ezingane Laws and Rights of Children

### POSTER

#### Amalungelo:

Izingane zinamalungelo okuphathwa ngokweqiniso.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okunakekelwa ngokwempilo ezingeni elihle.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okunikwa imfundo enhle.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okuthandwa kanye nokuvikelwa ezingozini.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okunakekelwa ezidingweni zazo ezibalulekile.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okwenza amaphutha.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okondliwa kahle.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okuba nekhaya elivikelekile futhi elithokomele.  
Izingane zinamalungelo okuziqhenya ngamafa kanye nezinkolelo zazo.

#### Rights:

Children have the right to be taken seriously and to have an opinion.  
Children have the right to quality Medical care.  
Children have the right to be given good education.  
Children have the right to be loved, cared and protected.  
Children that have disabilities have the right to be given special medical care and basic facilities.  
Children have the right to make mistakes.  
Children have the right to be given food and to be well fed.  
Children have the right to have a home and to have protection and comfort.  
Children have the right to be proud of their inheritance, beliefs and culture.

*Christopher Lai King and Chris Moore Grade 9*

#### Sisi Dolly

Igama lami nguThembi. Ngingumfundi ofunda esikoleni iKingsmead College. Nginezinkinga eziningi. Ngidinga usizo lwakho. Ngicela ungincede.

Nginesoka. Igama lesoka lami nguThemba. Esikoleni umngane wami nguPumla. uPumla akathembekekile. Ufuna ukuya ebhayisikhobho nesoka lami. Ngithukuthele kakhulu ngalokhu.

Izolo, ngikhulume noPumla. uPumla uthe uThemba akangithandi. Uqambe amanga kakhulu. uPumla unomona ngoba nginesoka. Akanasoka.

uPumla ucabanga ukuthi unomzimba omuhle. Ngicabanga ukuthi uPumla ukhuluphele impela. Uyisiphukuphuku. uPumla akafundi kahle esikoleni. Ngifuna ukumshaya uPumla. Ngiyamzonda uPumla.

Emva kwalokho ngixabane noPumla. Siphikisana ngoThemba. uPumla uthe ngikhuluphele futhi nginezinduna ebusweni bami. Uthe abafana bathanda amantombazane anomzimba omncane futhi anobuso obubukekayo. Ngikhale kakhulu ngoba ngidumele. Ngiphatheke kabi impela. Bengicabanga ukuthi uPumla ungumngane wami ngempela. Angifuni ukukhulumisana noPumla. Angifuni ukumbona uPumla. Ngiyamzonda uPumla kakhulu!

Sisi Dolly angazi ukuthi ngenzeni?

Ngizothokoza kakhulu uma wena ungisiza. Ngiyabonga kakhulu.

Yimina ozithobayo

UThembi

*Christopher Lai King Grade 9*

#### Sister Dolly

My name is Thembi. I am a student who learns at Kingsmead College. I have a lot of problems. I need your help. I would like you to help me.

I have a boyfriend. The name of my boyfriend is Themba. At school my friend is Pumla. Pumla is not loyal. She went to the cinema with my boyfriend. I am very angry about this.

Yesterday, I spoke with Pumla. Pumla said Themba does not like me. She tells a lot of lies. Pumla is jealous because I have a boyfriend. She does not have a boyfriend.

Pumla thinks she has a beautiful body. I think Pumla is fat indeed. She is a fool. Pumla does not learn well at school. I want to hit Pumla. I hate Pumla.

Afterwards I argued with Pumla. We argue about Themba. Pumla said that I was fat and had pimples on my face. She said boys like girls with small bodies and beautiful faces. I cried a lot because I was disappointed.

I am sad indeed. I thought that Pumla was my true friend. I do not want to speak to Pumla. I do not want to see Pumla. I hate Pumla a lot!

Sister Dolly, I do not know what to do.

I will be very grateful if you help me. Thank you very much.

Yours sincerely

Thembi

*Christopher Lai King Grade 9*

#### Instructions:

Right now, read in connection with the laws and rights of children. Now talk and answer the following questions together ..... our to check our knowledge in connection with the laws.

#### Imiyalo:

Njengamanje ufunda mayelana nomthetho wamalungelo ezingane. Manje asikhulume siphendule imibuzo elandelay ngokuhlanganyela sisemaqenjini ethu ukuhlola ulwazi lwethu mayelana nale mithetho.

Umthethosivivinyo Wamalungelo Ezingane

Laws and Rights of Children

*Done by: Christopher Lai King 9T and Chris Moore 9T*

#### Imibuzo:

Chaza ngokuphelele ukuthi uyini umthethosivivinyo wamalungelo.

Yini ilungelo?

Kungumsebenzi kabani ukuqapha amalungelo ezingane?





Ucabanga ukuthi lamalungelo ayagcinwa ezweni lethu? Ngani? Chaza ilungelo ngalinye uliqhathanise nalo mbuzo.

Abanye abantu bathi omunye wemisebenzi esemqoka yomthethosivivinyo wamalungelo ezingane ukuvikela ukhulunyezwa kwezingane. Uyavumelana nale nkulumo? Kungani uvumelana nayo? Ungenzenjani uma ubona ingane ihlukunyezwa?

### Questions:

Explain the concepts of laws and rights.

What are rights?

Who cares about children's rights?

Think and say how rights support our country? How?

Explain the right and compare this question.

Other people say other jobs /work are more important than the laws and rights of children to protect the children. Do you agree or disagree with the statement?

Why do you agree or disagree?

What happens if you see child cruelty?

### Izimpendulo:

-

Amalungelo asiza ukuvikela abantu nezingane.

Ungumthethosivivinyo.

Uhulumeni nabazali uqapha amalungelo ezingane.

Amalungelo asiza abantu ahlala ezweni. The people are happy.

Yebo, ngiyavumelana. Umthethosivivinyo wamalungelo ezingane mqoka.

Usiza ingane!

Answers:

Rights help protect people or children. It is the Law.

The government and parents care about children's rights.

Rights help people live in a country. Abantu bajabula.

Yes, I agree. Laws and rights of children are very important.

Help the child!

Pictures - Izithombe

### Indaba Emfushane 11 Okthoba 2006

#### Umuntu Engimuthanda Kakhulu

#### IsiNgisi:

My gran's name was Mary von Guillaume. She was a wonderful person. Recently she died of lung cancer at the age of 68. She lived the last four years of her life on an oxygen machine after being diagnosed with the lung disease. She was born in America in 1938. She moved to South Africa where she had seven children, only six of whom survived, two boys and four girls, one of which was my mother.

The reason I loved my gran so much was because of her values and her kind loving nature. She always did things the way Jesus would have done them. She believed you should never talk about people behind their backs, you should always try your hardest to help other people and she believed in giving more than she received.

I loved my gran lots because of these things and I will miss her forever.

#### IsiZulu:

Ugogo wami igama lakhe nguMary von Guillaume. Ugogo kwakungumuntu othanda abantu. Ubulawe ilung cancer kade eneminyaka engu-68. Eminyakeni emine

edlulile ube sebenzisa i-oxygen machine emva kokuthi egule kakhulu ephethwe isifo samaphaphu. Wazalelwa eMelika ngo-1938. Wazalelwa eMzansi Afrika, unabantwana abayisithupha. Amantombazane amane, nabafana ababili omunye wabo umama wami.

Isizathu sokuthi ngimthande ugogo wami ukuthi uphilakahle eyisibonelo esihle. Wayethanda ukwenza izinto ngendlela kaJesu. Wayethanda ukungitshela ukuthi ngingahlebi abantu, sonke isikhathi ngisize abantu. Wayethanda ukupha abantu kunokuthi abantu bamuphe.

Ngithanda ugogo wami ngenxa yalezinto ngizomkhumbula kunaphakade.

B. Latilla-Campbell Grade 8

### Indaba Emfushane Umuntu engimuthanda kakhulu

The person I most love in the world is my friend Bob Sibiya. I love Bob so much because he and I have a lot in common; we share a lot of interests. Bob and I always have something to do. When we're really bored we go to each other's houses and play interesting games. I know everything that goes on in his and he knows everything that goes on in mine, we keep nothing from each other. The reason Bob and I love and know each other so well is because we've known each other for a very long time.

#### isiZulu

Umuntu engimuthanda kunawowonke umuntu emuhlabeni nguBob Sibiya. uBob ngimthanda ngoba mina naye sithanda futhi sinyanya izinto ezifanayo. Mina noBob asigqunyelwa ulayini. Uma singenayo ngempela into esizoyenza uBob uza kithi noma mina ngiya kubo. Uma uBob ekithi noma mina ngikubo sidlala imidlalo echazayo ngempela. Mina noBob asifihlelani lutho. Wazi konke ngami nami ngazi konke ngaye. Isizathu sokumthanda nokwazana kangaka kwami noBob ingoba sesazane iminyaka eminingi kakhulu.

Qiniso Zulu Grade 8c

#### Esiphaza

Isiphaza isitolo esincane. Isiphaza asinalayisense futhi sivulwa ezindlini zabantu, ikakhulukazi amagalaji noma kwelinye ikamelu. Intengo yezinto ezithegiswa esiphaza iyafana naleyo ekhokhwa esitolo. Enye into ngesiphaza ngukuthi siseduze nalapho abantu behlala khona. Uma funa ufuna thenga ubisi, icoke, izinkwa, ushukela, njalo, njalo, isiphaza sisiza ukonga imali. Isiphaza sakha ubuhlobo phakathi komakhelwane.

Jonathan Powell, Michael Harrison, Daniel da Silva  
Grade 8



Karabo Mooki Grade 12





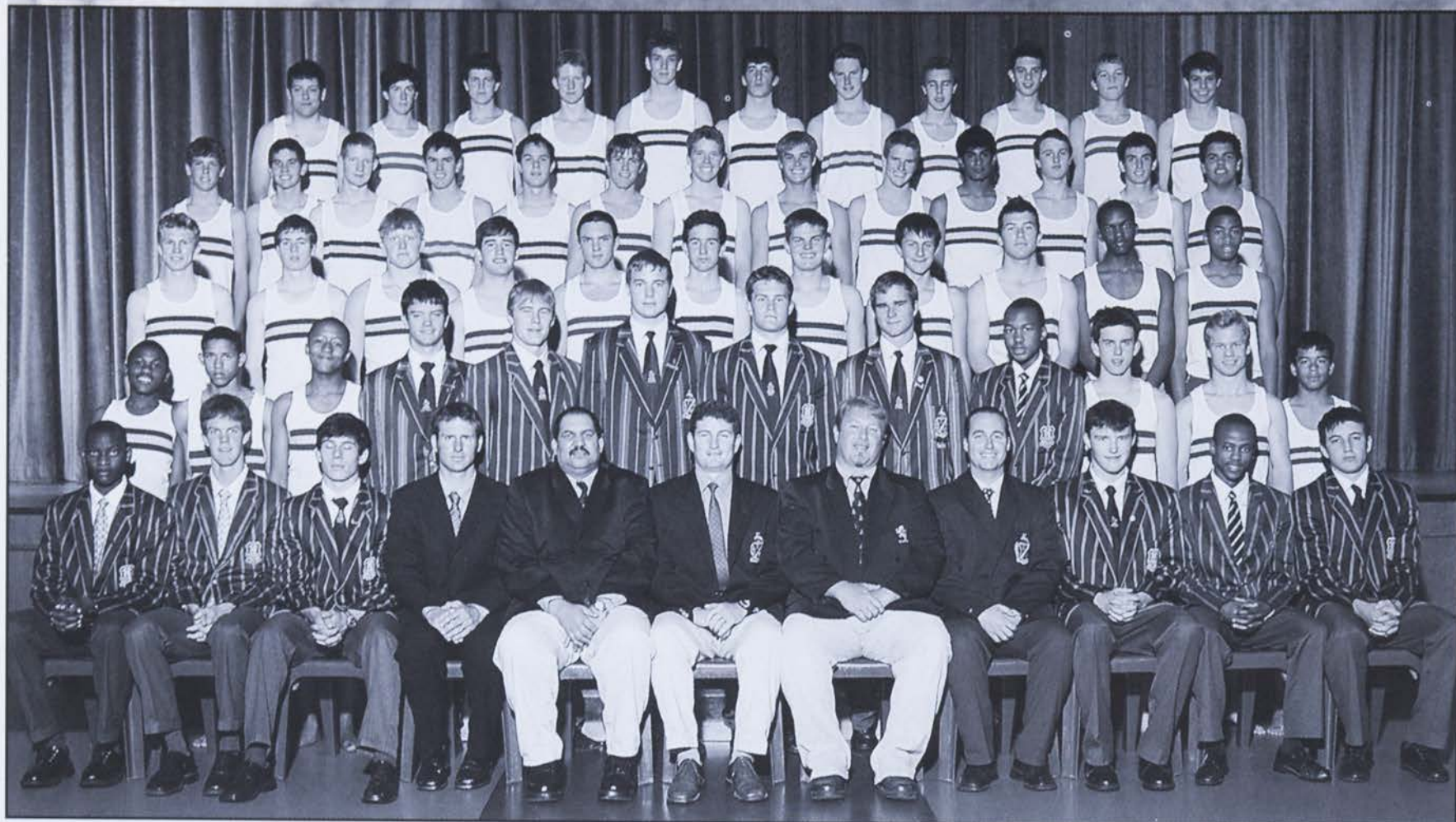


# SPORT



# ATHLETICS

## Athletics Team



**Back Row:** N. Rumpelt, A. Armstrong, K. Hauptfleisch, M. Rigby, J. Moni, T. Berti, G. Hardie, T. Schafer, R. John, C. Remington, A. Ciochetti  
**2nd Row:** G. Steenberg, L. Patterson, S. Rigby, C. Roux, T. Springer, R. du Toit, K. Mills, G. Gallow, M. Kets, K. Pillay, F. Rizzuto, C. Mackeown, G. Mariano  
**3rd Row:** B. Janssen, B. Rose Roberts, S. Estment, B. De Jager, M. van der Merwe, T. Mackeown, A. Giuricich, J. Barnes, T. Hollingsworth, S. Sithebe, M. Sono  
**4th Row:** S. Mgobozi, B. Burds, K. Molefe, M. Hunter, M. Sherratt, N. Botes, M. Franzsen, M. Carey, T. Mothokoa, W. Ezzey, S. Jamieson, M. Henry  
**Seated:** W. Mhinga, M. Macindoe, I. Giuricich (captain), Mr S. Holderness (coach), Mr W. Thompson (coach), Mr B. Ireland (MIC), Mr M. Buys (coach), Mr P. Busschau (coach), J. Graham, K. Tlhoale, W. Gird  
**Absent:** T. Tshoga, T. Ferland, G. Ally, T. Wright, R. Zambon, W. Anthony, G. Pozzobon, M. Le Sueur, K. Kgadina, M. Neto, L. Makhutle

**Master in charge:** Mr B Ireland  
**Coaches:** Mr P Busschau, Mr M Buys, Mr S Lotter, Mr H Botha, Mr S Holderness, Mr A Gitlin, Ms T Voorendyk, Mr W Thompson, Mr S Fry, Mr A McArthur  
**Captain:** Ivan Giuricich

### Inter House Athletics

This event was held over four days late in the second term. We were blessed with fine weather and were rewarded with some excellent individual performances.

1st	Osmond	417
2nd	College	303
3rd	The Bishops	300
4th	Benedict	253

### Six school meeting held at King Edward VII School on 9 September

We really were outclassed by some of the opposition in our first outing after the long holiday. It was pleasing to see 33 standards achieved by our team and 1 school record being equalled.

1st	King Edward VII School	421
2nd	Pretoria Boys' High School	390
3rd	Parktown Boys' High School	216
4th	Jeppe High School for Boys	157
5th	St David's Marist Inanda	100
6th	St Benedict's College	87

### Quadrangular held at Jeppe High School for Boys on 13 September

A much better performance than four days earlier. It was disappointing to be beaten by St Alban's, although we comfortably saw off the challenge of St Benedict's. Our athletes achieved 46 standards and broke 1 school record.

1st	Jeppe High School for Boys	423
2nd	St Alban's College	396
3rd	St David's Marist Inanda	348
4th	St Benedict's College	232

### Independent Schools Pentangular held at St Alban's College on 16 September

This meeting did not go as well as we had anticipated. St Stithians were particularly strong, but were able to hold off St Alban's who fought back towards the end of the meeting. Our team was able to achieve 36 standards and win 11 of the events.

1st	St Stithians College	311
2nd	St Alban's College	297
3rd	St John's College	233
4th	St David's Marist Inanda	192
5th	St Benedict's College	132

### Inter High Meeting held at St John's College on 20 September

Our 2005 result had been disappointing and we were determined to improve on it. We started very strongly and halfway through the meeting it looked like we might beat both St Alban's and St John's. It was not to be and we had to settle for seventh position. At the other end of the points table, Affies, KES and PBHS were locked in a titanic struggle. A dropped baton by PBHS in the final relay which





Affies won, meant that the inter high was tied for the first time. There were a number of outstanding performances with several boys achieving personal bests. 38 standards were achieved, 1 school record was equalled and 1 school record was broken. W. Mhinga (under 19 triple jump) and M. Kets (under 15 100m and 200m) won their events.

1st (tied)	Pretoria Boys' High School	429
	Afrikaanse Hoër Seunskool	429
3rd	King Edward VII School	403
4th	Parktown	318
5th	Jeppe	271
6th	St Alban's College	211
7th	St David's Marist Inanda	195
8th	St John's College	184

### School Champions

These are based on performances from the entire season. The athlete with the best performance in each event is awarded the trophy.

Event	Under 14	Under 15	Under 16	Under 17	Open
High jump	G Ally	W Anthony	T Ferland	K Mills	M Carey
Long jump	M Rigby	T Springer	R John	R Du Toit	W Mhinga
Triple jump	F Rizzuto	T Springer	R John	R Webster	W Mhinga
Shot put	G Hardie	J Moni	R John	G Gallow	M Franzsen
Discus	M Kirby	J Moni	R John	G Gallow	M Franzsen
Javelin	G Hardie	J Moni	M Le Sueur	S Estment	M Carey
100m	B Burds	M Kets	R John	R Du Toit	M Franzsen
200m	B Burds	M Kets	T Ferland	R Du Toit	K Tlhoale
400m	S Rigby	T Mackeown	R John	C Mackeown	K Tlhoale
800m	F Rizzuto	G Steenberg	R John	C Mackeown	M Sherratt
1500m	S Mgobozi	L Patterson	M Le Sueur	C Mackeown	M Sherratt
3000m	-	-	L Patterson	-	A Gebers
100m hurdles	F Rizzuto	T Springer	B Rose Roberts	K Mills	I Giuricich
300m hurdles	-	-	-	-	I Giuricich

### Age groups

#### Under 14

Standards:

Age group scrolls:

Inter house field events:

Inter house track events:

Age group champion:

51 achieved by 17 boys

B Burds, W Ezzey, F Rizzuto, G Hardie, G Ally, T Wright

1st G Hardie, 2nd M Kirby, 3rd M Rigby

1st F Rizzuto, 2nd B Burds, 3rd C Roux

1st G Hardie, 2nd F Rizzuto, 3rd W Ezzey

#### Under 15

Records:

Relay team

Standards:

Age group scrolls:

Inter house field events:

Inter house track events:

Age group champion:

M Kets 100m 11.2s (13 Sept)

100m 11.1s (20 Sept)

4x100m 47.5s (equalled record)

33 achieved by 9 boys

W Anthony, T Springer, M Kets, J Moni

1st J Moni, 2nd T Springer, 3rd C Stuart

1st (tie) L Patterson, M Kets and G Steenberg

1st J Moni, 2nd T Springer, 3rd L Patterson

#### Under 16

Standards:

Age group scrolls:

Inter house field events:

Inter house track events:

Age group champion:

44 achieved by 11 boys

R John, M Le Sueur, C Remmington, S Jamieson, B Rose- Roberts

1st R John, 2nd S Jamieson, 3rd M Le Sueur

1st R John, 2nd S Jamieson, 3rd M Le Sueur

1st R John, 2nd S Jamieson, 3rd M Le Sueur

#### Under 17

Standards:

51 achieved by 8 boys

#### Awards

Age group scroll:

Team blazer:

Half colours:

Inter house field events:

Inter house track events:

Age group champion:

T Hollingsworth

A Armstrong, A Ciocchetti, C Mackeown, G Gallow

K Mills, R Du Toit

1st K Hauptfleisch, 2nd (tie) K Mills and G Gallow

1st C Mackeown, 2nd T Hollingsworth, 3rd R du Toit

1st T Hollingsworth, 2nd C Mackeown,

3rd (tie) K Hauptfleisch and K Mills

#### Open

Records:

Standards:

Ivan Giuricich 100m hurdles 13.8s (equalled record)

49 achieved by 9 boys

#### Awards

Team blazers:

Half colours:

Full colours:

M Hunter, N Botes, M Macindoe, W Gird (2005), J Graham (2005)

M Carey, M Franzsen, K Tlhoale (2005)

M Sherratt, W Mhinga, I Giuricich (2005), G Benton (2005)

Inter house field events:

Inter house track events:

Victor Ludorum:

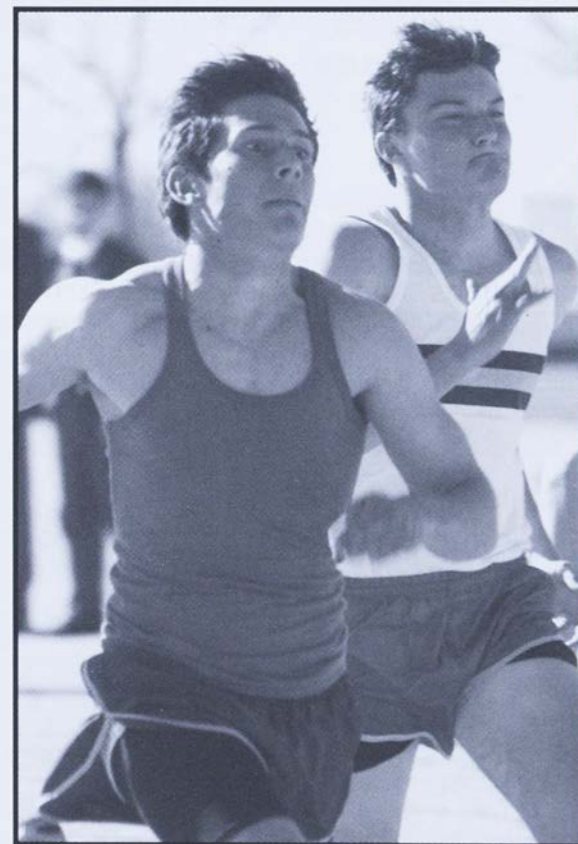
1st N Botes, 2nd J Graham, 3rd M Carey

1st I Giuricich, 2nd K Tlhoale, 3rd (tie) M Sherratt & M Hunter

1st I Giuricich, 2nd J Graham, 3rd N Botes

Athlete of the year:

I Giuricich



**I Giuricich and J Graham locked in battle**



# CANOEING

## Canoeing Team



**Back Row:** A. Droussiotis, J. Meth, T. Schaffer  
**Seated:** M. Burgess, A. Gebers (Captain), Mr W. van der Merwe, M. Wadge, J. Wadge

It has been another very exciting year for our canoeists. Adrian Gebers achieved his South African Junior colours in sprints and marathons, and Matthew Wadge achieved his Federation colours and was selected to go to the Young Olympics to be held in Sydney, Australia in January 2007.

### Adrian Gebers

Adrian has yet again had a very successful canoeing year. He has achieved the following:

#### SA Schools:

Silver in K1 1000m  
 Bronze in K1 500m  
 Silver in K1 200m  
 Bronze Victor Ludorum U18

#### SA Sprint Championships:

3rd U21 1000m  
 1st U21 500m

#### SA Marathon Championships:

1st U18 K1  
 2nd U18 K2

Adrian was also selected for the South African K1 and K2 teams for the World Marathon Championships in France and obtained 8th place in the K2's.

Adrian will be continuing his canoeing career in 2007 with the SA Olympic squad, preparing for Beijing.

### Matthew Wadge

3 Silver medals at the 2006 SA Sprint

#### Championships:

Selected for the U21 K2 Gauteng team  
 Selected for the U16 K1 Gauteng team  
 Selected for the U16 K1 Gauteng Marathon team  
 Selected for the U18 K1 Gauteng Sprint team

Selected for the under 18 K4 South African Sprint team which represented South Africa at the 54th Open International Junior Regatta in Bochum, Germany, from 16th to 18th of June 2006. This was a World Cup event. The times for the heats and finals indicated that the team's heat times were faster than the finals time of the team that came 6th in the 1000 meters and faster than the finals time of the team that came 9th in the 500 meters event. Considering that this team was the youngest competing in this age category and had only been training together for a month, these times are extremely encouraging.

### Joshua Wadge

Selected for the U16 K1 Gauteng B Sprint team  
 Selected for Gauteng Junior K4 team in 2006

Gold medal at 2006 K4 Marathon Championships for U16 category

Completed the 2005 and 2006 Fish River Canoe Marathon

3rd U16 at 2006 Secunda Sprint Championships for K1 200 meters event  
 4th U16 at 2006 Secunda Spring Championships for K1 1000 meters event

2nd U16 at 2006 Vaal Challenge Marathon  
 3rd U18 at 2006 Vaal Challenge Marathon

### Murray Burgess

Drak River Challenge 72nd overall  
 Gauteng Wild Water Championships 3rd Junior  
 KZN Wild Water Championships 3rd U16  
 SA Wild Water Championship Umkomaas River 3rd U16

SA Marathon Championships  
 K1 8th U16  
 K2 3rd U16

Centurion 9 Miler Race  
 1st Junior K2  
 1st U16 K2

Highlands Tracker Challenger  
 Overall 71st and 4th U16

Hansa Powerade Fish River 117th overall K2  
 Lowveld Croc River 2nd U16 50th overall  
 Vaal River Challenge 3rd K2 junior 2nd U16

Congratulations to Murray for being awarded the most improved junior canoeist at the Dabulamansi awards evening.

### Tristan Schafer

Age Group U14

Gauteng Sprint Trials – Roodeplaat Dam

1st	200m	K1	Gold Medal
1st	500m	K1	Gold Medal
2nd	1000m	K1	Silver Medal







South African Schools – Nagle Dam KZN

2nd	3000m	K2	Silver Medal
2nd	1000m	K2	Silver Medal
2nd	500m	K2	Silver Medal
2nd	200m	K2	Silver Medal
3rd	200m	K1	Bronze Medal

**Gauteng Schools Marathon Trials –  
Roodeplaat Dam**

1st 10KM K1 Gold Medal

Gauteng Schools League 2006 U14 boys  
results to date:

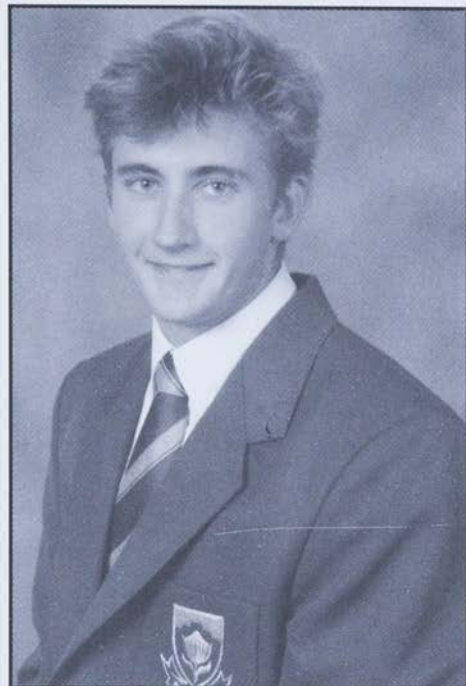
From 6 x 10km races at different dams

5 x 1st place 5 Gold Medals  
1 x 2nd place 1 Silver Medal

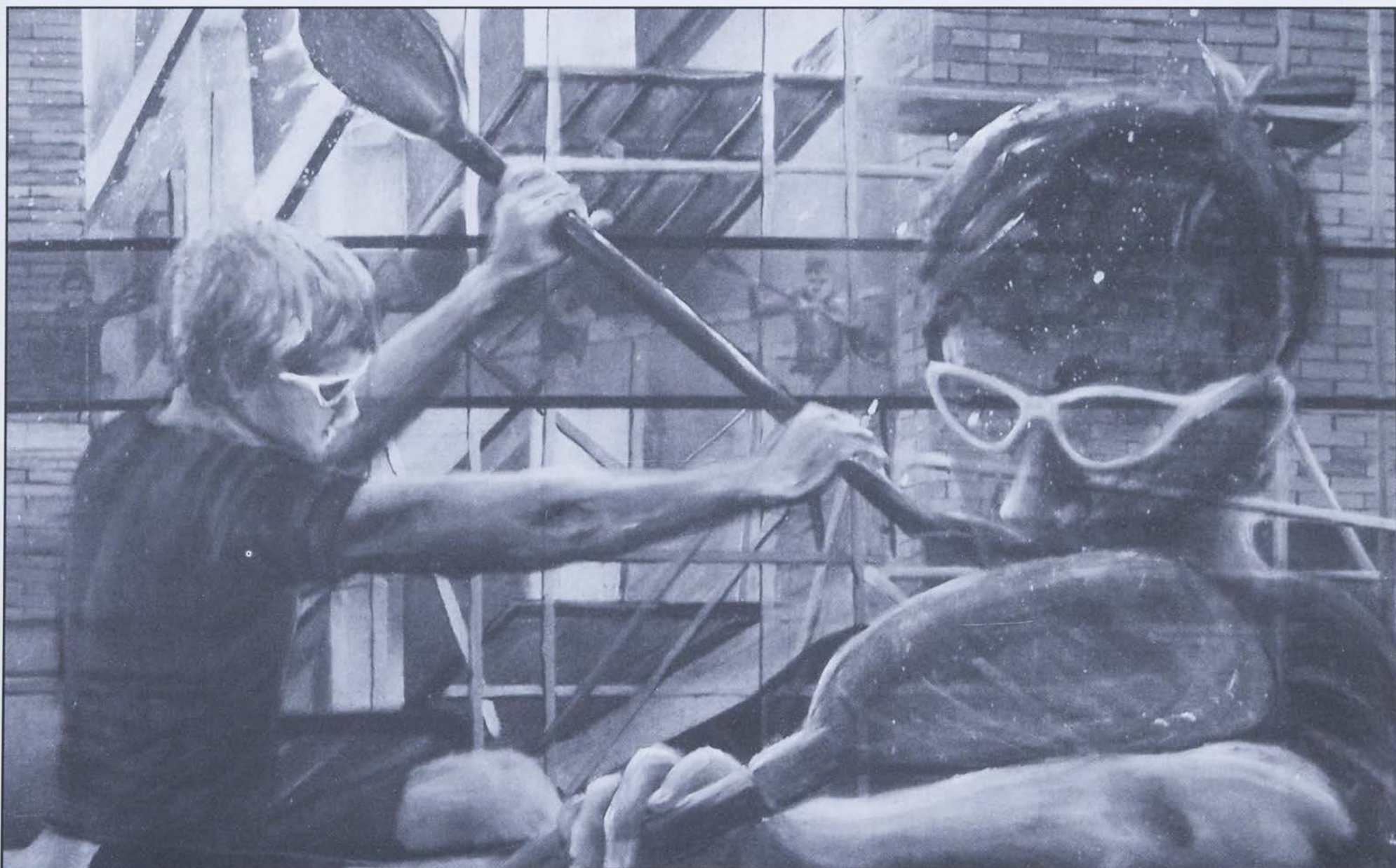
St David's 1st place with 128 points (Silver  
Medal points not yet included)

Once again I wish to thank all the canoeists  
for their hard work and discipline. Thanks are  
also extended to the parents for all the time  
spent supporting their children.

*Mr W. van der Merwe*  
MIC



**Adrian Gebers - South  
African Canoeist**





# CRICKET

## 1st XI Cricket Team



**Back Row:** A. Rissik, N. Riemer, R. Arp  
**Second Row:** P. Rougier, D. Pettit, M. Howell, B. Walker, T. Hollingsworth  
**Seated:** C. Cronin, R. Siebrits, Mr S. Gaffney (Coach), G. Benton (Captain), Mr R. Butt (Coach), A. Ehmke, R. Ceprnich  
**Absent:** A. Nicolau

## 1st Team Squad after beating Affies







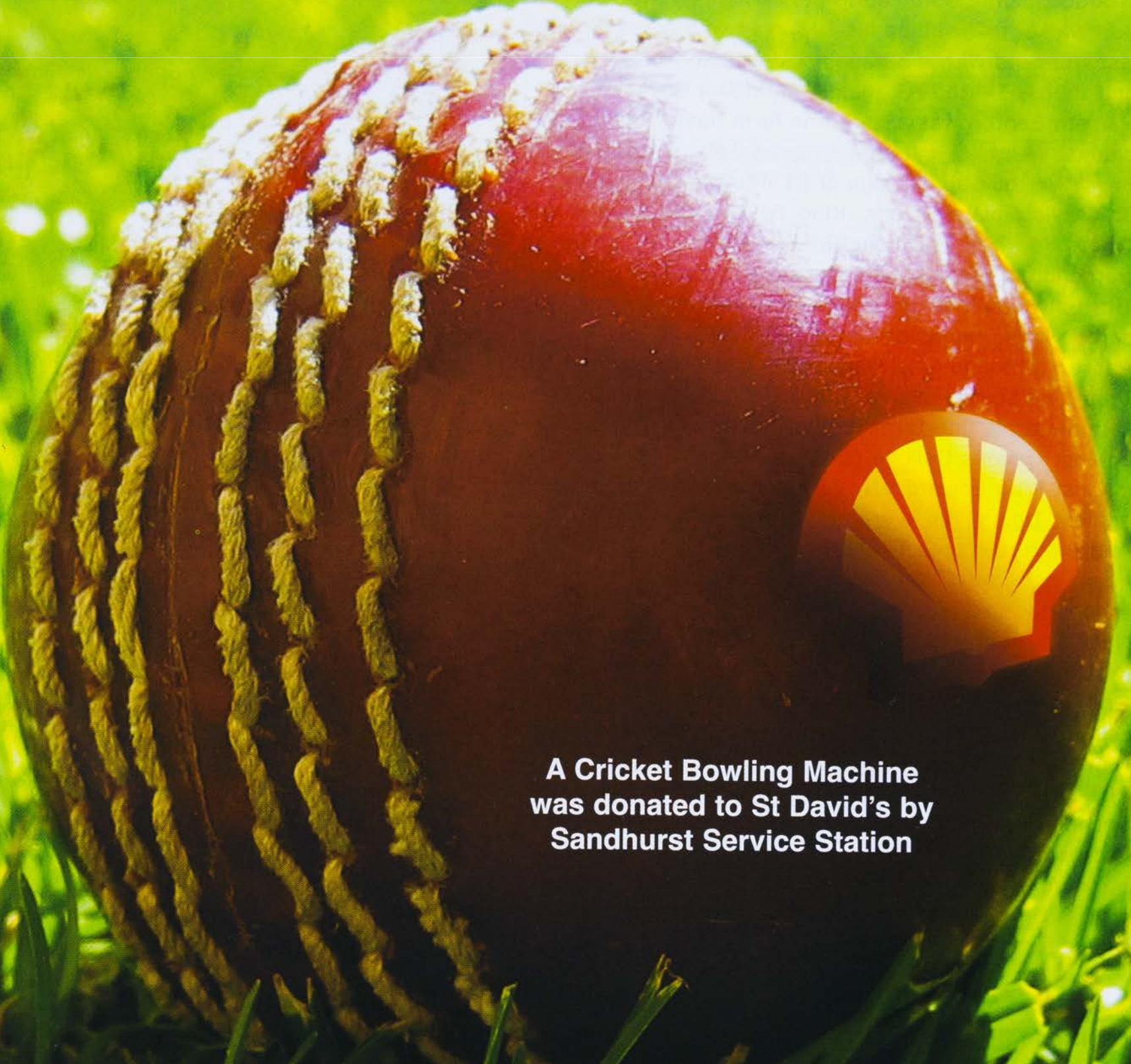
# SANDHURST SERVICE STATION

49 RIVONIA RD, SANDHURST, 2196

Tel (011) 884-1630

Fax (011) 884-5788

E-mail: shellsandhurst@telkomsa.net



**A Cricket Bowling Machine  
was donated to St David's by  
Sandhurst Service Station**

Members : G.H. Blumenfeld, S.J Vianello  
• 082 4551409 • 082 4429171 • FAX 884 5788  
COOL IDEAS1462 CC Reg 2004 093482 23



## 1st XI Cricket

St. David's 1st XI prepared for the Beckwith Cricket Week (Provincial Trials Week) with a number of pre-season matches. Ben Walker and Garreth Benton produced some scintillating performances with the bat. Ben Walker followed up his 103 in a two day trials match last weekend with a 39 against Westlake from Auckland and then a 54 and 63 against Parktown Boys'.

Garreth Benton was also in fine form having scored 177 against Westlake and another good 61 against Parktown Boys'. He took an average of 81 into the trials week.

St. David's played Lions, King Edward VII, Vaal A and Tigers during the Beckwith Week and achieved tremendous success, winning three of the four matches. The only result to go against us was a narrow 7 run defeat at the hands of King Edward VII.

Andrew Kirkland was selected to the Gauteng U/19 B Team. He scored over a 1000 runs last season and he continued his fine form during the week scoring 116 \* against Queens College (E-Cape), 14 against Lions, 98 against King Edward VII, 71 against Vaal 'A' and 108 \* against Tigers. His average for the week was 135,67.

Andrew has scored 5 hundreds and 7 fifties this year alone and must rank amongst the top batsman the school has ever seen.

Nabeel Karani was selected to represent Gauteng U/15 B at the conclusion of the Ken Viljoen Cricket Week.

One of the highlights of the season saw the 1st XI secure a 1 wicket victory over Affies, one of the top ranked schools in the country. After limiting Affies to 201 (Garreth Benton 3/48), Garreth Benton (64) anchored the St David's innings to see them home by 1 wicket. This result was all the more commendable because Affies fought back and took 4 wickets at a crucial time which placed tremendous pressure on our tail enders.

A further highlight included playing in the Chubb Challenge held at the Wanderers Bullring. Having been unbeaten in the preliminary regional qualifiers, we cruised past Alberton High and St. Benedict's before succumbing to a very strong Parktown Boys' Team on the night.

St. David's 1st XI enjoyed further success during the 2006 season. They participated in the Maritzburg College Cricket Festival, the Independent Schools' Cricket Festival and then had the opportunity to play in a second John Waite Final in three years. After enjoying a tremendous run in the knock-out stages of the John Waite, the final saw us produce a poor performance and we finished as runners-up.

Mr S. Gaffney  
MIC Cricket

## Achievements in Cricket 2005 / 2006 Season

### Affies

14 A R. Arp 5/61

### Jeppe

3rd XI M. Macindoe 100 \*  
14 A R. Arp 82 \*

### Parktown Boys'

15 A T. Bavuma 82 \*  
14 A R. Arp 64  
15 A P. Xhosa 53

### King Edward VII

2nd XI S. Tromp 53  
2nd XI K. Came 55  
3rd XI B. Janssen 51  
3rd XI D. Andrews 51  
15 A D. De Almeida 56  
14 B T. Springer 62

### Helpmekaar

2nd XI R. Siebrits 55 \*  
2nd XI S. Adam 56

### Alberton Schools'

15 A M. Robinson 76  
15 B C. Brandt 50

### St. Stithians

15 A M. Robinson 5 / 46

### St. John's

15 A R. Arp 5 / 37  
14 A St. Alban's 5 / 33

### Chubb challenge Results 2005

Opponents	Result
Bryanston High	Won by 7 runs
Dainfern College	Won by 68 runs
Redhill	Won by 10 wickets
Alberton High	Won by 14 runs
St. Benedict's	Won by 23 runs
Parktown Boys'	Lost by 38 runs





# CRICKET

## 1st XI 2005

Opponents	St. David's Marist Inanda 1 <sup>st</sup> XI		Batting	Bowling	Result
Parktown Boys'	St. David's 214 / 10	Parktown Boys' 150 / 10	B. Walker 63 G. Benton 61	T. Hollingsworth 3 / 44 R. Siebrits 3 / 21	Won by 64 runs
Parktown Boys'	St. David's 239 / 6	Parktown Boys' 209 / 9	B. Walker 56 A. Ehmke 77	N. Neto 2 / 37	Match drawn
Westlake (New Zealand)	St. David's 299 / 6	Westlake 159 / 8	G. Benton 177 B. Walker 39	D. Pettit 2 / 16	
Tigers	Tigers 187 / 7	St. David's 191 / 1	A. Kirkland 108* N. Neto 44 *	A. Nicolau 3 / 25	Won by 9 wickets
Vaal 'A'	St. David's 270 / 2	Vaal 'A' 237 / 6	A. Kirkland 71 B. Walker 56 N. Neto 105*	T. Hollingsworth 2 / 45	Won by 34 runs
Lions	St. David's 213 / 9	Lions 119 / 10	G. Benton 66	R. Siebrits 3 / 12	Won by 94 runs
King Edward VII	King Edward VII 231 / 7	St. David's 223 / 6	A. Kirkland 98 A. Ehmke 41* B. Walker 32	N. Neto 2 / 19	Lost by 8 runs
Queens College (E-Cape)	Queens College 176 / 10	St. David's 177 / 0	A. Kirkland 116* B. Walker 44*	N. Riemer 2 / 16	Won by 10 wickets
Affies	Affies 201 / 10	St. David's 202 / 9	A. Kirkland 37 G. Benton 64	G. Benton 3 / 48 N. Riemer 2 / 24 D. Pettit 2 / 24	Won by 1 wicket
Jeppe	Jeppe 225 / 10	St. David's 220 / 10	A. Rissik 89 B. Walker 44	M. Howell 3 / 33 G. Benton 3 / 41	Lost by 5 runs
Parktown Boys'	St. David's 261 / 6	Parktown Boys' 167 / 10	G. Benton 119 A. Ehmke 69	D. Pettit 6 / 37	Won by 94 runs
King Edward VII	St. David's 131 / 10	King Edward VII 135 / 6	R. Ceprnich 29	D. Pettit 4 / 30	Lost by 4 wickets
Helpmekaar	St. David's 167 / 3	Helpmekaar 133 / 9	K. Came 58*		Won by 34 runs

## 2006 – John Waite Knockout

Opponents	St. David's Marist Inanda 1 <sup>st</sup> XI – John Waite Knockout		Batting	Bowling	Result
St. Benedict's	St. David's 196 / 9	St. Benedict's 99 / 10	B. Walker 60* G. Benton 36	M. Macindoe 3 / 17 R. Siebrits 3 / 35	Won by 97 runs
Helpmekaar	St. David's 177 / 10	Helpmekaar 176 / 10	R. Ceprnich 67 S. Adam 25*		Won by 1 run
Alberton High (Quarter-final)	St. David's 176 / 10	Alberton High 120 / 10	N. Riemer 33	T. Hollingsworth 4 / 21	Won by 76 runs
Randburg Hoerskool (Semi-final)	Randburg Hoerskool 135 / 7	St. David's 136 / 5	G. Benton 29 N. Riemer 49	D. Pettit 3 / 34	Won by 5 wickets
St. Stithians (Final)	St. David's	St. Stithians			Lost by 8 wickets

Opponents	St. David's Marist Inanda 1 <sup>st</sup> XI		Batting	Bowling	Result
Maritzburg College	Maritzburg College 229 / 7	St. David's 191 / 9	A. Ehmke 67 R. Ceprnich 41	M. Howell 3 / 31	Lost by 38 runs
Glenwood	Glenwood 129 / 8	St. David's 130 / 5	G. Benton 45 A. Ehmke 32	D. Pettit 3 / 27	Won by 5 wickets
Westville Boys'	Rained out				
Alberton Schools'	St. David's 124 / 10	Alberton Schools' 123 / 10		M. Howell 4 / 23 D. Pettit 4 / 25	Won by 1 run
St. Alban's	St. Alban's 191 / 7	St. David's 170 / 9			Match drawn
St. Stithians	St. David's 136 / 10	St. Stithians 138 / 5	B. Walker 36		Lost by 5 wickets
Kearsney College	St. David's 176 / 10	Kearsney College 177 / 5	G. Benton 39 B. Walker 28	R. Siebrits 3 / 46	Lost by 5 wickets
St. Andrew's	St. David's 137 / 10	St. Andrew's 128 / 10	G. Benton 42 B. Walker 39 S. Adam 31	M. Macindoe 3 / 25	Won by 14 runs
Hilton College (Pro 20)	St. David's 137 / 10 in 20 overs	Hilton College 138 / 3 in 19.5 overs	A. Ehmke 29 S. Adam 19*	M. Howell 3 / 32 M. Macindoe 3 / 25	Lost by 7 wickets
Helpmekaar	Helpmekaar 153 / 10	St. David's 158 / 2	G. Benton 77* R. Ceprnich 55*	T. Hollingsworth 3 / 28 M. Howell 2 / 15	Won by 8 wickets
St. John's	St. John's 197 / 9	Rained out		D. Pettit 6 / 69	Match drawn
Pretoria Boys	Pretoria Boys' 249 / 8	St. David's 211 / 10	G. Benton 84 A. Rissik 65		Lost by 38 runs

## 2005 Provincial Representatives :

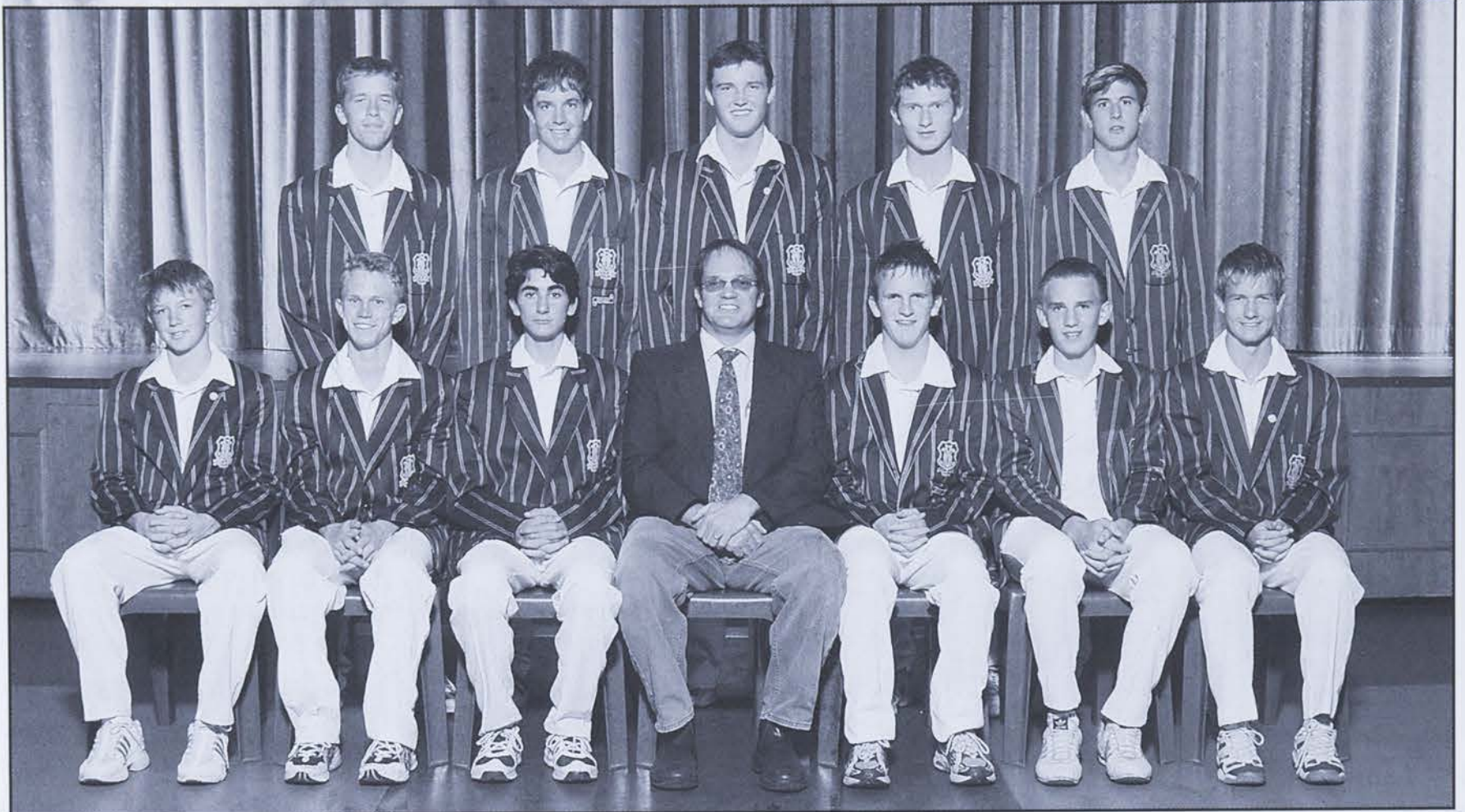
Nabeel Karani      Gauteng U/15 B      (Captain)

Andrew Kirkland      Gauteng U/19 B



# CRICKET

## 2nd XI Cricket Team



**Back Row:** K. Mills, S. Tromp, J. Graham, S. Gishen, S. Wilson  
**Seated:** B. Crossley, B. Janssen, A Nicolau, Mr P. Andrew, K. Came (Captain), D. Michau, K. Robinson

### 2nd XI Cricket

This was a team with a number of players with 1st team experience and several of these players had much success. Thus it was that the 2nd XI started out with lofty goals and intent. With Kevin Came in his second season of captaincy and the astute Andoni Nicolau captaining when Kevin played 1st XI, it seemed success was guaranteed.

Affies dominated us completely, but Michael Macindoe's 3/39 was a feature of effort and endurance in an otherwise forgettable game. Jeppe were forced to fight hard to get 86 which they eventually managed with 8 wickets down. This set the standard of spirit and never-say-die attitude for the rest of the season.

The following weekend we set Parktown 254. Kyle Mills then demolished them taking 4/26 in a fiery and accurate spell. We then set King Edward 230, and had them 157 for 8 in a limited overs game, but the rain came down and saved them.

In our 30 over game against Helpmekaar, we were initially in trouble, Ryan Siebrits and Steven Adam batted intelligently to get us to 171/4. Jordan Graham and Steven Adam then bowled tightly to pin Helpmekaar down to 149 /6.

The first two rounds of the Jonny Waite went well, with a dominant win over Redhill 1st XI, where Kevin Came

made 83 and Sean Gishen 45. We then had a very good win against Krugersdorp, where Nick Riemer opened and attained a credible 90. Andoni made 70, and he and Sean Gishen then took 7 wickets between them as Krugersdorp were spun out cheaply.

The fixture against St Stithians was strange in that we set them a modest total of 160 odd, but managed to contain them to such an extent that Saints only made our total in the 50th over. Unfortunately we could not make the pressure tell, and lost by 5 wickets. The following Wednesday, Saints dominated us and knocked us out in the quarter finals of the Jonny Waite.

The match of the season was probably in Alberton, where 530 runs were scored in about 90 overs. They took our bowling apart, and we then returned the favour at an even quicker rate. Unfortunately undisciplined batting saw three players get out in the 30s and 40s, and we lost a game we should have won.

In hindsight this was potentially the best 2nd XI I have had the privilege to coach at St David's, unfortunately sometimes the toss of the coin did not always go their way. The list of results shows some really outstanding efforts, and each and every boy who played achieved a pleasing degree of success, and played the game within its true spirit, which is quite a compliment in school's cricket these days.

*Mr P Andrew*





# CRICKET

## Results

Affies 240/9  
St David's 146 all out

St David's 85 all out  
Jeppe 86/8

St David's 254/9  
Parktown 123 all out

St David's 230/7  
King Edward 157/8

St David's 171/4  
Helpmekaar 149/6

St Alban's 249/7  
St David's 189 all out

Alberton Schools 286/5  
St David's 243 all out

St David's 160 all out  
St Stithians 161/5

Jonny Waite  
St David's 189/8  
Redhill 124/9

St David's 234/4  
Krugersdorp 163 all out

Quarter Final  
St Stithians 195  
St David's 131 all out

M. Macindoe 3/39  
R. Ceprnich 25 (Lost by 94 runs)

S. Gishen 28, K. Came 21  
K. Mills 4/28 (Lost by 2 wickets)

R. du Toit 40, S. Adam 33, K. Came 32  
K.Mills 4/2, S. Adam 3/22 (Won by 131 runs)

S. Tromp 53, K. Came 55, J. Graham 29  
J. Graham 3/26 (Match drawn)

R. Siebrits 55, S. Adam 56 (won by 22 runs)

J. Graham 4/40  
A. Nicolau 45, S. Adam 25, R. du Toit 25  
(Lost by 60 runs)

K. Mills 3/53  
K. Came 39, S. Gishen 40, K. Mills 31  
(Lost by 43 runs)

(Lost by 5 wickets)

K. Came 83, S. Gishen 45  
S. Gishen 3/13 (Won by 65 runs)

N. Riemer 90, A. Nicolau 70, S. Gishen 37  
S. Gishen 3/26, A. Nicolau 4/31  
(Won by 71 runs)

R. du Toit 30 (Lost by 64 runs)

## 3rd XI and 4th XI Cricket

The 3rd XI and 4th XI sides displayed impressive spirit, determination and talent. There were very few losses in the season, and when they did occur, the determination was to make sure that improvement could be made in areas that were weak. Most of the games played resulted in draws, as games were either abandoned because of rain, or time became an issue. The wins reflected the true spirit of the team as they did not allow themselves to be carried away with the success, but rather focused on improving, and more importantly to enjoy the game.



A special word of thanks must go to the moms and dads who attended all the games, and who assisted with lunches and teas, and for the hours of support alongside various ovals.

*Mr M. Martins*

## 3rd XI Cricket Team



**Back Row:** D. Michau, J. Lance, N. Botes, A. Ciocchetti  
**Seated:** B. Crossley, M. Janks, M. Berti, M. Rissik (Captain), D. Jago, C. King, B. Janssen



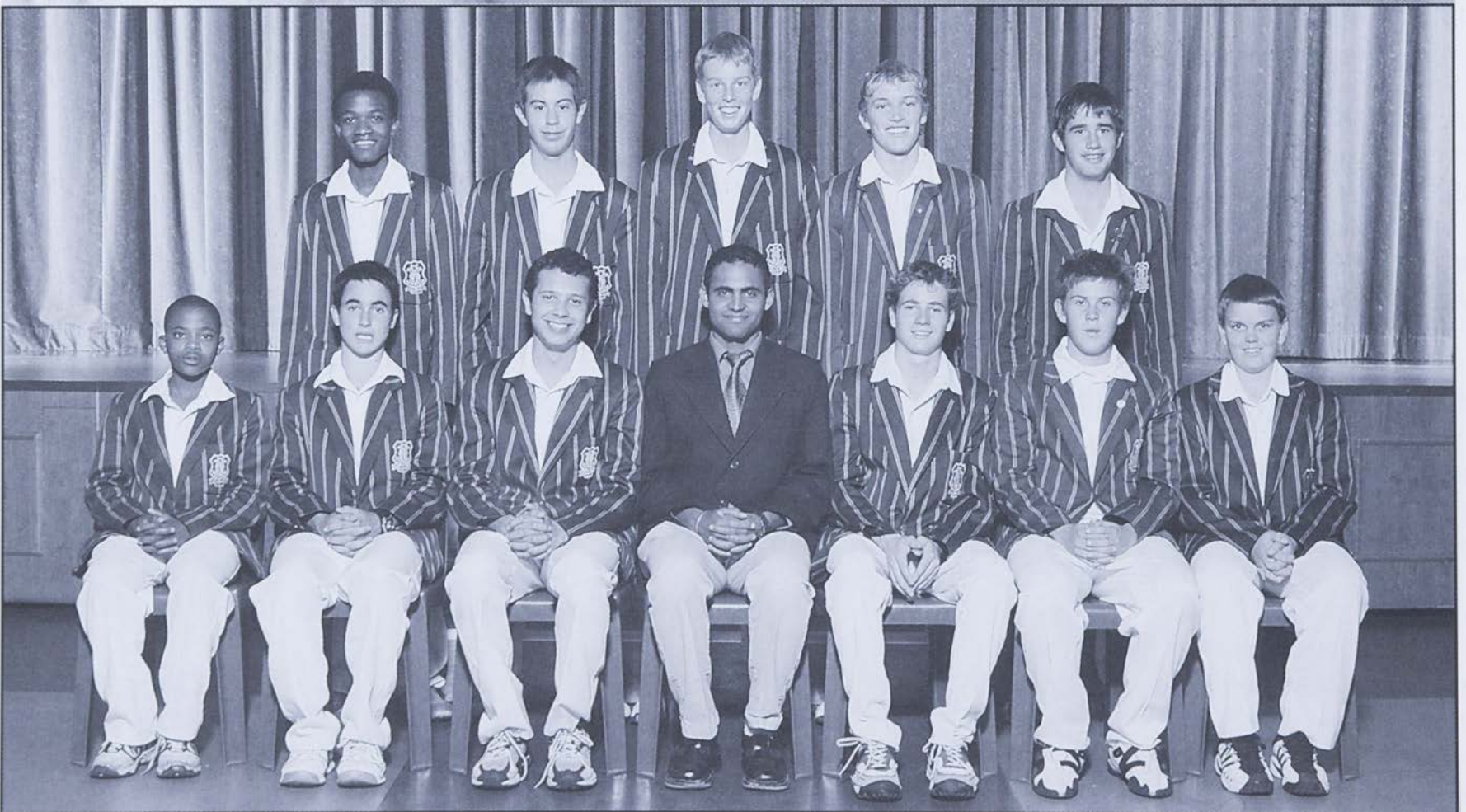
# CRICKET

## 4th XI Cricket Team



**Back Row:** A. Williamson, R. Silver, D. Chappel, J. Parker, K. Joseph, M. Berti  
**Seated:** J. Goodwin, A. Laurie, C. McLulich (Captain), Mr. M. Martins, J. Nell, T. Langlois, A. King

## U16-A Cricket Team



**Back Row:** K. Kgadima, B. Tighy, K. Boere, C. Remmington, B. De Jager  
**Seated:** T. Bavuma, D. D'Almeida, N. Karani (Captain), Mr A. Bhinder (Coach), B. Rose Roberts, G. Seland, C. Cronin



# CRICKET

## U16-B Cricket Team



**Back Row:** L. Strike, J. Gilfillan, R. Gariepy, K. Boere, M. Schiavani, T. Chabedi  
**Seated:** M. Le Sueur, N. Hauptfleisch, J. Benton, S. Sithebe (Captain), E. Marsden, D. Mthombeni, A. Clark

## U15-A Cricket Team



**Back Row:** W. van Zyl, R. Arp, B. Tau, T. Springer, R. Philip, A. Smith  
**Seated:** A. Osato, P. Xhosa, M. Robinson (Captain), Mr. P. Busschau, M. Anley, S. Scott, K. Crowie



# CRICKET

## U15-B Cricket Team



**Back Row:** C. Stuart, B. Leith, G. Starkey  
**Seated:** P. Chappel, M. Riemer, C. Moore, R. Estment, C. Saunders, C. Brandt, R. Dobson

## U15-C Cricket Team



**Back Row:** D. Eastaugh, G. Starkey, J. Ferreira  
**Seated:** M. Magwaza, P. Odero, S. Curran, M. Boswell, N. Hon, R. Michael, R. Marchant



# CRICKET

## Cricket U 16 A

The U 16 A team played some very good cricket this season. One problem, however, was the batting up front and this placed huge pressure on the lower middle order. The team focused on this aspect during the season and displayed glimpses of reaching their full potential. The fast bowling was a definite strength and this was instrumental in our pleasing victory against the National Holland under 16 side. I am pleased to say that the team learnt a lot about the game and this augurs well for the 2007 season that lies ahead. Nabeel Karani is to be commended on his sound captaincy and there are a number of players who I believe can make the step up to the first team in 2007 and be good, solid, contributing members of the first team.

*Mr A Bhinder*  
Coach

## U15 Cricket

All the U15 sides have developed and progressed as units and it is always pleasing as a cricket-lover to see fifty-odd boys, hitting, bowling, throwing and catching the ball. I certainly believe that the level of understanding of and appreciation for the game has grown and been augmented. The key to this game is enjoyment. If one observes any U15 cricket practice or match, I believe one cannot be anything but impressed with the overall fervour and passion evident on the field. The boys all clearly enjoy their cricket. I am not going to focus on individual performances or those of the teams. I will simply state that the aims of enjoying the game, playing it in the spirit it should be played and observing the rules and standards required at all times have all been achieved by this cheerful bunch and I hope that this continues for many years to come. There were games we lost that we should have won. Similarly there were some excellent performances across the age group. Simply put, cricket is a team sport in every way and the teams and their captains should be praised and thanked for their contribution to cricket at St David's.

The captains of the four U15 sides steered themselves and their sides competently. Matthew Robinson (A team), Alessandro Mendes (B team), Kyle Lacey (C team) and Ofentse Motau (D

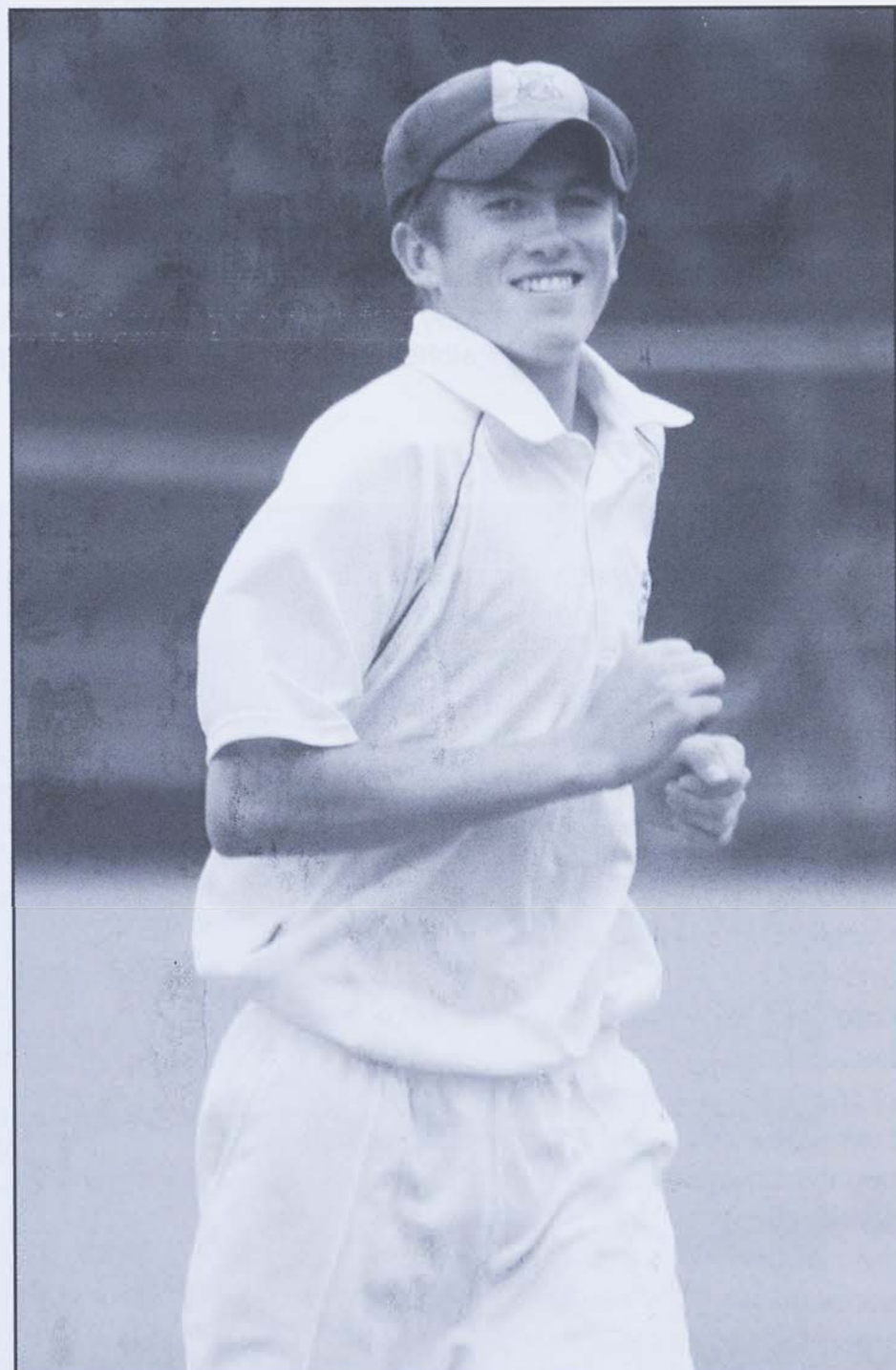


**Ben Walker, fielding in the Jonny Waite Final**

team) all displayed leadership and ability in their own way. The art of captaining a cricket side is possibly one of the most difficult in sport. There are no certainties and definites and all four boys must be praised on behalf of their respective teams for the way in which they lead their sides. A special thank you must also go from me and the U15 cricket age group to Mr S. Cernich, Mr T. Malibane and Mr B. Glanville who devoted many hours to practice, umpiring and guiding the boys in their cricket. A special thank you as well to all the parents who supported the boys through the season by fetching and carrying, supporting and catering.

Finally, a special thank you to the boys themselves, without whom, the game would be lost to passage of progress. Well done boys and good luck next year as you enter the exciting world of senior cricket.

*Mr P. Busschau*



Pulling on the whites; donning the Royal Blue cricket cap. Walking out to the middle. Steaming in to bowl; batsman's beady eyes picking up the length and line of the first delivery. The feel of leather on willow. A run scored; a wicket taken. The excitement and disappointment. The desire to come back the following week and do it all again. What a game this is...





# CRICKET

## U14-A Cricket Team



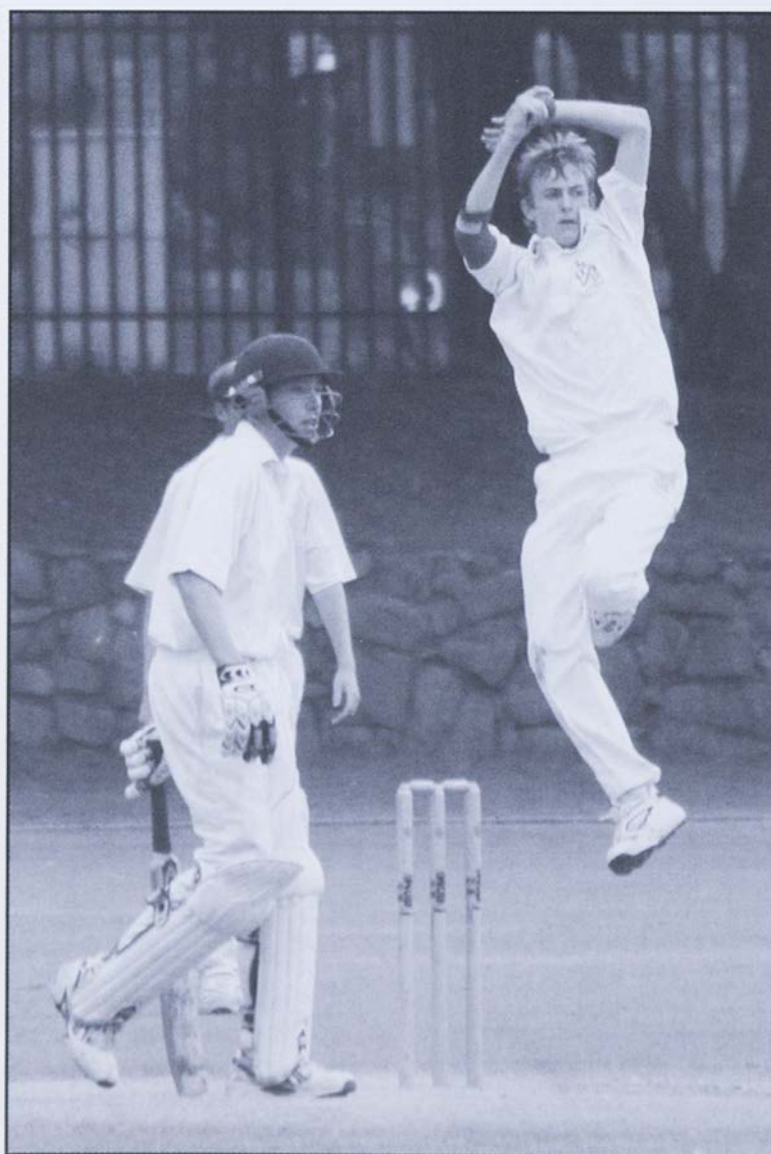
**Back Row:** K. Brady, C. Gullan, D. Clayton, T. Wright, C. Judd, B. Burds  
**Seated:** M. Ralphs, S. Nicolau, D. Barnard (Captain), Mr. S. Holderness, B. Morisse, S. Dalton, L. Nicholson

### U14 Cricket

I arrived on Saturday the 28th of January 2006 to find eleven keen cricketers waiting to open their high school cricket careers. It is safe to say that the day did not go as planned and the U14 team had not opened their high school innings as they or I would have hoped.

Cricket is, however, a funny old game and the tide began to turn after some hard work in the nets and on the field. It became apparent that this was a troop of cricketers who were willing to work at their game and with each other. Things began to come together and there were some much improved performances on the match day. This improved performance was felt across the age group with some notable performances against St Stithians by the U14 C team and an innings of 240 plus made against St Johns by the U14A team.

At this level of cricket it is important to observe improvements and I was pleased with the boys' progress throughout the rain affected season. They became aware that cricket is a



**Duncan Pettit in the Jonny Waite Final**

game where you celebrate each other's successes and help those who are finding form. Not only did the team's cricket improve, but the spirit within the group grew. I look forward to watching a number of these players move through the ranks in the next few years.

A big thank you to Grant Brennan; Andrew Kirkland, James Morrison and Lesiba Mailula for their huge contribution to the coaching of the U14 age group.

And last but not least are the players themselves: well done on your first season of high school cricket, the success and spirit within a group is dependent on you. I know your opening high school innings was not what you would have hoped but remember that; "Form is temporary, class is permanent", keep playing and most importantly enjoy the game!

*Mr S. Holderness*



# CRICKET

## U14-B Cricket Team



**Back Row:**

A. Buch, S. Nicolau, R. Roberts, F. Rizzuto, C. Jackson, E. Wallington, S. Dalton

**Seated:**

M. Rampa, M. McCallum, G. Beck, S. Mgobozi (Captain), C. Judd, B. Michau, J Nesbitt

## U14-C Cricket Team



**Back Row:**

T. Tshoga, D. Bakos, K. Pillay, M. Rigby, J. Archary, G. Ally

**Seated:**

C. Scott, B. Michau, R. Zambon, J. Mulock-Bentley (Captain), S. Bailey, N. Silver, B. Friedman



# CRICKET

## U14-D Cricket Team



**Back Row:** K. Pillay, J. Archary, S. Rigby, M. Burkett  
**Seated:** M. Nyamande, B. Latilla-Campbell, M. Mulvaney, T. Tshoga, K. Zulu, A. Buthelezi, M. Sono

# ARCHERY

## Archery Team



L. Agostinetto, G. Webster, A. Mackay, K. Singhala

The Archery Club met enthusiastically on Friday afternoons during 2006. Although small in number we were keen to learn all we could from our coach Nick, from the Zoo Lake Archery Club. We had limited facilities, being a new venture of the school, but those of us who were keen to do so were able to access better facilities at Zoo Lake on the weekend. Archery is a fascinating discipline which develops both intellectual capacity and physical strength. It is a graceful sport, involving balance and poise, thereby offering a new perspective for the boys of St David's.

*Angus Mackay*



# CROSS COUNTRY

## Cross Country Team



**Back Row:** G. Steenberg, M. Crichton, W. Mhinga, M. Macindoe, M. Lobban, A. Rock, L. Patterson  
**Second Row:** S. Jamieson, B. Janssen, K. Waldeck, M. van der Merwe, J. Lowe, J. Barnes, K. Molefe  
**Seated:** O. Mogale, M. Sherratt, M. Hunter (Captain), Ms T. Voorendyk, C. Sparrow, T. Mothokoa, D. Naylor  
**Absent:** B. Walker (Vice Captain)

This year I was proud to be captain of the largest Cross Country squad ever at St David's. Our numbers were swollen from last year by a group of enthusiastic and committed seniors. Some of these seniors, who had never taken part in any cross country events, discovered how much fun running eight kilometers could actually be.

The boys ran extremely well, bettering their times as the season progressed. Special mention must be made of Liam Patterson and Greig Steenberg who were selected to represent the Northern Districts team in the Inter-district Championships.

Our success was not only limited to the District runs, however. We also participated in the Take 5 relay challenge series. I was immensely proud and impressed by the boys who came to school before daybreak on Saturday mornings to take part. We were able to field two, and often more teams of five runners each for these events.

Special thanks must go to vice-captain Ben Walker. Without his help and superb organizational skills, I doubt we would have enjoyed the success that we did. As always, to Ms Voorendyk, who was the driving force behind us, always making sure that we did our best.

*Malcolm Hunter  
 Captain 2006*

Cross Country at St David's is about so much more than just running. It is about team spirit and support, putting your body on the line for your school and teammates, discovering your capacity for physical and mental endurance and having to brave extreme weather conditions and early mornings. Most of all, it is about having fun.

To me, the highlights of the season all include images of laughter, jokes, smiles and friends being there for each other. When I think of the squad, I see Matthew Sherratt bringing his slippers and pillow on the longer bus trips, Kaelo Molefe FM entertaining us with renditions of Bohemian Rhapsody, Ben Walker strapping on his ipod, David Naylor's famous sprint finishes and Michael Macindoe manning the skottel braai. I remember arriving at the wrong venues for fixtures, getting lost in Pretoria, arriving at the start with seconds to spare and Tshepiso Mothokoa's dazzling smile as he runs past the female supporters. Most of all, I see young men committed to their school, their team, their friends and their goals.

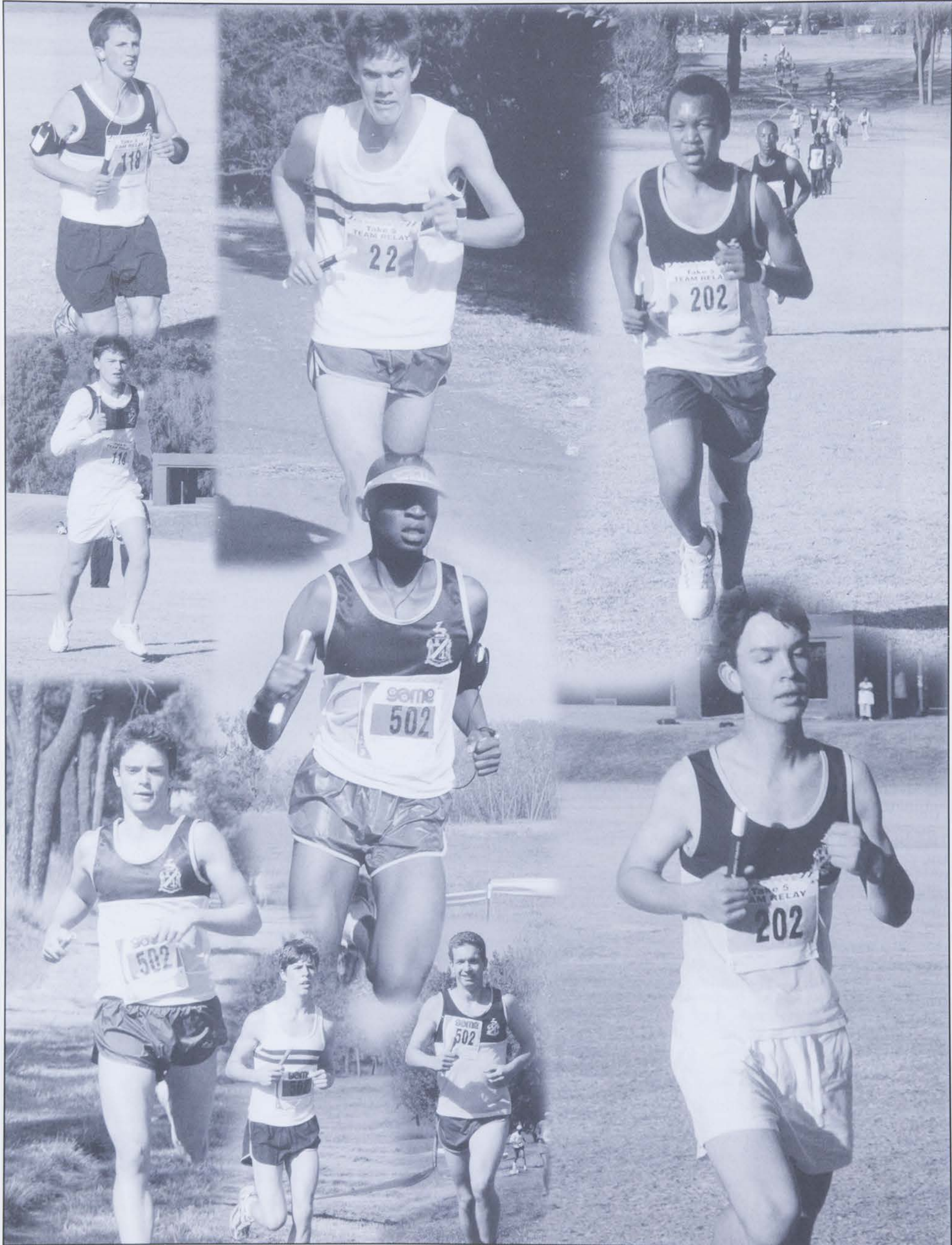
Thank you to the following very special people who have contributed to a successful season: Malcolm Hunter, Ben Walker, our coach Robin Ballantine and Mrs Hunter and Mrs Walker.

*T Voorendyk  
 MIC Cross Country*





# CROSS COUNTRY





# FOOTBALL

It has been a short, but incredible journey for me as Master-in-Charge of the Football Club. This journey has been shared by some very special and talented young players like Richard Arnesen, Phillip Costa-Gil and Xola Magwaza who matriculate this year.

Richard was the Captain of the 1st XI and has enjoyed his fourth consecutive season in the First Team. He achieved 123 caps, the most number of caps by a player in the history of the club. Phillip was the Vice-Captain of the 1st XI and also enjoyed his fourth consecutive season in the First Team. He achieved 108 caps - the second most number of caps in the history of the club.

Xola too enjoyed his fourth consecutive season in the First Team as well and he achieved 86 caps, and enjoyed his most successful season to date. Xola has scored 33 goals this season, surpassing Gareth Kolkenbeck-Ruh's tally of 30 goals achieved in 2003. He was the top goal scorer at the St. David's Marist Challenge Cup; he was named as player of the tournament and he gained selection to the Tournament XI.

These three fine young players have contributed so much to the success of the team over the last four years that their contribution has been nothing short of outstanding. The youngsters who remain behind have a huge role to fulfill in terms of ensuring our continued success.

*Some highlights include:*

- The tour to the United Kingdom where we finished as runners-up in the Arsenal Youth Cup;
- Thato Ferland being selected for the South African U/17 team;
- Daniel Costa-Gil (Blackburn Rovers), Tyler Hollingsworth and Giulio Giuricich (Bolton Wanderers) who went across to the United Kingdom for trials with some Premier League Clubs;
- Brent Hillary, who left us in 2005 to pursue a professional career in soccer has been signed by Charlton Football Club in the United Kingdom.

The club as a whole enjoyed tremendous success and the results suggest that St. David's is a dominant force on the football field. Special mention must be made of the 1st XI who played 31, won 23, drew 5 and lost only 3 matches in their very busy season. The second team also enjoyed a successful season winning four of their six matches including a 2-0 win against Alan Ridge's first team and a good draw against The Glen's first team at the St. Peter's Festival.

The U 16 A team, missing a few key players who were included in the first team, enjoyed a good season winning five out of the eight fixtures played. The U 15 A team struggled at the beginning of the season but finished on a high note drawing with the much fancied Highlands North and then beating St John's College.

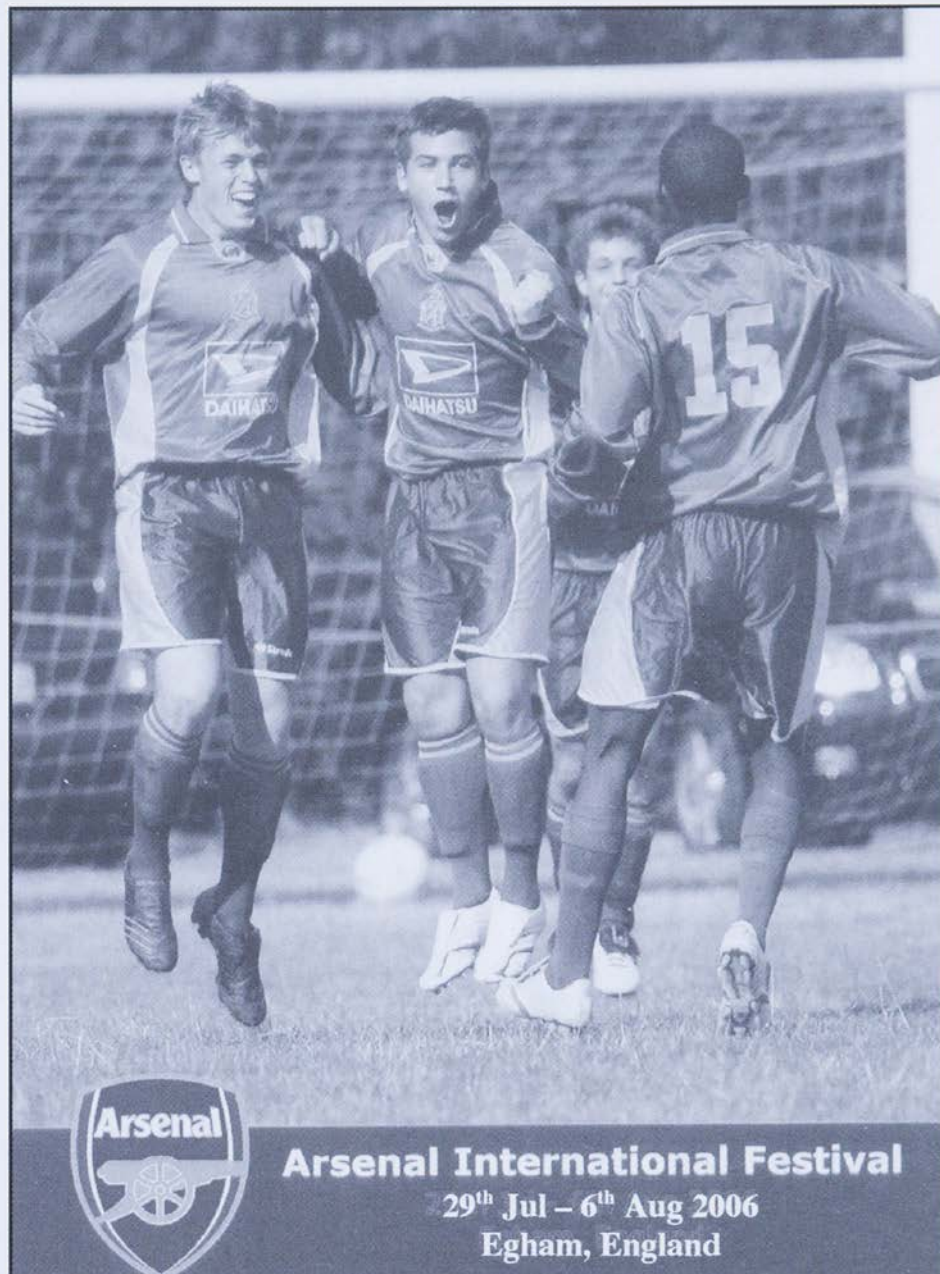
Mr. Andrew's U14 age group were arguably the most



successful age group in the club with the A Team playing 10, winning 9 and losing only 1 match to Highlands North. The B Team was also outstanding and won all five of their matches played.

All in all, an outstanding performance by our boys with the promise of even better performances in 2007.

*Mr S Gaffney  
MIC Football*



**Paul Cooke, Tyler Hollingsworth and Thato Ferland celebrate a goal in the semi-final of the Arsenal Youth Cup**



**St. David's Marist Inanda 1st XI: Arsenal Youth Cup Runners-up**





# FOOTBALL

## 1st XI Football Team



**Back Row:**

T. Hollingsworth, X. Magwaza, N. McWilliams, K. Came, T. Ferland, G. Giuricich

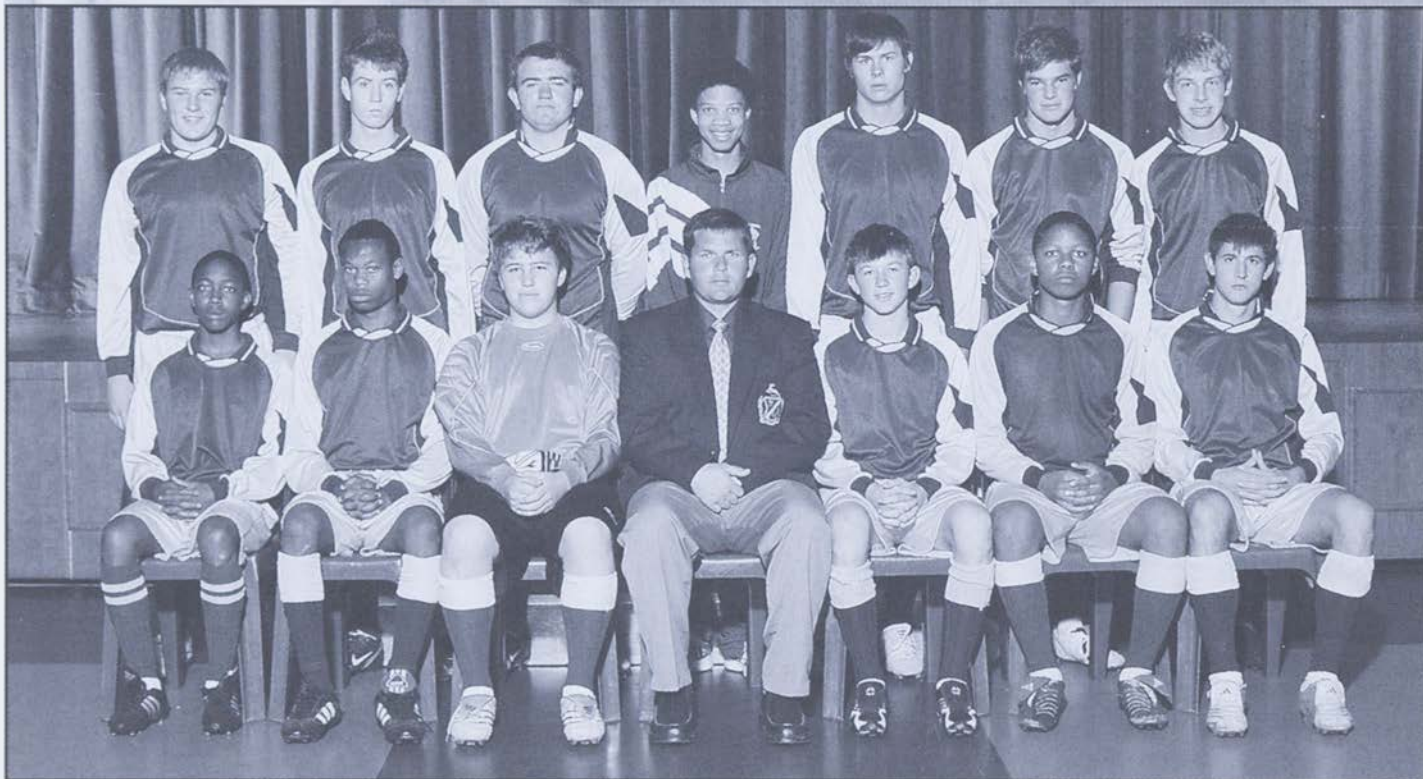
**Middle Row:**

Mr. P. Andrew (Assistant Coach), T. Springer, A. Ciocchetti, R. Arnesen (Captain), P. Costa-Gil (Vice-Captain), G. Benton, P. Cooke, Mr. S. Gaffney (Coach)

**Seated:**

K. Mills, L. Makhutle, D. Costa-Gil, K. Kgadima

## 2nd Football Team



**Back Row:**

R. Hugo, C. King, T. Tintinger, O. Mogale, M. Leslie, M. Goosen, R. Cepnich

**Seated:**

M. Mokgolo, N. Baloyi, M. Berti, Mr S. Gaffney (Coach), B. Crossley, S. Khumalo, S. Wilson

## U16-A Football Team



**Back Row:**

S. Jamieson, K. Kramvis, S. Sithebe, R. John, C. Remmington, N. Theron, B. Kruger

**Seated:**

T. Bavuma, M. Le Sueur, D. D'Almeida, Mr A. Bhinder (Coach), J. Benton, L. Strike, M. van Buuren



# FOOTBALL

## U15-A Football Team



**Back Row:**

M. Magwaza, A. Parker, G. Steenberg,  
C. Saunders

**Middle Row:**

C. Jardine, A. Bukani, R. Moses,  
G. Pozzobon, M. Matentji,  
M. Mohlala, V. Mabhena

**Seated:**

B. Hloma, M. Carleo, R. Estment,  
Mr. A. Bhinder (coach),  
M. van der Merwe, A. Osato, S. Ngwenya

## U14-A Football Team



**Back Row:**

K. Brady, L. Gaffney, M. Sono

**Middle Row:**

M. McCallum, B. Burds, Q. Zulu,  
A. Buthelezi, T. Tshoga

**Seated:**

J. Nesbitt, C. White, A. Buch,  
Mr P. Andrew (Coach), S. Rigby,  
S. Mgobozi, M. Rampa

## U14-B Football Team



**Back Row:**

A. Giuricich, D. Clayton, G. Ally

**Middle Row:**

S. Nicolau, E. Wallington,  
S. Zondani, C. Gullan, G. Leslie

**Seated:**

D. Barnard, B. Morisse, A. Buch,  
Mr P. Andrew (Coach), S. Rigby,  
C. Judd, B. Friedman





**ST. DAVID'S MARIST INANDA – FOOTBALL FIXTURE LIST & RESULTS (2006)**

DATE	OPPONENT	1ST XI	2ND XI	16 A	15 A	14 A	14 B
WEDNESDAY, 7TH JUNE	WITS	W 4-1					
SATURDAY, 24TH JUNE	PEPPS (POLEKWANE)	W 2-1					
FRIDAY, 7TH JULY	ST. PETER'S COLLEGE	W 5-2	DNP	W 2-1	W 4-1	W 2-0	DNP
WEDNESDAY, 12TH JULY	ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE	W 3-1	W 4-1	W 2-0	L 0-2	W 3-2	W 5-0
FRIDAY, 14TH JULY	ST. ALBAN'S COLLEGE	W 4-1	W 4-3	L 1-3	L 1-3	W 3-1	W 2-0
FRIDAY, 21ST JULY	NORKEM PARK HIGH SCHOOL	W 4-0	DNP	W 2-2	L 1-2	W 2-1	DNP
FRIDAY, 28TH JULY	UTECH (SWAZILAND)	W 2-0					
SATURDAY, 29TH JULY	NORKEM PARK (1ST XI)	L 1-2					
SATURDAY, 29TH JULY	THE GLEN (1ST XI)	D 0-0					
SATURDAY, 29TH JULY	MARYVALE	W 2-0					
SUNDAY, 30TH JULY	CLAPHAM	W 3-0					
SUNDAY, 30TH JULY	ALLAN RIDGE	W 2-0					
TUESDAY, 1ST AUGUST	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Hayes F.C.	D3-3					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Camberley Town F.C.	W3-1					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Haresfield F.C.	L0-3					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Woking F.C.	W 3-1					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Hayes F.C.	L2-4					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Loddon F.C.	W3-2					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Brunswick F.C.	W3-2					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Ashford United	D2-2					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Birnam F.C.	D 2-2					
	1ST XI DEPART UK TOUR – Hillingdon F.C.	W5-0					
TUESDAY, 1ST AUGUST	REDHILL SCHOOL	DNP	W4-3	W 2-0	L 0-2	DNP	W1-0
1ST – 3RD SEPTEMBER	ST. DAVID'S SOCCER TOURNAMENT						
	St. John's College	W 8-0					
	St. Alban's College	W 4-1					
	King Edward VII	W2-0					
	St. Peter's College	W5-0					
	Cornwall Hill College	W7-1					
	Norkem Park	L0-2					
	St. John's College	W 1-0					
FRIDAY, 8TH SEPTEMBER	BENONI HIGH SCHOOL	W3-0		W3-1	L0-5	W7-1	DNP
TUESDAY, 12TH SEPTEMBER	KING DAVID LINKSFIELD	W2-1	W2-1	W2-0	L0-1	W9-1	W10-0
THURSDAY, 14TH SEPTEMBER	KING EDWARD VII	D2-2	DNP	L1-3	L0-5	W4-1	DNP
FRIDAY, 15TH SEPTEMBER	HIGHLANDS NORTH	D 1-1	DNP	L0-2	D 1-1	L 0-2	W 2-1
THURSDAY, 21ST SEPTEMBER	ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE	W2-0	DNP	W4-1	W2-0	W2-0	DNP



**Thato Ferland:**  
South Africa U17 2006  
Senegal

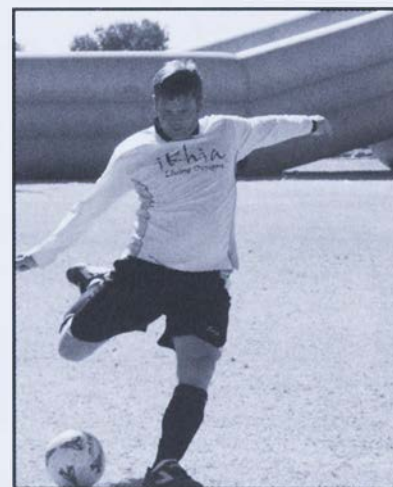
1ST XI						
Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Goals for	Goals against	
31	23	5	3	92	34	

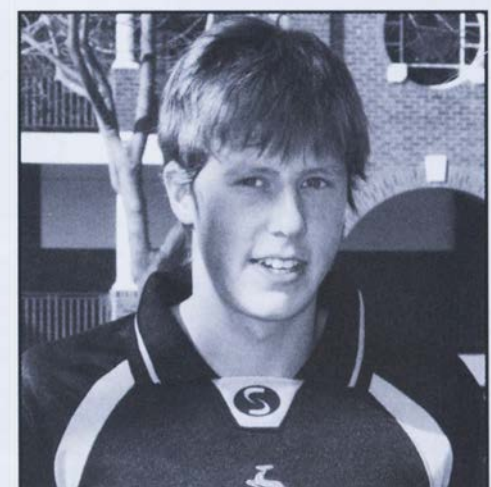
14 A						
Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Goals for	Goals against	
10	9	0	1	32	9	

14 B						
Played	Won	Drawn	Lost	Goals for	Goals against	
5	5	0	0	18	1	



**Staff vs boys Mr Gaffney about to score the opener for the staff**



**Richard Arnesen: 123 1st team caps**

# GOLF

The St David's Golf team comprising: Nicholas Riemer, Emil Nagy, Mark Goosen, Mark Lesley, Neil Hauptfleisch and Cameron McLulich enjoyed a successful 2006. Some notable achievements include: the victory against Dainfern College and the 3-0 win against Trinity College. 2006 was also the first year that St David's took two teams to the Dainfern Golf Challenge. Nic Riemer shot an opening 74 and finished in the top 20. Mention must also be made of Cameron McLulich's two 79's. St David's came in the top 20 out of 40 schools and we were awarded the Esprit de Corps trophy. A fine achievement indeed!

We look forward to another successful year. Goals for 2007 include: finishing in the top 5 at the Dainfern Challenge and netting some individual wins. The tour to Sun City in August promises to be one of the highlights of the 2007 season. Thanks are extended to the teaching and coaching staff and the team who continue to make Golf a success at St David's.

*Nicholas Riemer*  
Captain



# HOCKEY

## 1st Hockey Team



**Back Row:** C. Stuart, R. van den Berg, B. Moir, M. Howell, J. Lance, D. de Villiers (Captain), D. Chappel  
**Seated:** A. King, C. King, D. Jago, M. le Sueur, T. Naik, C. MacKeown  
**Front:** M. de Jager (Vice Captain)

### Opening Gambit

As with any team sport, hockey is reliant on player involvement. The game can only flow and can only be played at its best when all are in agreement as to the game plan.

This season this singular focus has been developed: players are beginning to reap the rewards of following their given role; of working towards its attainability in the interest of the team.

A number of factors have been responsible for the new level of play:

Firstly, the construction of the astro facility has provided a surface worthy of the club's new vigour. The club is now firmly on the college map and its presence has done much to increase the game's visibility. Home matches are now played at home.

Secondly, the coaching staff is developing in scope and expertise. With a number of staff and student coaches now on board, there rests a healthy mix of youth, energy, contemporary experience and sage-like knowledge.

Thirdly, the players themselves are keener to learn. Excellence is not a given but is only a reward of continual effort. This is being realised and self improvement gained as a result.

St David's remains a great school, a school with vision and bright prospects. The Hockey

club has shown that we can stand in recognition of these facets; we are a valuable part of the school; and a part that is on its way to achieving greater success. Thank you to all players and teams for your involvement.

The club wishes to express its sincere thanks to all those who have helped over the course of the season. Your energy and support is much appreciated.

*Mr A. Gitlin*  
 MIC Hockey

### The 1st XI

My special thanks to the squad for your hard work and commitment. You did play some excellent hockey; you did push yourselves; you did become a team; and you did learn many valuable lessons.



To those leaving the team - keep playing. Hockey remains one of the most rewarding and team minded sports. Friendships are made, strengthened and lived through in play. Whether you continue to play for keeps or just for fun, keep playing.

To those still to grace the St David's field come back better; come back wanting to work for the reward that follows effort; and come back wanting to live the greatness of the game.

Congratulations on an excellent season.

*Mr A. Gitlin*  
 1st XI Coach





# HOCKEY

## First Team Hockey

The highly anticipated hockey season was finally upon us and it was time for the St David's hockey players to get their boots and sticks out ready for a very busy 2006 season.

Saying goodbye to so many matric players at the end of the 2005 season, left the door open to nine new first team players eager to show their skills and contribute to form a close-knit first team.

The boys performed throughout the season to their best, and the improvement shown by the team as a whole and by each player was truly remarkable. This could only be due to the commitment by the players and the dedication from our knowledgeable coach, Mr Alex Gitlin.

The season included the Independent Schools Hockey Festival, which was held at St David's on our new state-of-the-art astro facility. The tournament was a huge success.

The season can only be summarised as a success: The first team achieved the highest placing in the Aitken trophy in the history of St David's. At the end of our hectic 33 game schedule we were able to win 18, draw 6 and lose 9 games.

Special mention needs to be made of, Mark Howell, the top goal scorer contributing 25 goals of the 77 goals scored; also to Mark de Jager for making the U21 provincial side; and to Mark Le Sueur for making the U16 provincial side, and he was then chosen for the U16 national side. Marc Le Sueur also managed to score an outstanding 23 goals in the season.

Thank you to Mr Gitlin, Marc De Jager (Vice captain) and to my team mates who gave nothing less than their best and who always supported me. Thank you for making my hockey career at St David's a memorable one.

*David de Villiers  
Captain*



## 2nd Hockey Team



### Back Row:

J. McCallum, J. Goodwin, C. Melton, T. Taylor, D. Ottridge, R. Britz, M. Ketley

### Seated:

B. Janssen, E. Nagy, N. Taylor (Captain), J. Nel, A. Laurie

### Absent:

Mr G. Brennon (Coach)

## Hockey 2nd XI

The 2nd Hockey XI had a mixed season, but with more wins than losses. Many practices had to be cut short due to group tests and studies, but the boys pulled together when it counted on the field. A few disappointing losses, particularly against Krugersdorp High were frustrating, but deserved wins against schools like St Johns and Jeppe. This proved what a great side I had to work with, and revealed the potential that was within the group. The side was well

captained by Nicholas Taylor whose team talks were inspiring. He shows a great love for the game and for his team. Unfortunately I cannot mention everyone's involvement, but I had a great time with the team and thanks are extended to all who contributed to the success of this team.

*Mr G. Brennon Coach*



# HOCKEY

## 3rd Hockey Team



### Back Row:

T. Adam, B. Hatfield,  
A. Graham, C. Wallington,  
C. Neveling, P. Pillay,  
D. Perdigao

### Seated:

R. Hunt, K. Perkins,  
Mr M. Martins (Coach),  
C. Reith, S. Mabena

## Hockey 3rd XI

After a couple of losses early on, the team improved its mastery of the basics under the able captaincy of Carl Reith, who made sure that practices reflected a professional session. This came to fruition in good draws against St. John's and a draw against Jeppe. The result against KES was disappointing as we were leading and gave up that lead to a loss. All this did was provide the team with the impetus to try harder and to improve. The players were committed and the team spirit a challenge to the other teams, prompting many 2nd XI players to join the 3rds to also share in the spirit of the game. Many improvements were made in skill levels, but

above all the most enriching was the team spirit that allowed each team member to feel that he truly belonged. Next year holds many challenges and with it new experiences, but challenges can be overcome to create a good team, based on skill, determination and above all the love of the game.

*Mr M. Martins*

## U16-A Hockey Team



### Back Row:

J. Gilfillan, P. Duron,  
N. van den Berg, R. Gariepy,  
M. Evans, M. Robson, A. Clark

### Seated:

E. Marsden, C. Cronin,  
D. de Almeida, Mr W. Dugmore  
(Coach), B. Rose Roberts  
(Captain), O. Moloko,  
M. Marsden





# HOCKEY

## Under 16 A and B Hockey

The U16 age group is the most fundamental age group in a hockey player's career, at this stage in his career a player will cement the skills that will make him the hockey player he will become. The U16s team faced one of the hardest and longest seasons as they entered the senior age group. The boys met these challenges with drive, passion and commitment; it was through these qualities that they were able to consolidate the skills and passion for the game that will stay with them forever.

The U16A team had a very successful season boasting some fine performances against tough opposition. With wins against Kearsney, St Benedict's, St Andrews, and some gutsy draws against Jeppe and St John's, the U16A age group set a high standard of Hockey and they leave a precedent for the future age groups. The boys should be commended on their commitment, team spirit and talent on the park.

The U16B team also put in some fine performances. Their committed application and enjoyment for the game ensured a genuine improvement in their level of play. Work needs to be done on fitness, so as not to leave one's lungs behind when legging it up the wing. With this addressed, more time will be created for skill development, all to the betterment of success.

Special thanks must go to all the boys for their hard work and for some great hockey. The season was a great one and I wish all the boys the best in their hockey careers. I hope to see many of them wearing the black and gold next year and look forward to see them represent their 1st team with as much pride and loyalty as they showed this year.

*Mr Bryce Wray and Mr. A. Gitlin*  
U/16A Coach

## U16-B Hockey Team



### Back Row:

M. Hyslop, E. Staudenmaier,  
R. Allan, N. Rumpelt,  
J. Barnes, J. Verheul, C. Fayolle

### Seated:

S. King, L. Berndt,  
R. Mothokoa, G. de Vincentis,  
Mr W. Dugmore (Coach),  
K. Molefe, M. van der Velden,  
R. Basnett

## U15-A Hockey Team



### Back Row:

L. Steyn, G. Mariano,  
M. Macindoe, K. Lacey,  
R. Philips, T. MacKeown

### Seated:

K. Crowie, D. Leith, M. Anley,  
A. Smith, C. Brandt,  
C. Lai King

### Seated on Floor:

R. Dobson

### Absent:

R. Arp



# HOCKEY

## Under 15A Hockey

The U15A hockey side was motivated and coached with much enthusiasm and effort by James Gillard, and he is owed thanks for his up-beat perseverance. The team was frustratingly inconsistent, but showed their true ability at times.

Several players in this squad have considerable potential. The Churchillian never, never, never give up, is however something these boys need to inculcate into their approach.

There were several players who will be key to the success of the St David's 1st XI in the near future. Matthew Anley, captain and workhorse extraordinaire has a bright future in St David's hockey. If Chris Brandt, Robert Philip and Kyle Lacey can learn to work harder and to show a more resolute approach they will also go far. The boys played 15 and won only 3, but the 4 draws were games that should have been won, and even in some of the losses, had our finishing been more effective, we could have come out more positively.

## Under 15B Hockey

Here was a group of boys with great enthusiasm for the game! Sometimes there were seven or eight players on the bench raring to go on to the field. Results were not always good, but there was seldom a shortage of keen players.

Among these players are some who could go far in the game as they move into the senior grades: Grant Webster has the work ethic and approach to do well, and Offentse Motau and Victor Mabena have the skills, but have still to develop the steely mind-set required, their challenge too, is to work hard, set goals and see what they can make of their talents; the intensity of Martin Harris as he castigated himself for errors he had made, so keen to do well; the energy and abandon in the play and approach of the Hughes twins, and the goal scoring of Mark Abrey, were all features of the season. I look forward to monitoring the progress of this enthusiastic bunch.

*Mr P. Andrew*

## U15-B Hockey Team



### Back Row:

J-H. Swanepoel, I. Maaz,  
G. Webster, D. Hughes,  
A. McKay, A. Fisher,  
J. van Kerckhoven, V. Mabhena

### Seated:

M. Abrey, C. Kamukwamba,  
O. Motau, C. Laurie,  
M. Demmer, R. Hughes

### Absent:

M. Harris

## U14-A Hockey Team



### Back Row:

B. Morisse, C. White, Q. Zulu,  
M. Mulvaney, C. Judd, G. Ally,  
B. Burds, A. Buthelezi,  
M. McCallum

### Seated:

M. Rampa, N. Vermaak,  
S. Mgobozsi, Mr A. McArthur,  
G. Beck, L. Nicholson,  
M. Ralphs

### Absent:

Mr K. Calitz (Coach)





# HOCKEY

## Under 14 A Hockey

The U14A squad had an extremely successful season. Expertly coached under the leadership of Kevin Calitz, the boys developed a clear game plan and appreciation for the game.

Although goal scoring proved a sticking point at times, and was to cost them a number of results, this is not to

detract from the quality of build-up play and level of team work that defined all of their games.

With clear enthusiasm for the sport, a healthy and talented mix of players and hunger to better themselves, this team is set to re-define St David's hockey.

*Mr A. McArthur*

## U14-B Hockey Team



### Back Row:

J. Mulock-Bentley, R. Steyn, C. Brown, K. Pillay, C. Jackson, S. Dalton, D. Nicholls, L. Chanza

### Seated:

I. Akoon, S. Taylor, C. Scott, Mr A. McArthur, F. Rizzuto, N. Mtonga, J. Codorwel

## Under 14B Hockey

The under 14B's had a very good season with some nail-biting losses, hard fought draws and well-deserved wins. For some of the boys that joined this season, it was the first time that they had picked up a hockey stick, however the more experienced players were able to assist them. The boys had a wonderful team spirit and played well throughout the season. The one thing that did let us down was the inability to finish after some good teamwork to get into the opposition's "D".

Well done, to all the U14B players. I look forward to what next season will offer.

*Mr A. McArthur*





# RUGBY

## 1st XV Rugby Team



**Back Row:** D. Schilperoort, T. Tintinger, P. Cooke, M. Franzsen, G. Benton, N. Botes, A. Blackmore, I. Giuricich, G. Gallow, S. Phillips, A. Nicolau  
**Seated:** K. Robinson, S. Estment, N. McWilliams, Mr W. Thompson (Coach), D. Hauptfleisch (Captain), Mr B. Ireland (Coach), T. Hollingsworth, B. Crossley, A. Ehmke  
**Absent:** S. Gishen

The major role of the rugby coach is simple, but certainly not easy. His role as coach is to assist a player to move into new space, be it, physically, mentally, or emotionally. From that simplicity comes all the joy, challenge, difficulty, skill and complexity of the role in action.

How does the coach carry out this role? He follows the golden rules upon which the playing of rugby is based. Firstly, the principles of attack: gain possession of the ball; use the ball to go forward; support the ball carrier; maintain continuity; and exert pressure to score points. Secondly, the principles of defence: go forward (with the support of team mates); to apply pressure; and regain possession of the ball; in order to attack (and so the cycle continues).

St David's rugby coaches are fulfilling this role. They are dynamic, they are searching for ways to improve the game, they embrace new ideas, they have your boys' interests at heart, and they really enjoy this game. The future of St David's rugby is safe in their hands.

Each year it seems that the behaviour and sportsmanship exhibited at rugby matches countrywide has been slightly eroded. It is not unusual to see a coach running alongside the backline almost as a 16th player. Inappropriate remarks and unacceptable comments from the touchline are heard too often. There are no longer many venues where a kicker is afforded the opportunity of focusing on his goal kick without a

cacophony of noise around him. All of us would do well to remember the following (and perhaps whisper it in a needy ear):

- Children learn best by example. Applaud good play by your team and by members of the opposing team.
- Do not publicly question the referee's judgement and never his honesty.
- Support all efforts to remove verbal and physical abuse from children's rugby.
- Insist on fair and disciplined play; do not tolerate foul play, fighting or bad language. Coaches must be prepared to take off offending players.

St David's is known for its good sportsmanship, and long may that continue. We are all responsible for this element of the game.

My thanks, and those of the Rugby Club go to the following:

- The players in all age groups and teams – the success of the rugby club lies in the commitment and enthusiasm of the players.
- The St David's coaches, both staff members and student coaches – your efforts are greatly appreciated.
- The Captain of Rugby, Dane Hauptfleisch.
- Mr Justin Jeffery – the physical conditioning of our 1st and 2nd XV players was excellent.
- Willem van der Merwe and the ground staff – the provision of first class playing facilities every



# RUGBY

week requires a lot of work from these men. Paul Fungela, in the pavilion for all his hard work.

- Matron Mary Ryan and Mrs Jane Holderness – competent first aid is hard to come by. We appreciate the care shown for our boys.
- Parents – St David's is fortunate to receive so much parental support. Mrs Estment, Mrs Hauptfleisch, the supporters' club; the ladies who helped in the pavilion, the men who helped outside the pavilion, the selling of supporters gear, and so much more.
- Mike Estment – in his role as chairman of the Rugby Supporters' club
- Shane Gaffney – for all the work he does in the organisation of St David's sport.

My apologies to anyone I have failed to mention. Your ongoing involvement and assistance is appreciated.

I look forward to the season of 2007.

*Mr B Ireland  
MIC Rugby*

## 1st XV Rugby

2006 has been a successful season for the 1st XV. Much was expected of this group of players and they lived up to expectations. This group firmly believed that they could compete with any school in Johannesburg. In hindsight one might suggest that the team should have won more of their matches, but some of our opponents might very well say the same about the matches they lost to us. The season had its disappointments, particularly the matches against St Benedict's and CBC Boksburg. The majority of the rugby played, however, by the team was exciting and positive. They recorded a clinical victory over Springs Boys' and played superbly to beat St Andrew's, Jeppe and Parktown on consecutive weekends.

Some of the highlights of the season were:

- Being invited to the Krugersdorp High School's Easter Rugby Festival.
- A very exciting match against Hoërskool Monument in that festival.
- Beating Parktown for the first time a long time.
- The tremendous dedication to the game by the players.
- The leadership and example of the Captain, Dane Hauptfleisch.
- Nicholas McWilliams and Graham Gallow making it to the provincial Under 18 'C' squad.
- Garreth Benton representing the Gauteng

Invitational XV at the St John's Easter Festival. Sean Gishen being named as the 'Forward of the festival' at Krugersdorp.

## Awards

### Full colours:

Garreth Benton, Graham Gallow, Sean Gishen, Ivan Giuricich, Dane Hauptfleisch, Nicholas McWilliams, Tyrell Tintinger

### Half colours:

Nicholas Botes, Matthew Franzsen, Kyle Robinson

### Team blazers:

Andrew Blackmore, Stefan Estment, Andoni Nicolau, David Schilperoort, Simon Phillips

### Age Group Scroll:

Tyler Hollingsworth

### Most improved player:

Kyle Robinson

### Rugby player of the year:

Nicholas McWilliams

## 1st XV results

Rand Park	W 13-3
St Stithians	L 14-22
King David Linksfield	W 8-3
St John's	L 8-28
Springs Boys'	W 49-0
Monument	L 19-41
Trinity House	W 43-17
Highlands North	W 21-10
Northcliff	W 10-9
St Benedict's	L 20-21
St Alban's	L 6-27
St Andrew's	W 22-10
Jeppe	W 17-8
Fourways	W 17-3
Parktown	W 17-15
King Edward VII	L 9-35
CBC Boksburg	D 7-7

## Summary of season

Played	17
Won	10
Drawn	1
Lost	6
Points for	300
Points against	259

## Seven-a-side Rugby

A squad of 12 players participated in a seven-a-side tournament held at St Benedict's. The tournament was billed as the most prestigious of its kind in the country. Eight of the top 25 ranked rugby schools (2005 rankings) were present. The St David's team performed admirably and won the Shield section of the tournament. The results were as follows: lost to Grey High (PE) 7-19; lost to St Benedict's 12-24; drew with Daniel Pienaar 12-12; beat Jeppe 12-7; beat Highlands North 19-5.





# RUGBY

## 2nd XV Rugby Team



**Back Row:** A. Nicolau, W. Gird, S. Khumalo, N. Berti, J. van Wyk, K. Hauptfleisch, S. Nieman, K. Mills, J. Bessler, P. Cooke, M. Berti  
**Seated:** S. Lawson, M. Goosen, K. Tlhoale, Mr W. Thompson (Coach), A. Ngwenya (Capt), Mr B. Ireland (Coach), D. de Lorenzo, P. Evelyn, A. Ehmke  
**Seated on Floor:** B. Lebos, B. Crossley  
**Absent:** R. Webster, C. Chiappero, M. Carey, D. Hunter

### 2nd XV Rugby

These players continued the fine rugby tradition that St David's 2nd XV have established over the years. They never gave up, they played positive, attacking rugby and they never gave anything less than their best. The disappointment of losing very close matches to three of our traditional rivals (by 4 points or less) was tempered by the number of very convincing victories achieved by the team. Mike Rowley is to be congratulated and thanked for his coaching of the team.

### 2nd XV results

Randpark	W 29-0
St Stithians	L 12-20
King David Linksfield	W 59-0
St John's	L 8-12
Highlands North	W 19-5
Northcliff	W 12-0
St Benedict's	L 17-19
St Alban's	L 3-7
St Andrew's	W 12-0
Jeppe	D 5-5
Fourways	W 22-0
Parktown	W 9-0
King Edward VII	L 0-32
Cornwall Hill 1st XV	W 16-15

### Summary of season

Played	14
Won	8
Drawn	1
Lost	5
Points for	223
Points against	115



*St David's Marist Inanda*



# RUGBY

## 3rd XV Rugby Team



### Back Row:

G. Borrageiro, M. Alves,  
A. Ciocchetti, R. Tait,  
S. Nieman, C. Forssman,  
J. van Wyk, D. Biccari,  
S. Wilson, R. du Toit

### Seated:

B. King, S. Lawson, S. Tromp,  
Mr S. Gaffney, G. Murphy  
(Captain), R. Wainwright,  
N. Baloyi, P. Swanepoel,  
T. Langlois

### Absent:

D. Kets, K. Nyatsambo

### 3rd XV Rugby

This team is to be congratulated on the exciting brand of rugby they played. The matches against St Benedict's, St Alban's and Jeppe were magnificent. Coach, Chris McWilliams did a superb job of moulding this group into a fine team.

### 3rd XV results

Rand Park	W 17-0
St Stithians'	L 8-15
St John's	L 7-22
Northcliff	W 17-0
St Benedict's	W 28-10
St Alban's	W 12-5
St Andrew's	L 0-18
Jeppe	W 24-0
Parktown	L 7-32

King Edward VII	L 0-64
CBC Boksburg 2nd XV	L14-17

### Summary of season

Played	11
Won	5
Lost	6
Points for	134
Points against	183

## 4th XV Rugby Team



### Back Row:

A. Williamson, N. Taylor,  
D. Andrews, O. Brinkmann,  
S. de Ujfalussy, G. Sacco,  
D. Pan, R. Edwards, N. Baloyi

### Seated:

M. Smith, J. Parker,  
G. Brickman, T. Langlois  
(Captain), Mr S. Gaffney  
(Coach), B. King, R. Studti,  
D. Zuccollo

### Absent:

X. Magwaza, J. Graham,  
W. Larkin, D. Moore, D. Reid,  
A. Higginson, D. Kruger,  
T. Sithole

### 4th XV and 5th XV Rugby

It was very pleasing to see how many boys were keen to play rugby in the open age group this year. It was wonderful to see five open sides playing in the fixtures against St Stithians' and St John's. Unfortunately for our boys it is only the schools with significantly larger pools of players that can offer us matches for 4th and 5th teams. This means that every match is really tough. The boys who turned out regularly during the season are to be commended on their positive attitude and eagerness to play.





# RUGBY

## U16-A Rugby Team



**Back Row:** G. Giurich, G. Khoury, C. Schilperoort, M. Neto, K. McCarthy, P. Holmes, I. Lazic, D. Haltmann, M. Schiavini  
**Seated:** T. Bavuma, N. Johnson, C. Remington (Captain), Mr R. Smith, Mr M. Buys, K. Airey (Vice Captain), S. Sardhina, G. Seland  
**Seated on Floor:** S. Sithebe, G. Kairuz, A. Murphy, J. Gedye, R. John  
**Absent:** Mr S. Miller, Mr M. Borageiro

## U16-B Rugby Team



**Back Row:** K. Kgadima, J. Welsh, J. Duckworth, K. Boere, E. van den Berg, N. Karani, B. Tau, A. Murphy  
**Seated:** J. Lebos, N. Cahu, M. Shongwe, Mr R. Smith, J-P. Viviers (Captain), Mr M. Buys, S. Jamieson, B. Kruger  
**Seated on Floor:** B. de Jager, N. Theron, M. Bleazard, G. Aitken  
**Absent:** Mr S. Miller, K. Miscia



# RUGBY

## U16-C Rugby Team



**Back Row:** S. van der Sluys, J. Welsh, K. Boere, T. Brinkmann, E. van den Berg, B. de Nobrega, K. Lloyd, J. Benton  
**Seated:** G. Minucci, S. de Sienna, Mr R. Smith, N. Theron (Captain), Mr M. Buys, M Shongwe, K. Toner  
**Seated on Floor:** N. Cahu  
**Absent:** Mr M. Borageiro

### Under 16 Rugby

The Under 16 group was as pleasant a bunch of boys as any coach could have wished for.

There were only 43 boys on the books to start with, even if all had been fit and well. The usual toll of injuries, flu' and other illnesses meant that at times we were reduced to barely one and -a- half sides out at practice. Through all this, we never defaulted on a fixture and turned out a C team whenever scheduled. Obviously some boys played twice on such days but they did so willingly and uncomplainingly, often in positions that did not suit them.

When Mr Buys and I sought external coaches to help us, as a consequence of a number of other clashes that would impinge on Mr Buy's availability, we were lucky to find Mr Stuart Miller. He agreed to come to one practice and thereafter to decide whether to stay with us, once he had taken stock of the boys and their attitude at practice. Suffice it to say that he was an instant convert and that he gave invaluable support over the season. He gladly coached any group, but the A team boys in particular warmed to his

insistence on fitness and could be seen doing extra work at the end of every practice. Our student coaches, Rudi Rousseau, and Matthew Borageiro were able to ensure that we had an ample coaching base at all times. Scott Conway assisted as well.

A season should not be measured solely by results, but our early 36-5 defeat by St John's remains the only real blemish on the score-card. The 17-3 loss to St Benedict's was a most unfortunate outcome on a day when the score-card did not reflect the reality. St Stithians beat us fair and square in a toughly contested fixture (12-6) which certainly showed the boys that they could compete with Johannesburg's best. The 8-3 loss to St Alban's was a match that could have gone either way, with a perfectly good Mark Neto try being disallowed by an unsighted referee.

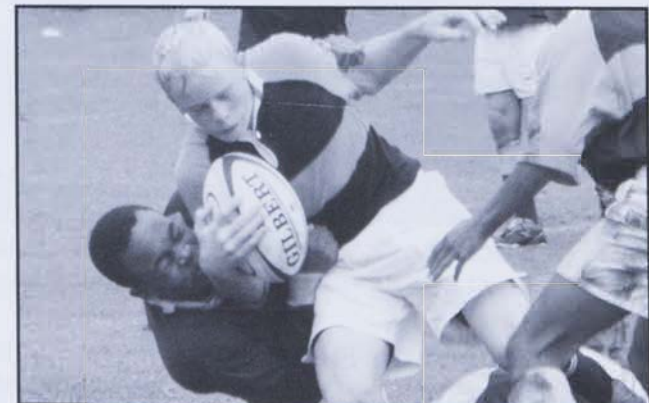
Good wins were achieved against Randpark, King David (Linksfild), Cornwall Hill 2nd XV, Highlands North, Northcliff and Fourways. The win against Parktown was one of the highlights of the season. For the boys though, nothing surpassed the narrow win against KES, where Patrick Holmes's drop-kick in the last minute

sealed the result in a hard-fought and exciting fixture. Four losses and eight wins probably sums up the A team's season quite well.

A perusal of the B and C team scores will show that a few more games were lost than won.

In conclusion, Mr Buys and I would like to acknowledge the huge role played by our captain, Chase Remington and our vice-captain, Keagan Airey in keeping the boys motivated and keen. We wish all the players well as they move up next year to the senior ranks. The above two as well as Neto, Holmes, Kairuz and Lazic will challenge strongly for first XV places, with the rest of the A team not far behind.

Mr R T Smith





# RUGBY

## U15 A Rugby Team



**Back Row:** J. Lowe, T. Springer, T. Berti, J. Moni, R. Lance, A. Engelbrecht, F. Langlois, R. Estment  
**Seated:** P. Massi, B. Atkinson, S. Scott, Mr S. Fry, J. Rowson (Captain), P. Chappel, R. Robinson, M. Carleo  
**Absent:** A. Parker

## U15 B Rugby Team



**Back Row:** B. Campleman, C. Saunders, J. Wadge, G. Steenberg, M. Starkey, L. Patterson, R. Longland, B. Stott, M. Matentji  
**Seated:** C. Jardine, S. Scott, P. Khosa, Mr S. Fry, M. van der Merwe (Captain), G. Di Giorgio, A. McLulich, A. McLulich  
**Seated on floor:** A. Osato, P. Massi, P. Chappel, S. Ngwenya



# RUGBY

## Under 15 Rugby

It has been an honour and a privilege to captain the Under 15 boys of 2006. What really defined the boys of Under 15 was their solid team spirit and ever-present determination which resulted in a solid, successful season.

Performance in the 'A' team was excellent despite very tough opposition and a long draining season. There were many challenging encounters into which the boys went out guns blazing, causing some major surprises and providing entertaining, exciting rugby. Most notable were the games against Fourways, KES, St Benedict's and Randpark in which great results were achieved through relentless tackling and strong attack. What was heartening to see boys was the boys' never-ending teamwork and camaraderie. This, coupled with the immense talent already shown, will make this team a force to be reckoned with in future years.

The 'B' team had a successful season, displaying good free flowing rugby that is always entertaining. Another positive is their depth, what with having many of their players moved up or swapped around; they still put out 15 strong competitors every fixture.

Our 'C' and 'D' teams, or the "Comrades" and "Defenders" had very tough seasons respectively, but

their tremendous determination and great spirit helped them achieve results that they can be very proud of. Their enthusiasm for the game is a joy to witness and will stand them in good stead for the future.

Thanks must go to the real driving force behind our successes – our coaches, Mr Fry and Mr Schneider, Mr Smith, Mr Ceprnich and Mr Northcroft.

The Under 15 boys of 2006 have done themselves and their school proud, and I look forward to our future seasons together. All for one and one for all!

*James Rowson*



## U15 C Rugby Team



**Back Row:** R. Robinson, K. Goosen, M. Edwards, M. Innes, R. Morrison, W. van Zyl, M. Mopotu, M. Matenji, B. Marchant  
**Seated:** M. Boswell, S. Curran, N. Neophytou, Mr S. Fry (Coach), R. Thomas, J. Rip, S. Ngwenya



# RUGBY

## U14-A Rugby Team



**Back Row:**

D Clayton, M Dyson, M Murray,  
M Rigby, G Hardy, C Roux,  
L Gaffney, R Roberts,  
S Zondani

**Seated:**

D Barnard, K Brady, M Sono,  
Mr S Holderness (Coach),  
A Giuricich, Mr P Busschau,  
J Perkins, T Tshoga, G Leslie

## U14-B Rugby Team



**Back Row:**

A Kruchen, D Bakos,  
E Wallington, C Gullan,  
T Schaffer, M Kirby, S Rigby,  
L Maebelo, B McCarthy,  
M Sham, B Latilla-Campbell,  
S Bailey

**Seated:**

B Qokola, W Ezzey, N Silver, Mr  
S Holderness (Coach),  
S Nicolau, Mr P Busschau,  
M Henry, B Friedman, J Nesbitt

## U14-C Rugby Team



**Back Row:**

K. Marini, J. Kalinda,  
M. Mduduzi, E. Wallington,  
P. Odero, K. Wentzel,  
J. Archery, G. Quick,  
R. Zambon, M. Burkett,  
D. Solomides, M. Nyamande

**Middle Row:**

B Qokola, B. Michau, C. King,  
Mr S Holderness,  
B. Latilla- Campbell (Captain),  
Mr P. Busschau, M Phelan,  
A. Mirzoev, T. Cole

**Seated:**

L. Maraschin,  
T. van Crombrugge, J. Houdet,  
N. Vilakazi





# RUGBY

## U14 Rugby

Day one of an U14 rugby season is the most difficult experience any set of rugby coaches can face. There are 40 scrum halves, 18 fly halves and 2 props gracing the fields on this Tuesday afternoon. Practice begins with a warm-up and a number of handling drills. Before you know it, you have managed to cut it down to 25 scrum halves, 10 fly halves, 6 centres, 9 loose forwards and still 2 props. The cycle continues until finally you manage to fit all 60 players into 4 rugby teams, ready to take to the fields of Johannesburg school boy rugby for the very first time. This is often one of the most exciting experiences for any fourteen year old school boy, but the most frightening experience for his mom.

The U14 rugby club had a very successful rugby season both in terms of results and lack of serious injuries. Considering that a number of opposition teams have players who have played rugby as juniors before going to college this is a very promising achievement and one the boys can be proud of.

The U14 A rugby team played in the Parktown U14 rugby festival losing to the Parktown A team quite considerably. This result was reversed at the end of the season where St David's won the game 7 - 5 and just goes to show how this team has grown into a very

effective unit. I believe that this team has a number of talented players and a keen team spirit which will take them a long way into the future of their St David's rugby careers.

The U14 B team won 9 out of their 14 games and also enjoyed a very successful season with a number of very skilled players in this outfit who will be knocking on the A team door in the 2007 season.

The squad of players certainly did not lack any depth and the mighty C team lost their first game only in their sixth fixture. This team often showed great passages of play and scored some wonderful tries during the season. Their record during 2006 is due to their hard work and commitment to their team.

You would have noticed that I have not spoken much about each team's achievements because I believe this was a full squad effort. What each player must realise is that people change physically and that positions and teams will change over the next few years. Each player must make sure that he works at his game, continues to learn and most importantly makes friends. Is that not why we play this great game?

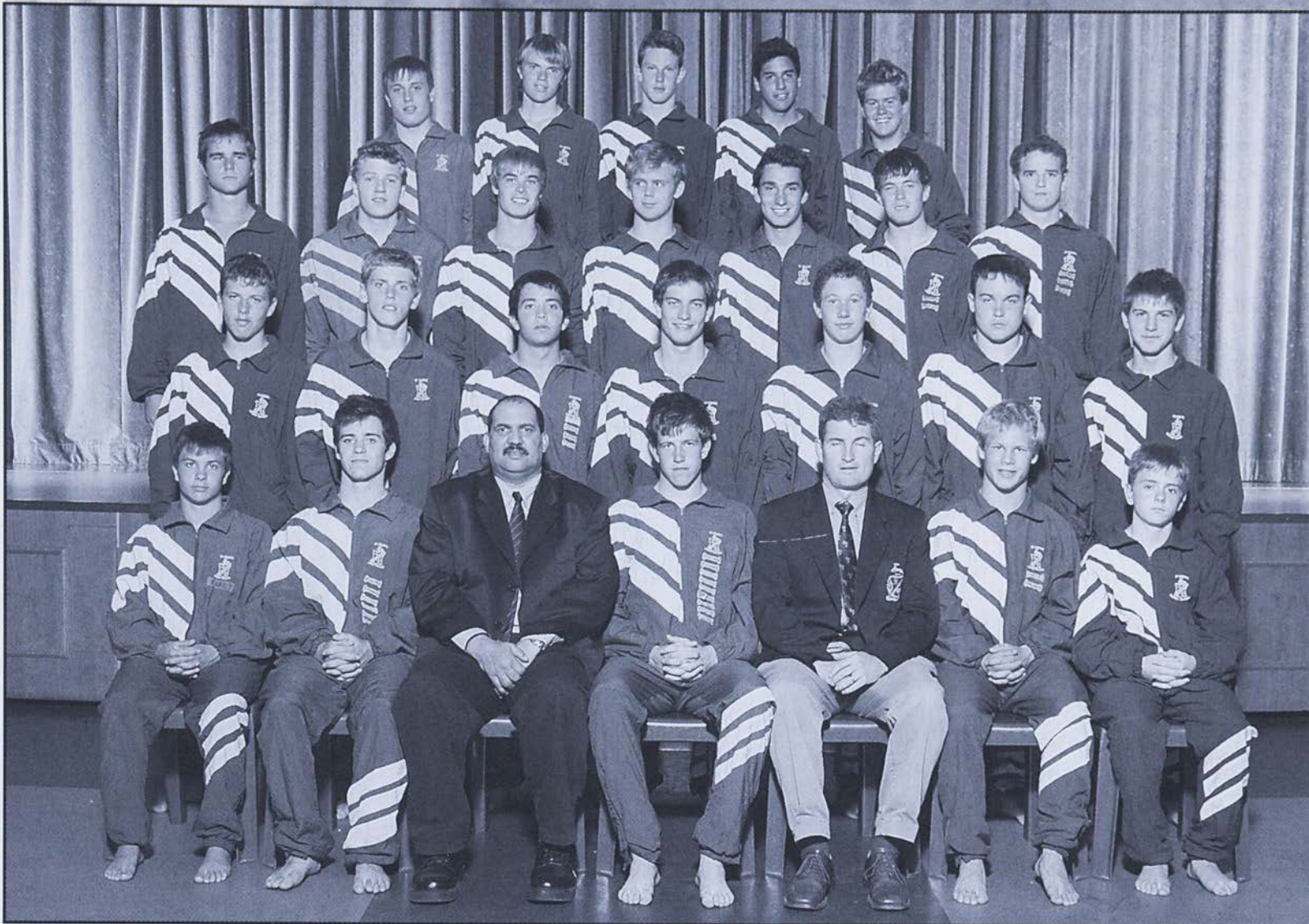
*Mr S. Holderness*





# SWIMMING

## A Swimming Team



**Back Row:** C. Glover, R. Lance, G. Hardie, M. Neto, J. Perkins  
**2nd Row:** M. Carey, R. Edwards, G. Gallow, S. Phillips, G. Kairuz, P. Cooke, S. Allenberg  
**3rd Row:** L. Gaffney, N. Johnson, B. Lebos, R. Du Plessis, J. Lowe, M. Murray, A. Marcia  
**Seated:** M. Abrey, D. Hunter, Mr. W. Thompson, D. De Villiers, Mr. B. Ireland, S. Jamieson, D Vincent  
**Absent:** M. Hunter (Captain)

### Swimming A Team

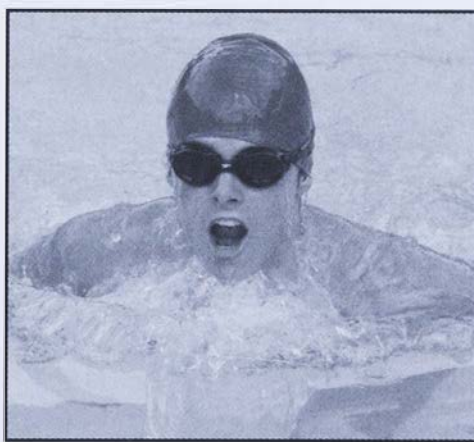
Swimming at St. David's has always been highly competitive and has consistently produced good positions and some pleasing results in the league and high school competitions. The 2005/2006 season was no exception with the boys always striving to improve their performances.

We started our season with an eight school's gala held at St. David's. Our boys performed very well, placing 3rd behind St. Benedict's and St. Stithians.

Our tour to Kwa- Zulu Natal was the highlight of our season. Our hectic schedule started at St. Henry's where 37 standards were achieved and we were placed first, ahead of St. Benedict's. (Last achieved three years ago.)

We then rushed off to Westville Boys' High to compete in the highly regarded Gala event. There the boys produced some amazing performances in which 48 standards were achieved. (Two galas in one day with 88 standards achieved!)

The Midmar Mile produced some credible times with Remy du Plessis placed first among the St. David's boys followed by our captain, Malcolm Hunter. Some boys swam good times. In general, the tour was a rewarding experience.



The Inter High Relay Gala is usually one of our best competitions and this year was no different where we were once again placed fourth. The Boys' League Inter High was the final gala of the 2005/2006 where we secured a credible fifth place.

The very good performances of the boys were rewarded with Remy du Plessis and Marc Neto being selected to the Gauteng High Schools' Aquatic Team. Remy was also selected to the Senior Gauteng team. We are proud of their achievements.

It would be remiss of me not to acknowledge the influential role of the swimming coaches, Richard Egenrieder and Greg Black and captain, Malcolm Hunter. Their dedication and commitment to get the best out of the boys is really appreciated.

Special mention must be made of Mrs. Bridgit Hunter who meticulously recorded all the results. Her enthusiasm and commitment to St. David's swimming will be sorely missed.

The boys were committed and gave of their best. This contributed to the success of the team. Well done! Boys.

Mr W. Thompson



# SWIMMING

## Results

### St. Henry's Gala:

1.	St. David's	100
2.	St. Benedict's	87
3.	George Campbell	79
4.	St. Henry's	56
5.	CBC Boksburg	47
6.	De la Salle	37
7.	Sacred Heart	25

### Westville Boys' High School Invitational Gala

1.	Westville	250
2.	D H S	225
3.	Grey College	191
4.	St. Benedict's	153
5.	Glenwood	137
6.	Hilton	122
7.	Maritzburg College	112
8.	Kearsney	92
9.	St. David's	86
10.	Northwood	63

### Midmar Mile

1.	R. du Plessis	21.18
2.	M. Hunter	21.35
3.	A. Marcia	24.51
4.	D. Hunter	25.18
5.	D. de Villiers	25.57
6.	L. Gaffney	26.18
7.	S. Phillips	26.28
8.	R. O'Donnell	27.11
9.	R. Lance	28.01
10.	D. Vincent	30.19

## St David's Boys Shine at Level 2 Gala

March last year saw the annual Level 2 Swimming National's Age Group gala take place. This year Newcastle in Kwazulu Natal hosted the gala. This is where club swimmers who have qualified with level 2 national times compete against swimmers from all over South Africa.

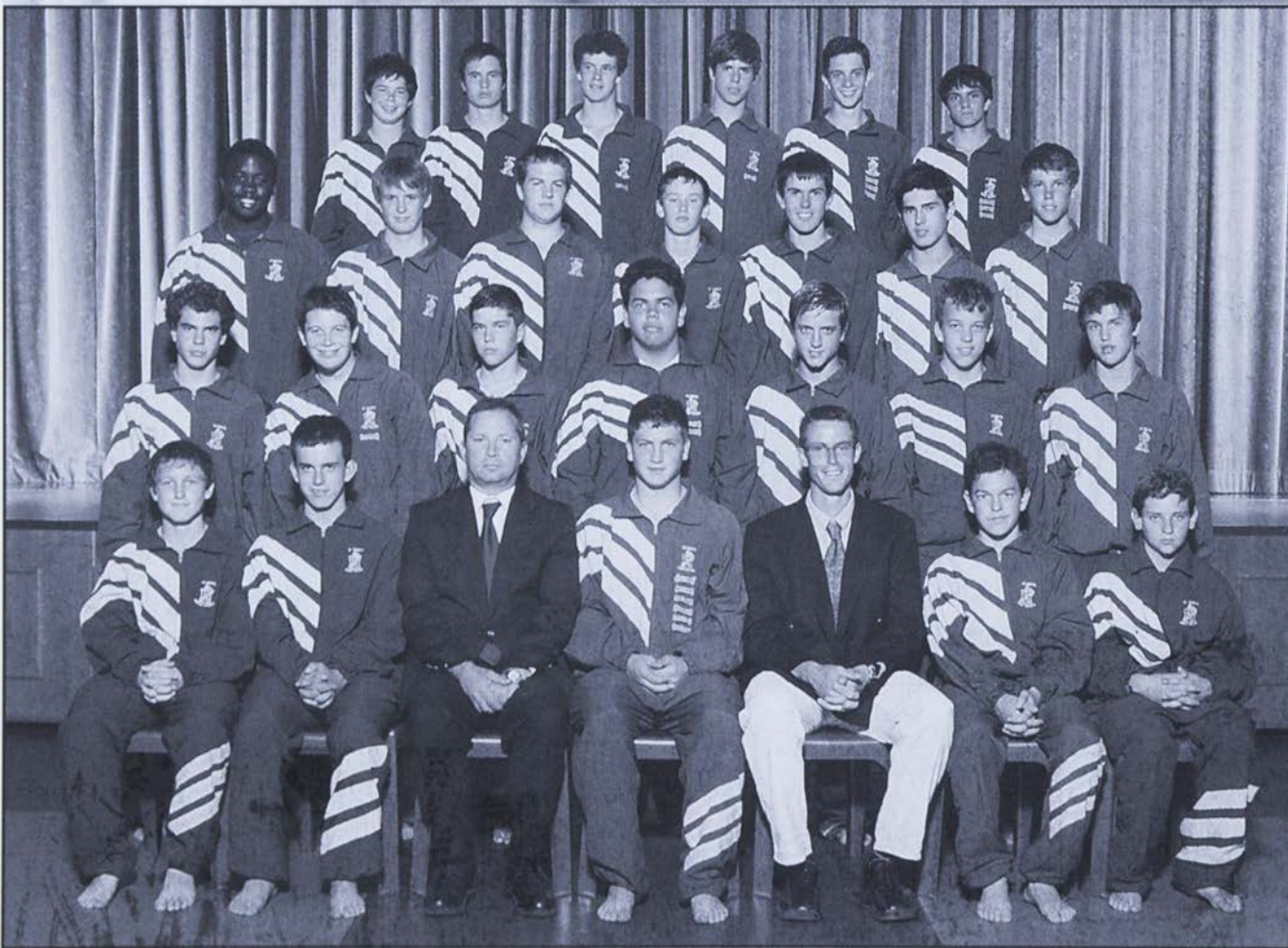
Three boys from St David's participated in this prestigious event and came home with a total of eight medals and five ribbons. Congratulations must be extended to the following (left to right) Jordan Perkins (Grade 9) who won gold in the 100m and 200m freestyle and won silver in the 200m individual medley and in the 50m freestyle, David Vincent (Grade 8) who received ribbons in 100m and 50m breaststroke, and finally well done to Adrian Marcia (Grade 10) who won gold in the 400m freestyle relay, the 200m medley relay, the 200m freestyle relay and the 50m butterfly.



Level 2 national swimmers

Keaton Perkins

## B - Swimming Team



<b>Back Row:</b>	R. Morrison, K. McCarthy, A. Parker, S. Nieman, R. John, M. van der Merwe
<b>2nd Row:</b>	T. Muranda, C. Melton, A. Rock, M. Hyslop, C. Roux, S. Sardinha, G. Steenberg
<b>3rd Row:</b>	B. Campleman, B. King, M. Bleazard, G. Mariano, A. Murphy, R. Thomas, G. Quick
<b>Seated:</b>	C. White, W. Ezzey, Mr. S. Fry, G. Murphy (Captain), Mr. A. Gitlin, N. Von Roretz, T. van Crombrugge

## B Team Swimming

Our season started off extremely well with memorable victories over: St Benedict's, St Stithians, KES and St John's, arguably some of the strongest swimming schools in Gauteng. These victories can be attributed to our strong team spirit, and many hours of hard training. Unfortunately we have lost some of our swimmers to the A team, but this is because of their outstanding individual performances and we know that they will continue to excel. Special mention must be made of Andrew Parker who was voted "B Team Swimmer of the Year". I wish to thank Mr Fry and the entire team for a good season.

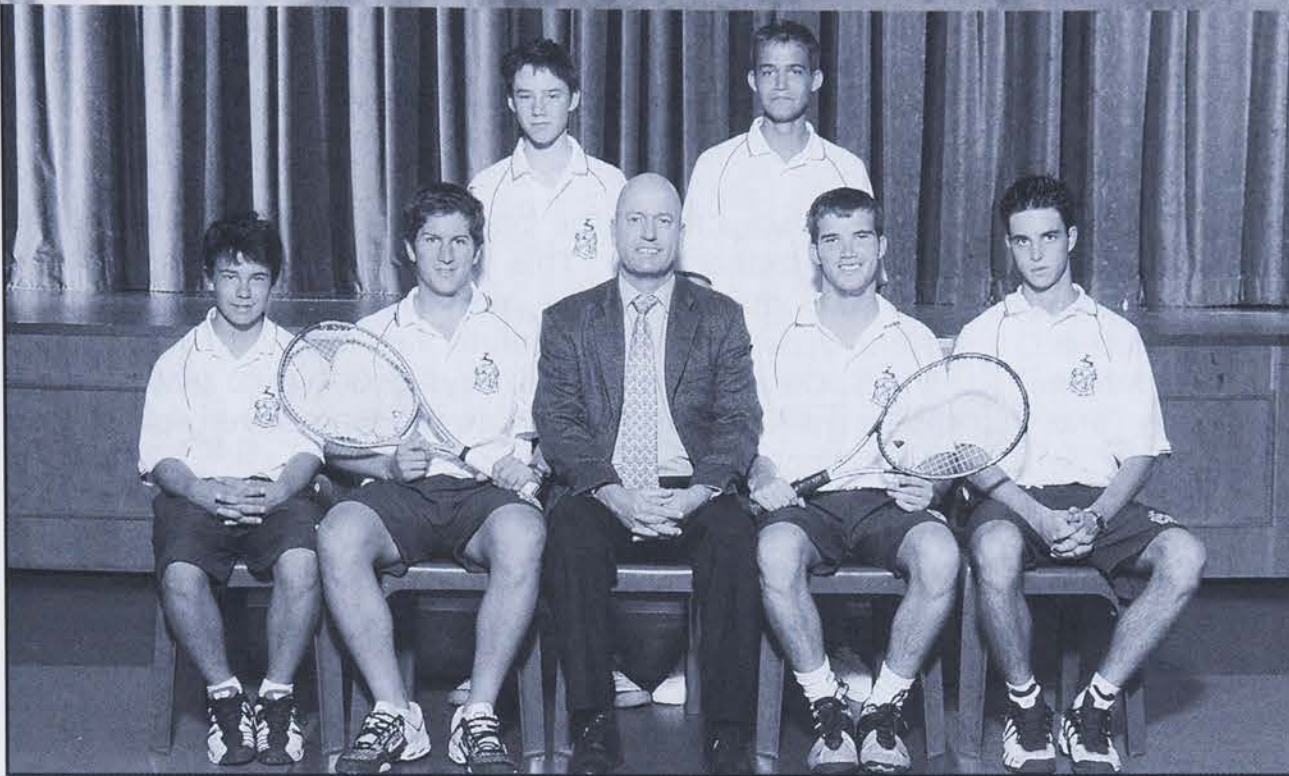
Byron King  
Captain





# TENNIS

## 1st Tennis Team



**Back row:**

K. Toner, M. van Buuren

**Seated:**

N. Grobbelaar, S. Lawson, Mr. D. Smith, D. Kets (Captain), M. Taliadoros

## 2nd Tennis Team



**Back Row:**

S. Gishen, J. Taliadoros

**Seated:**

L. Patterson, C. Wallington, Mrs. L. Nagy, B. Ndimurukundo, C. Maokeown

## 3rd Tennis Team



**Back Row:**

B. De Nobrega, S. De Ujfalussy.

**Seated:**

L. Berndt, G. Starkey, Mrs. B. Fleming, M. Kets, D. Kourie.





# TENNIS

The Tennis Club continues to grow. Tuesday and Thursday practices regularly see in excess of 50 boys coming down for the training sessions. The first team is going through a consolidation period and it is most encouraging that the majority of the team consists of players in Grade 8, 9 and 10.

The B to F teams have again played in leagues higher than previous years and have often played against other schools higher teams. The boys in all teams need to remember that immediate results are not what is important. The process of developing into a competent player and developing the correct techniques and playing strategies are the goals all players should be striving to achieve.

The challenge for the players in 2007 are to improve on their current positions on the school ranking list and ensure that all the St David's teams are competitive in league matches.

Once again 2006 has been a year where players have had the opportunity to practise twice a week, during all three terms, under the guidance of professional coaches. The facilities and opportunities for players who are serious about tennis are second to none at a school level.

Tennis also affords the opportunity for socializing and forming friendships. This year has been no exception, in that many of the players have formed good friendships that will hopefully last well into the future. The St David's Tennis Club says goodbye to players such as David Kets and Shaun Lawson who have represented the school for many years.

*Mr D N S Smith  
MIC Tennis*

## 4th Tennis Team



**Back Row:**

B. Hatfield, M. Ketley.

**Seated:**

R. Wainwright, E. Bauer,  
Mr. W. van den Berg, B. De Nobrega,  
F. Langlois.

## 5th Tennis Team



**Back Row:**

G. Webster, C. Brown, R. Edwards,  
E. Wallington, M. Shongwe

**Seated:**

D. Barnard, C. Brandt, Mr. D. Smith,  
K. Perkins, B. Morisse





# TENNIS

## FIRST TERM

Opponents	Result
<b>'A' TEAM</b>	
King David Linksfield	Lost 23 - 76
King Edward VII	Lost 32 - 67
Afrikaans Hoer	Lost 41 - 58
Pretoria Boys'	Lost 13 - 86
St Stithians	Lost 22 - 77
St Benedicts	Lost 33 - 66

## 'B' TEAM

King David Linksfield B	Lost 37 - 62
Crawford A	Won 59 - 40
Glenvista A	Lost 44 - 55
Linden B	Lost 46 - 53
St Benedicts B	Won (W/O)
St Stithians B	Lost 37 - 62

## 'C' TEAM

Bryanston B	Won 50 - 49
De La Salle A	Won 59 - 40
Randburg B	Won 62 - 37
St Peter's A	Won 60 - 39
Aurora A	Won 59 - 40

## 'D' TEAM

Northcliff C	Won 67 - 32
Allen Glen A	Lost 49 - 50
Hyde Park B	Rained out
De La Salle	Won (W/O)
Crawford Lonehill A	Won 61 - 38

## 'E' TEAM

Randpark C	Won 59 - 40
Fourways B	Rained out
Linden C	Lost 23 - 76
Trinity House B	Rained out
American International A	Won 59 - 40
St Stithians D	Lost 45 - 54

## 'F' TEAM

Fourways C	Won 84 - 15
Northcliff E	Rained out
Summit A	Draw 33 - 33
Hyde Park C	Won 52 - 47
Linden E	Won 52 - 47
Trinity C	-

## THIRD TERM

Opponents	Results
Saheti A	Lost 46 - 53
Parktown A	Won 50 - 49
Affies	Lost 32 - 67
St John's A	Lost 40 - 59
St Stithians B	Lost 47 - 52
St Benedicts B	Won 62 - 37

King David Linksfield B	Lost 24 - 42
Crawford Benmore A	Lost 26 - 73
Glenvista A	Lost 43 - 54
Linden A	Lost 32 - 67
Fourways	Lost 40 - 59
Randpark A	Lost 33 - 66

Bryanston A	Won 54 - 45
Northcliff B	Won 50 - 49
Kings Robinhills A	Lost 36 - 63
Randpark B	Lost 40 - 59
Greenside A	Lost 47 - 52
King David Victory Park A	Rained out

Aurora A	Lost 26 - 73
Redhill A	Won 51 - 48
St Peter's A	Lost 27 - 72
De La Salle A	Lost 37 - 62
Randburg B	Won 50 - 49

Randpark C	Won
Fourways B	Won
Linden C	Won
Trinity House A	Lost 13 - 86
Cornwall A	Lost 36 - 63
St Stithians E	Lost 38 - 61

Fourways C	Won 70 - 29
Deutsche Schule A	Lost 39 - 60
Summit A	Won 51 - 48
Hyde Park C	Won 54 - 45
Linden E	Lost 37 - 62
Randburg D	W/O

## TEAM RESULTS FIRST TERM 2006 - PREMIER LEAGUE

Opponents	Result
<b>'A' TEAM</b>	
King David Linksfield	Lost 23 - 76
King Edward VII	Lost 32 - 67
Afrikaans Hoer	Lost 41 - 58
Pretoria Boys'	Lost 13 - 86
St Stithians	Lost 22 - 77
St Benedicts	Lost 33 - 66

## 'B' TEAM

King David Linksfield B	Lost 37 - 62
Crawford A	Won 59 - 40
Glenvista A	Lost 44 - 55
Linden B	Lost 46 - 53
St Benedicts B	Won (W/O)
St Stithians B	Lost 37 - 62

## 'C' TEAM

Bryanston B	Won 50 - 49
De La Salle A	Won 59 - 40
Randburg B	Won 62 - 37
St Peter's A	Won 60 - 39
Aurora A	Won 59 - 40

## 'D' TEAM

Northcliff C	Won 67 - 32
Allen Glen A	Lost 49 - 50
Hyde Park B	Rained out
De La Salle B	Won (W/O)
Crawford Lonehill A	Won 61 - 38

## 'E' TEAM

Rand Park C	Won 59 - 40
Fourways B	Rained out
Linden C	Lost 23 - 76
Trinity House B	Rained out
American International A	Won 59 - 40
St Stithians D	Lost 45 - 54

## 'F' TEAM

Fourways C	Won 84 - 15
Northcliff E	Rained out
Summit A	Draw 33 - 33
Hyde Park C	Won 52 - 47
Linden E	Won 52 - 47
Trinity C	-





# WATER POLO

## MIC's comments

"Winning isn't everything, but wanting to win is... and so the harder you work for something the harder it is to surrender". - Vince Lombardi (1913-1970)

It is time for us all to stand and cheer for the doer, the achiever - the one who recognizes the challenge and does something about it. Work and achievement was the focus this year and forthwith some notes on the season past:



## The First Team takes a bow

The past season will be remembered as the year when the first team made the Water polo fraternity sit up and take notice. Excellent results were attained at the Hilton, Clifton, St David's and St. Stithians first team tournaments. The team made the papers with a memorable victory over St John's- St David's first team tournament. The telling influence Mr Stan Gospodinov is well and truly felt throughout the ranks. Marc Neto, Gerhard Kairuz and Craig Melton were recognized at the abovementioned tournaments and an unprecedented number of provincial players were selected. Marc Neto was selected as player of the tournament at the SA Schools tournament in Durban from 3 - 6 December 2006.

## Serbia... Part III

The third tour and training camp to Serbia took place over the 2006 August Holidays and was facilitated by Mr Taskov and Mr Webster of the Dragonflys Water Polo Club. JP Viviers, M Neto, G Kairuz, I Lazic, S Sardinia, B Lebos, J Lebos, R Lance, N Johnson and A Murphy attended. N Johnson was awarded the trophy for improved player on the training camp. The team played in the city of Becej (North Serbia) and lost in the final to the home team. The

tour continued and we were placed 3rd in the B category.

The pool received a much appreciated facelift with deeper goals, (sorry all you keepers who kick off the wall), scum channel lane ropes, markers and extra floodlights. This was done in anticipation of the inaugural 1st team Champagnat water polo festival. It was great to see curious boys wander around and proudly inspect the new fittings.

The first and last successful aquatics dinner was held with a big splash. Captain, David De Villiers spoke from the heart and the boys received a rather unique aquatic medal as a farewell gift. Justin Bessler was announced as the captain for 2007 and Simon Phillips as vice captain.

*Mr. M Buys*

## The new kids on the block

The Under 14's were a super group. Most of them had never touched a polo ball before January. But they were prepared to work at their fitness and their skills and to do so with a level of commitment that ensured that they became a force to be reckoned with, not only locally, but on a national level as well. A perusal of the season's results will show good wins over

some of the country's top boys' schools. Only once were they soundly beaten, namely, in the first match of the Grey College tournament. That and the annual Ken Short tournament made up the highlights of the season, allowing the boys to show that they could compete against and beat schools such as Pretoria Boys'; KES; Jeppe; Maritzburg College; Rondebosch; St Andrew's; Stirling and St Stithian's. It was equally gratifying to see Jordan Perkins, Luke Gaffney and Mikhail Henry selected for the Central Gauteng Under 14 provincial team.

*Mr. R T Smith*

## Coaches and staff

MIC Seniors  
MIC U15  
MIC U14  
1st team  
2nd team  
3rd team  
U16A  
U16B  
U15A  
U15B

Mr. M Buys  
Mr. A McArthur  
Mr. R Smith  
Mr. S Gospodinov & Mr M Buys  
Mr. M Borrageiro  
Mr. T Forssman  
Mr. T Johnson  
Mr. G Nieman  
Mr. S Conway  
Mr. M Busschau





# WATER POLO

U14A Mr. W Bessler  
 U14B Mr. J Booije  
 Old Boys Mr. B Bowden

1st team captain D de Villiers  
 1st team vice captain J Bessler

## Awards

### National Colours

M. Neto - 2005 SA Water Polo U15 team & 2006 U16 team  
 G. Kairuz - 2005 SA Water Polo U15 squad

### Provincial Colours

J Bessler (U19B), D de Villiers (U17B), G Kairuz (U15A),  
 M Neto (U15A & U16A), R Lance (U14A), J Perkins (U13B  
 & U14A). L. Gaffney U14A, M. Henry U14A

**Water Polo Player of the year** - David de Villiers

**Most Improved player of the year** - Sean Nieman

**Specific Honours:** David de Villiers, Justin Bessler

**Full Colours:** Simon Phillips

**Half Colours:** Graham Gallow, Malcolm Hunter,  
 Sean Nieman, Paul Cooke

**Team Award:** Brian Lebos, Craig Melton

**Age Group Scrolls:** U14: L Gaffney, M Sham,  
 B McCarthy, G Hardie, C White, J Perkins, T. Schafer,  
 R. Steyn U15: M Demmer, R Morrison, R O'Donnell,  
 R Lance, A Parker, G Mariano, L Patterson, G Steenberg

U16: S Sardinha, A Murphy, K McCarthy,  
 S Schilperoort, N Johnson, J Viviers, M Bleazard

## Interhouse water polo tournament ( 20-10-2006 )

**Inter House winners** - Beaumont Floating Trophy  
 College

**Open winners** - Guido Marachin Floating Trophy  
 College

**U 16 winners** - Alan Horsefield Floating Trophy  
 Osmond

**U 15 winners** - The Chalmers Trophy  
 Benedict

**U 14 winners** - Giacobazzi & Simaan Trophy  
 The Bishops

**Most improved player** - The William and Linda Castle  
 Cup Nicholas Johnson

**Most promising senior** - The Hayes Trophy  
 Marc Neto

**Most promising junior** - The Black Family Trophy  
 Jordan Perkins

**Most spirited individual** - The Father Brewer Bowl  
 Sean Jamieson

**Most spirited house-** Biller and Johnson Trophy  
 College

**1st's vs. Old Boys** - Carter Family Trophy  
 1st Team

**Final points positions** C - 23, TB - 21, O - 15, B - 14

## 1st Team Water polo



**Back Row:**  
**Seated:**

C. Melton, G. Gallow, S. Phillips, P. Cooke, B. Lebos  
 S. Nieman, G. Kairuz, D. De Villiers (Captain), Mr. M. Buys, J. Bessler, M. Neto, I. Lazic





# WATER POLO

2nd Team Water polo



**Back Row:**

A. Blackmore, C. Forssman,  
D. Hauptfleisch, T. Muranda

**Seated:**

D. Hunter, G. Borrageiro,  
D. McLaughlin, Mr. M. Buys,  
M. Alison, A. Rock, G. Murphy

U16-A Team Water polo



**Back Row:**

K. Airey, K. McCarthy, J. Gedye

**Seated:**

M. Bleazard, N. Johnson,  
J.P. Viviers, Mr. M. Buys,  
S. Sardinha, K. Kramvis,  
A. Murphy

U16-B Team Water polo



**Back Row:**

M. Hyslop, E. Staudenmaier,  
T. Brinkmann, G. Aitken,  
M. Robson

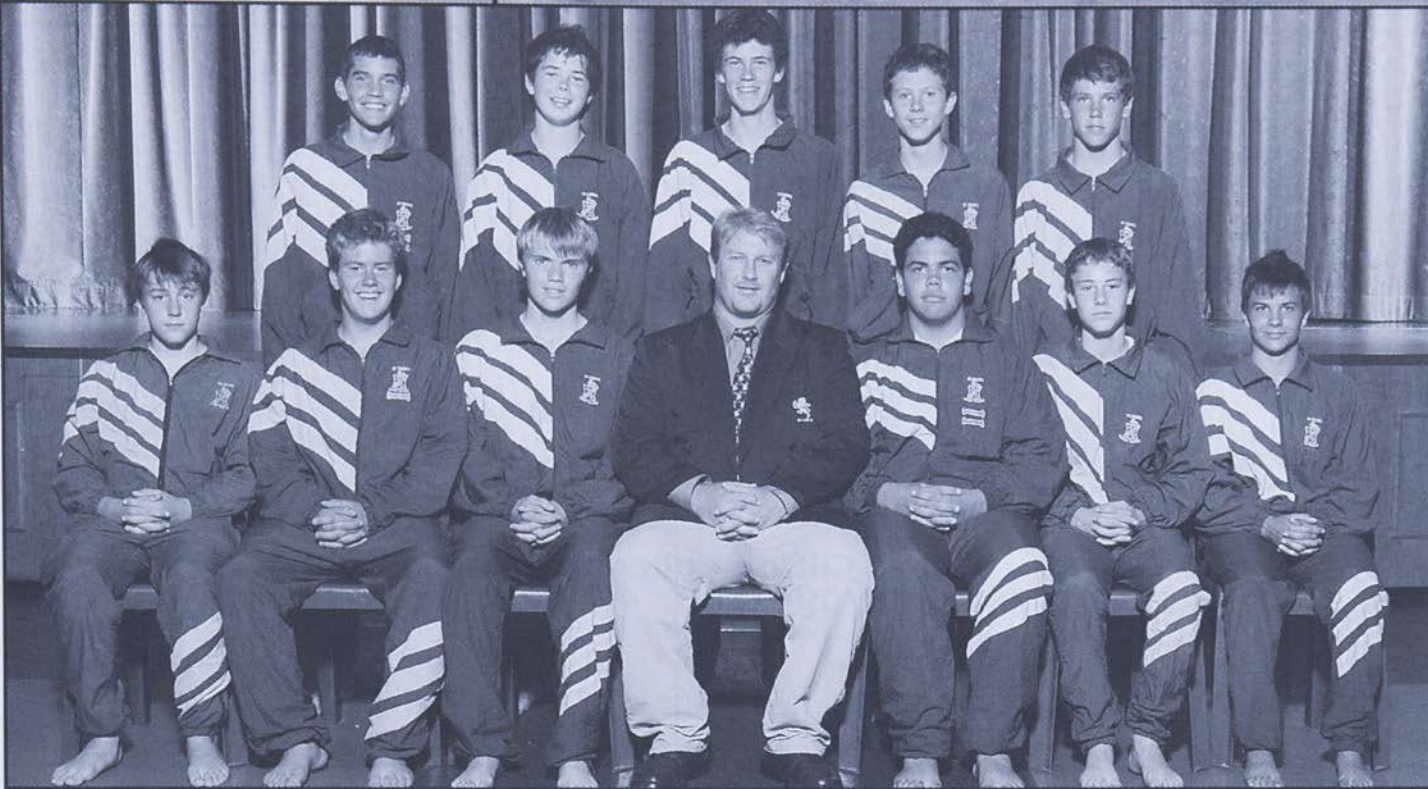
**Seated:**

J. Barnes, N. Theron, J. Lebos,  
Mr. M. Buys, N. Cahill,  
D. Glover, B. Kruger



# WATER POLO

## U15-A Team Water polo



### Back Row:

L. Patterson, R. Morrison,  
A. Parker, N. Gishen,  
G. Steenberg

### Seated:

M. Demmer, J. Perkins,  
R. Lance, Mr. M. Buys,  
G. Mariano, M. Carleo,  
M. Abrey

## U15-B Team Water polo



### Back Row:

L. Steyn, R. Thomas, B. Stott,  
M. van der Merwe, M. Edwards,  
A. Simpson, R. Moses,  
B. Campleman

### Seated:

A. McLulich, N. Neophytou,  
J. Rowson, Mr. M. Buys,  
K. Goosen, R. Rheeder,  
R. Peitzsch

### 2005/6 Tournament Results (own scores first)

#### U14 A at PBHS 5/11/2005

vs St Dunstans	2-2
vs St John's	1-5
vs St Peter's	5-0
vs Affies	1-5
vs PBHS	1-2

#### U14 A at St Stithians 29/01/2006

vs PBHS	4-4
vs St John's	0-6
vs Affies	5-2
vs St Stithians	0-5

#### U14 A at Grey College Bloemfontein 26 - 28/10/2006

Northwood	0-12
Rondebosch	5-2
DHS	4-4
St Andrew's	7-3
Stirling	3-5
St Stithians	1-0

#### U15 B at Parktown 29/01/2006

vs PBHS	0-8
vs KES	2-6
vs Jeppe	2-0
vs St Stithians	1-7
vs Parktown	2-3





# WATER POLO

## U15 A at Parktown 28-29/01/2006

vs St John's	0-2
vs Jeppe	1-1
vs Affies	4-2
vs Benoni	6-0
vs KES	0-4
vs PBHS	4-1

## U15 A at Parktown Indigo 14-15/10/2005

vs St John's	0-6
vs Jeppe	5-1
vs PBHS	3-1
vs St Stithians	0-1
vs Affies	1-0
vs KES	1-2
vs Benoni	9-0
vs Parktown A	0-2
vs St Dunstans	5-2
vs Parktown B	5-0

## U16 B at St John's 28 - 29/01/2006

4/3/2006	
vs PBHS	4-2
vs Randpark	1-3
vs Affies	4-1
vs St Benedicts	0-3
vs KES	1-1

## U16 A at St John's 28 - 29 /01/ 2006

vs Crawford	1-0
vs St Stithians	3-0
vs Affies	2-1
vs St Dunstans	5-1
vs Parktown	6-0
vs KES	2-2

## U14 A at Jeppe Ken Short 24-25/02/2006

vs DHS	5-2
vs KES	7-1
vs PBHS	4-2
vs Jeppe	5-1
vs Maritzburg	7-0
vs St Stithians	1-6
vs Michaelhouse	1-2
vs Selborne	2-4
placed 5th J Perkins scored 21 goals	

## 2nd at St Stithians 29 /01/ 2006

vs PBHS	1-6
vs Edenvale	1-3

## 1st at St Stithians 3-4/11/2006

vs St Albans	6-3
vs PBHS	6-4
vs KES	5-6
vs St Dunstans	8-3
vs Crawford Lonehill	7-2
vs St John's	7-2
vs St Stithians	6-1
Lost to St John's in semi-final	
Placed 3rd from 12	

## 1st at St Stithians 5/11/2005

vs St Stithians	3 - 4
vs Parktown Boys'	1 - 2
vs St Alban's College	12 - 1
vs AHS	5 - 1
vs St Peter's College	8 - 0

## 1st at St David's Champagnat Festival 13 - 14/10/2006

vs St John's	5-4
vs Parktown Boys'	6-2
vs KES	3-8
vs PBHS	4-1
vs St Stithians	4-6

## 1st at Clifton College Durban 26-30/09/2006

vs Hilton	12-1
vs St Charles	16-1
vs St John's	1-8
vs Maritzburg	7-5
vs Grey PE	3-5
vs Redham	6-2
vs St John's	2-6
vs Clifton	2-3

## 1st at Hilton Private Schools Invitational 22-24/09/2005

vs Parktown	14-7
vs Michaelhouse	11-5
vs Dale	12-6
vs Hilton	9-8
vs Hilton (final)	12-7
Tournament team:	
J Bessler, M Neto,	
G Bleazard (best defender)	
C Melton (best keeper)	
Placed 2nd from 6	

## U15 A at Selborne Sterrenberg Shield 24-28/09/2005

vs Grey PE	0-2
vs Rondebosch	6-2
vs Pinetown	6-3
vs Alexander Road	9-0
vs Michaelhouse	3-2
vs Parktown Boys'	8-0
vs Kearsney	4-1
vs St John's	1-5
vs Paul Roos	2-1
Placed 5th from 26	
1st at Hilton	

## Hilton Festival 21-24/09/2005

vs Parktown	2-1
vs Penguin U/20	4-5
vs Dale	4-2
vs Hilton	2-1
vs St Albans	12-7
vs Dale	16-3
vs Parktown	3-7
vs Hilton	8-6
vs St Albans	18-4

**Tournament team:**  
C Melton, M Neto, G Kairuz (best attacker)





# WATER POLO

## Fixture results 2005/2006 season (own scores first)

Versus	Date	1st	2nd	3rd	U16A	U16B	U15A	U15B	U14A	U14B
KES	29/10/2005	9-11	2-8	5-7 <sub>vs 16A</sub>			2-9	1-7	7-1 <sub>vs 14B</sub>	3-6 & 1-4 1/10/05
Beaulieu	15/10/2005		7-1 <sub>vs 1st</sub>						4-6 <sub>vs U15A</sub>	
St Stithians	4/11/2005	3-6	2-7	4-3			0-5	2-5	0-2	0-4
Jeppe	15/10/2005	12-6	4-7					6-2	6-1	3-4
Benoni	29/10/2005	18-1		8-3						3-4 <sub>vs U15A</sub>
Randpark	18/10/2005	19-1	15-2						13-2	
PBHS	7/10/2005	7-9	1-7	5-5			1-3	1-5	12-2	10-0 <sub>vs U14c</sub>
Affies	7/10/2005	9-1					2-2		6-0	0-4
St Stithians	4/3/2006	7-1 <sub>vs 2nds</sub>	1-8		0-5	0-5	2-4	1-5	0-6	3-5
St Albans	4/3/2006	6-2			5-3		2-4	6-2 <sub>15C</sub>		
St Benedicts	4/3/2006	7-2			7-1		2-1 <sub>7/10/05</sub>		11-0	
KES	18/02/2006	1-6	6-12	2-10	0-9	3-4	8-0		2-5 <sub>7/10/05</sub>	
Beaulieu	21/10/2006		3-6 <sub>vs 1st</sub>				3-7	2-9	4-4	10-3
St St John's	4/02/2006	2-16	6-6	2-8	1-12	3-6	1-6	9-8 <sub>vs 15A</sub>	4-10	8-5
Benoni	4/02/2006	10-2	7-0		8-3	1-5	3-0	5-2	3-0	2-2
St Peters	4/02/2006	9-2	4-1 <sub>vs 16A</sub>		4-4		5-1	0-1 <sub>vs 15A</sub>	5-1	3-3 <sub>vs 14A</sub>
Fourways	4/02/2006	10-0					7-0	2-6	7-0	6-2
Parktown	18/02/2006	6-6	3-3	4-4	4-4	1-2	2-4	1-5	5-3	8-4
St Peters	21/10/2006	8-1					6-8		8-2	1-6 <sub>vs 14A</sub>

### 2005/6 Tournament Results (own scores first)

#### U14 A at PBHS 5/11/2005

vs St Dunstans	2-2
vs St Johns	1-5
vs St Peters	5-0
vs Affies	1-5
vs PBHS	1-2

#### U14 A at St Stithians 29/01/2006

vs PBHS	4-4
vs St Johns	0-6
vs Affies	5-2
vs St Stithians	0-5

#### U14 A at Grey College Bloemfontein 26 - 28/10/2006

Northwood	0-12
Rondebosch	5-2
DHS	4-4
St Andrews	7-3
Stirling	3-5
St Stithians	1-0

#### U15 B at Parktown 29/01/2006

vs PBHS	0-8
vs KES	2-6
vs Jeppe	2-0
vs St Stithians	1-7
vs Parktown	2-3

#### U15 A at Parktown 28-29/01/2006

vs St John's	0-2
vs Jeppe	1-1
vs Affies	4-2
vs Benoni	6-0
vs KES	0-4
vs PBHS	4-1

#### U15 A at Parktown Indigo 14-15/10/2005

vs St Johns	0-6
vs Jeppe	5-1
vs PBHS	3-1
vs St Stithians	0-1
vs Affies	1-0
vs KES	1-2
vs Benoni	9-0
vs Parktown A	0-2
vs St Dunstans	5-2
vs Parktown B	5-0

#### U16 B at St John's 28 - 29/01/2006 4/3/2006

vs PBHS	4-2
vs Randpark	1-3
vs Affies	4-1
vs St Benedicts	0-3
vs KES	1-1

#### U16 A at St John's 28 - 29 /01/ 2006

vs Crawford	1-0
vs St. Stithians	3-0
vs Affies	2-1
vs St Dunstans	5-1
vs Parktown	6-0
vs KES	2-2

#### U14 A at Jeppe Ken Short 24-25/02/2006

vs DHS	5-2
vs KES	7-1
vs PBHS	4-2
vs Jeppe	5-1
vs Maritzburg	7-0
vs St Stithians	1-6
vs Michaelhouse	1-2
vs Selborne	2-4
placed 5th	
J Perkins scored 21 goals	

#### 2nd at St Stithians 29 /01/ 2006

vs PBHS	1-6
vs Edenvale	1-3

#### 1st at St Stithians 3-4/11/2006

vs St Albans	6-3
vs PBHS	6-4
vs KES	5-6
vs St Dunstans	8-3
vs Crawford Lonehill	7-2
vs St John's	7-2
vs St Stithians	6-1
Lost to St Johns in semi-final	
Placed 3rd from 12	

#### 1st at St Stithians 5/11/2005

vs St Stithians	3 - 4
vs Parktown Boys'	1 - 2
vs St Alban's College	12 - 1
vs AHS	5 - 1
vs St Peter's College	8 - 0

#### 1st at St David's Champagnat Festival 13 - 14/10/2006

vs St John's	5-4
vs Parktown Boys'	6-2
vs KES	3-8
vs PBHS	4-1
vs St Stithians	4-6





# WATER POLO

## 1st at Clifton College Durban 26-30/09/2006

vs Hilton	12-1
vs St Charles	16-1
vs St John's	1-8
vs Maritzburg	7-5
vs Grey PE	3-5
vs Redham	6-2
vs St John's	2-6
vs Clifton	2-3

## 1st at Hilton Private Schools Invitational 22-24/09/2005

vs Parktown	14-7
vs Michaelhouse	11-5
vs Dale	12-6
vs Hilton	9-8
vs Hilton (final)	12-7

Tournament team:  
J Bessler, M Neto,

G Bleazard (best defender)  
C Melton (best keeper)  
Placed 2nd from 6

## U15 A at Selborne Sterrenberg Shield 24-28/09/2005

vs Grey PE	0-2
vs Rondebosch	6-2
vs Pinetown	6-3
vs Alexander Road	9-0
vs Michaelhouse	3-2
vs Parktown Boys'	8-0
vs Kearsney	4-1
vs St Johns	1-5
vs Paul Roos	2-1

Placed 5th from 26

## 1st at Hilton Hilton Festival 21-24/09/2005

vs Parktown	2-1
vs Penguin U/20	4-5

vs Dale	4-2
vs Hilton	2-1
vs St Albans	12-7
vs Dale	16-3
vs Parktown	3-7
vs Hilton	8-6
vs St Albans	18-4

### Tournament team:

C Melton, M Neto, G Kairuz (best attacker)



## U14-A Team Water polo



### Back Row:

C. Roux, G. Hardie, M. Kirby,  
J. Perkins

### Seated:

R. Steyn, M. Sham, L. Gaffney  
(Captain), Mr. R. Smith,  
B. McCarthy, W. Ezzey,  
C. White

## U14-B Team Water polo



### Back Row:

M. Henry, A. Giuricich,  
M. Murray, G. Quick, J. Houdet

### Seated:

T. van Crombrugge, M. Sham,  
Mr. R. Smith, R. Steyn,  
L. Maraschin





# PREPARATORY



# THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

Good evening Chairman of the Board Mr Chappel, Chief Executive Mr Greeff, Chairman of the Foundation Mr Dalais, Guest of Honour Mr Webb, High school Head Mr Williams, Fr Michael, invited guests, colleagues, parents and especially – boys.

To those of you who assiduously read the weekly Newsletter – thank you. You will be aware of my humble efforts to start your weekend on a light hearted note with "Smile awhile!" As compensation for my hour long speech tonight, I offer you the following:

As you are aware, our fledging democracy welcomes all comers – asylum seekers, refugees, deposed dictators and so on. We are a generous nation! This generosity also spills over into our educational facilities as you are about to hear.

A big private school recently admitted several immigrant cannibals from Polynesia. "You are all part of our school now," said the Headmaster at the welcoming tea.

"All the usual school rules apply to you and you can go to the tuck-shop for something to eat at break time, but you're not in your homeland now so please don't eat any of the other members of school community."

The cannibals promised they would not.

Four weeks later the Headmaster complimented them saying, "You're all working very hard academically, and making a good contribution to the school. However, one of our school secretaries has disappeared. Do any of you know what happened to her?"

The cannibals all shook their heads.

After the Headmaster had left, the leader of the cannibals confronted the others,

"Which one of you idiots ate the secretary?" A hand was raised hesitantly, to which the leader continued, "You fool! For four weeks we've been eating members school Management and no one noticed a thing, but noooooo, you had to go and eat someone important!"

PS I was only joking about the speech being sixty minutes! I am standing over a trapdoor and Castle controls the lever!

It is fitting that Darrel Webb is our Guest of Honour tonight and that he survived not being eaten by cannibals. Darrel left us in August when he was promoted to the position of Headmaster of Dainfern Prep. He certainly 'grabbed our school's academic programme by the scruff of the neck' when he arrived six years ago and he made sure that our curriculum was dynamic and relevant. Darrel had so much energy that his nickname was 'the Duracell rabbit.' The school has been a quieter and calmer place since you left 'Spider!' We thank you for acceding to hand out the prizes this evening and thank you again publicly for your tremendous contribution.

It is also a great pleasure to welcome Mr Tony Williams this evening. Mr Williams is Mr Webb's successor as Deputy Head in charge of academics. I will tell you more about Tony a bit later but for now, we warmly welcome him.

"Ubuntu – we are, what we are, through other people." How true the great African idiom is when we reflect upon our school. The more simplistic analogy of Ubuntu is that: alone, a stick has no strength, but tied to others – it becomes strong, unbending, unbreakable. One tree



may not withstand a hurricane, but a forest will.

So, where is the parallel between our school and with the general principle of Ubuntu. It's quite simple. I humbly put it to you that we have had an exceptional year on many fronts. We have enjoyed success in almost every sphere of activity, but if we analyse the reason for this success, we will find collective endeavour underpinning much of it.

Even the occasions of individual brilliance at which we have marvelled could not have been achieved without team-mates, coaches, parental involvement and their support.

It is wonderful of course, to finally be able to stand proudly on a pedestal, but one must always be mindful of the care and thought that went into the construction of that pedestal, the cement holding it together and the strong hands and which will ensure that it does not topple over. Yes, this is Ubuntu here in action.

Once again, we find ourselves asking 'where the year has gone?' In the case of the Grade 7's, they might well ask 'Where have the last 7 years gone?'

A brief retrospection will show that we have been busy!

We saw two changes in senior management. Firstly, when our Business Manager Mr Forder retired and was replaced by Mr Mike Boden from St Henry's Marist and then of course, Mr Edey moved into the business world and Mr Mike Greeff joined us from that sector! Despite reservations from some about a non-educationist being at the helm, Mike's appointment has proved to be an inspired one. Without being patronising, I am happy to report that he has swiftly adapted to the change of environment, wholeheartedly embraced the special culture and values of our school and he is already making an invaluable contribution in areas, which are foreign to us as teachers.

In the second term, we undertook our 'Whole School Evaluation' exercise using the instrument developed by ISASA/ CIE called "School in a Mirror." As you may be aware, it is incumbent upon Independent schools to undertake an accredited evaluation on a regular basis. External appropriately trained moderators oversee the whole exercise and if applicable, endorse the findings. There are seven Key Performance Areas to be evaluated over a cyclic period and we selected the four most critical.

- Teaching and Learning.
- Attainments and progress.
- Functioning of the school.
- Governance and management.

We received a huge amount of feedback from pupils, teachers and parents and from the latter group, the parents, the following statistics for the whole school (Grade 00 – 12) came through:

- 97% say their son is happy at school.
- 96% feel he is making good progress.
- 98.5% of our parents think the school's academic standards are high.
- 95% feel the standard of sport is high.
- 95% feel our cultural standards are high.
- 97.5% feel their son is safe and secure here.



# THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

But the areas we fall short in:

- 9% feel they are not too well informed of their son's progress.
- 35% think that petty theft is a problem.
- 11% think their child has been a victim of bullying.
- 11% have issues with homework.

We have and continue to evaluate and act upon the information we received and one of the big priorities for the New Year; is to address the security concerns raised, both personal safety and that of possessions.

Another major undertaking was the launch of the Foundation in October. It was a memorable event. The Foundation is going to be a crucial component of our school, as through this office, we hope to secure the school's preferred future and ensure it endures for our children's children. The major objective is to realise an endowment fund of R25 million which will be invested and projects undertaken from the dividends of that investment. Foremost amongst the major projects we have in mind for the Foundation, is the increase in the number of bursaries we are able to provide. Currently, these are funded from our annual operating budget, which is a less than ideal situation.

Development of the school's facilities has continued. Each year I stand before you and reflect on the changing skyline of our school. This year has been no exception. It gives me a sense of grim satisfaction to think back to the beginning of the year and the disaster that was our car park. I am quite sure that it was one of your worst nightmares about our school. We lived through six very trying months, of modification whilst it was expanded. At the same time, the astro was developed and we have subsequently enjoyed our first season of home matches. What a difference both have made to our lives here. The next major development will be the chapel, the building of which is scheduled to commence in the first term. It is fair that I give warning that this will cause a good deal of disruption for a few months as we hope to 'twin' this project with a sorely needed expansion of Grade 4&5 classrooms, the latter in the August holidays. We will also have to build a new art room as the new chapel will be situated where the current art room stands.

We are also seeking Council permission to create additional parking along 1st Avenue and improve the waiting area there for our boys.

I often find myself pondering on what the greater aims of schools and therefore education are all about. It worries me that we are on a treadmill or rollercoaster, the pace of which is ever increasing.

Schools are microcosms of our rapidly changing society. We live in a pressure cooker here in the northern suburbs of Johannesburg. The pace of life is frenetic and we drive ourselves hard to achieve in everything we do. We seldom stop to consider that our children are caught up in our wakes and are dragged along behind us. Do we ever make that conscious effort to take a step back and have a good look at our family's lifestyle? We are so caught up in pursuing our dreams and financial goals that we forget to look after ourselves. I believe that the majority of us pay far more attention to ensuring our cars receive regular and thorough services, than we do in checking on the state of our families. Once or twice a year, we charge down to the coast, or overseas, for a week or two and then for the remaining 50 - it's back to that relentless treadmill.

We think that our children are 'doing fine' because they don't tell us otherwise. They are coping well at school, they are heavily involved in their sports and cultural pursuits and heck - they're young and naturally fit and well adjusted. Sadly, this is one of the great misconceptions.

I think our current generation of children are under the greatest pressure ever witnessed, was notwithstanding. We all keep pressurising them - their own peer group, you the parents and we the teachers. You pay big fees and want 'bang for your bucks' and we make rabbits jump through hoops accordingly.

We are not called the Human RACE for nothing. As schools, we are involved in a facilities arms race, a sports results race and pursuit of academic excellence race. If the school in the south builds a rocket launch pad - we all follow blindly like lemmings. Astro turf fields, design technology centres, hundreds of computers and so on. This is not to say that these things aren't important - they are, but where will it all end? You need have no fear on one issue however. St David's will NOT be following the example of Mr Webb's school with its unique feature! It is not a project in our own pipeline!

Every year, we seem to add to the boys' programme. We turn up the speed on the treadmill. It is a matter of school pride that we single-mindedly set out to 'be the best' in everything - from sports results to facility provision. Once on it, it is extremely difficult to get off that treadmill. My fear is how long we can continue to sustain this pressure until someone's legs finally buckle. Like many things occurring in our country, we just shrug our shoulders and accept situations - then get on with our lives. The time is rapidly approaching when someone needs to pull the plug out of that treadmill and to step back and ask, 'what on earth we are trying to do.'

It is certainly not my intention to sound like a prophet of doom, but think we all need to ponder this issue. I was genuinely worried about the future when I read the predications of that intellectual giant, Stephen Hawkins. Last week he predicted that it wouldn't be too long before we have to move to other planets as ours would not sustain us forever. What he was saying is that the human race: is racing itself towards an abyss. Science fiction? Maybe, maybe not!

I would now like to turn my words to our current Grade 7's who are leaving us.

Your predecessors in 2005 set a standard that, quite frankly, I didn't expect you to match. They were an exceptional year group with talents across the full spectrum of school life. You, the class of 2006 have stepped out of their shadow into the bright sunlight of your own array of wonderful accomplishments. It is a constant source of amazement; just how much our boys mature in every respect in Grade 7. At the beginning of each year we can literally look down at the boys, but by the end of the year we generally find ourselves having to stand on a step in order to look them in the eye! What a talented group they have been!

To begin with, Matthew Peter became our fifth Mini City Council mayor in ten years. This is an enviable statistic and it highlights that St David's boys are confident, strong public speakers, good leaders and importantly, are prepared to make a difference to those less fortunate in life. The Major closed Scholarship to our high school was won by Matthew's mini council partner, John Sherry and secondary scholarships were won by James Thorne and Celso Zuccollo.

Within its ranks, this group of boys possess some supremely talented sportsmen and this year Michael Sherratt (for cricket) and Anthony de Vincentiis (for swimming and athletics) and Fabian Ruszczynski (for swimming) were awarded sports scholarships to our high school. It didn't end there either! Murray McDougall for swimming and Declan Ahern for general sports ability, won scholarships to Kearsney College in KwaZulu Natal and the Wildman triplets received Sports awards to King Edwards.

At our extra curricula awards ceremony last Friday, we heard of some of the outstanding sports achievements





# THE HEADMASTER'S REPORT

in our school and the current Grade 7's were at the forefront, setting the example. They anchored our 'A' swimming team to remain unbeaten for our sixth straight year. They were the top athletes as we defended our title at the Prestige Athletics championships and in cricket they scored 6 centuries this year and took 2 hat tricks. Yes, boys, you have done yourselves and your school proud. You have raised the crossbar for next year's Grade 7's.

We wish you well as you move into the next exciting phase of your school careers. I dedicate the following words to you:

Remember that in life:

The most destructive habit....is worry,  
The greatest joy....giving  
The greatest loss....the loss of self-respect.  
The most satisfying work....helping others.  
The greatest problem to overcome....fear  
The most crippling failure disease...excuses.  
The most powerful force in life..... love  
The world's most incredible computer...the brain  
The worst thing to be without....hope  
The deadliest weapon....the tongue.  
The two most 'power filled' words.....I can  
The most worthless emotion....self pity.  
The most beautiful attire.....a smile.  
The most contagious spirit.....enthusiasm  
The most prized possession....integrity  
And  
The most powerful channel of communication.....prayer.

Boys, may you be guided by these thoughts. You will find that life is not always fair, if it was – Elvis would still be alive and all his impersonators would be dead!  
I thank each and every individual for the contribution you have made to the Prep.

I hope I am correct in assuming that (as previously mentioned) you have been reading your Newsletters and are thus aware of the many and varied achievements of the school this past year. We have mentioned a few pertaining specifically to the Grade 7's but it would be remiss of me to leave out mention of other significant achievements so I will highlight them in bullet point form. This year we:

- Continued strong support for our charities and twinned partnerships including Clairvaux and the SPCA.
- Provided sandwiches on a regular basis for the hungry in Alexandra.
- Provided water and funds to the Lerome Community.
- Introduced hockey and rugby into the extra curricula programme.
- The choir recorded tracks for a CD and opened the International World Burns Federation conference in song.
- The school production of 'Joseph and his Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat' attended by the Deputy President.
- Won 23 medals in the AMESA regional Maths Olympiad.
- Had boys representing the Area and Province in swimming, cricket, football, hockey, chess and karate.
- Won the Wade Foster U11 Football Tournament for the fourth successive year.

This year-end, we bid farewell to some colleagues and welcome new teachers into our ranks.

Mrs Val Zambelis has just given birth to her first baby, a daughter named Gabriella. She has decided that she would like to be with her child for those critical first years. Val has been a tremendous computer teacher – knowledgeable, efficient and eternally cheerful. In her place we welcome Mrs Lesley Moorehouse who has been in charge of I.T. at IRG.

Mrs Daleen Halton moves to Heronbridge, which is very close to where she lives. Daleen started Grade 00 for us and with Mrs Harris, was instrumental in developing our programme and setting the tone for the Mini Marists as they started on their long road of education. Replacing Daleen we have Teniel van der Merwe who has recently graduated from university with an Honours degree in Foundation Phase education.

In the short space of time he has been with us, Mr Harry Bateman has made a huge impact. He leaves us now on promotion as Deputy Headmaster at Maragon School, which is where his wife teaches and is also very close to where he lives. Harry has been travelling almost 40km each way to come to our school. He is a consummate educator and I know that he will make a huge success of his new position. Replacing Harry we welcome Ms Nicola van Rensburg who joins us from Parkview Senior School.

Mr Ivano Massari also moves across to Maragon, but in the high school. An intelligent and multifariously talented man, Ivano has been with us for 3 years teaching HSS and we also wish him well in his move.

I am particularly delighted to welcome Mr Richard Bayer onto the permanent staff. Richard has been our intern student and has coached sport to our boys for a number of years. He is passionate about education and our boys have come to really enjoy his enthusiasm and genuine interest in everything they do. Richard will start his teaching career with us in Grade 4.

As previously mentioned, this evening, I am also particularly pleased to welcome our new Deputy Head Academics Mr Tony Williams. Tony holds a BA (Hons.) and also a Bachelor of Physical Education. He is reading for his Masters in Educational Management. He joins us from Sacred Heart, our fellow Marist School, where he has been deputy head for the past six years. Tony, welcome to St David's and I hope you will have a long and happy career with us.

Our school is a large, dynamic organisation and it takes a considerable amount of input and assistance to run it. We are blessed with a cohort of folk who appreciate that this is not **our** school, but also **their** school and that together, we make it what it is – Ubuntu at work again. To all those who give so willingly and selflessly of their time to assist, I say a sincere thank you, for we would not be able to function without your help. We are, what we are, through you.

I add my sincere thanks to those proffered by Mr Greeff to my staff for their wonderful efforts this year and to our admin personnel, fellow managers and secretarial staff, all who give us such great support – thank you!

To close, my traditional Irish blessing which is dedicated to everyone here, but especially the Grade 7's:

May you always have work for your hands to do.  
May your pockets hold always a coin or two.  
May the sun shine bright on your window pane.  
May the rainbow be certain to follow each rain.  
May the hand of a friend - always be near you.  
And may God fill your heart, with gladness, to cheer you.

I wish you everything of the best for the Festive Season and New Year and I thank you for helping the staff and I to make this school the special place of learning that it is.

Thank you.

*Mr R Wilson*  
Headmaster



# PREP EXECUTIVE

## Prep Executive



**Left to Right:** Mrs C Smith, Mr W Castle, Mr D Webb, Mr R Wilson, Mr R Thackwell, Mrs G Anderson  
**Absent:** Mrs P Milne

# PREP STAFF

## PREP SCHOOL STAFF AND CLASS LIST 2006 – THIRD TERM

### Headmaster

Rick Wilson

### Headmaster's Secretary

Colleen Donaldson

### Deputy Headmaster

(Extramurals)

Willy Castle

### Prep School Secretary

Carolyn Mackenzie

### Grade 00 and Grade 0

Administrator

Alida Mendes

### Director: Foundation Phase

Glenda Anderson

### Director: Student Affairs/Pastoral Care

Ron Thackwell

### RE Co-Ordinator

Chérie Smith

### H.O.D: Pre- Primary

Pat Milne

### Subject Head: English

Ron Thackwell

### Subject Head: Mathematics

Bev Geldenhuys

### Subject Head: Afrikaans

Frances Mc Williams

### Subject Head: NS

Roger Mc Iver

### Subject Head: Art

Heather Joseph

### Subject Head: Arts and Culture

Gareth Dry

### Subject Head: HSS

Carole Hatfield

### Subject Head: EMS

Craig Sinclair

### Subject Head: Technology

Martin Hewitt

**Grade 00-H** Daleen Halton

**Grade 00-R** Brenda Roberts

**Grade 0-K** Sally Knowles

**Grade 0-C** Margi Cafario

**Grade 0-M** Pat Milne

**Grade 1-H** Tiziana Harris

**Grade 1 N** Beatrice Nieman

**Grade 1 VB** Colleen von

Bardeleben

**Grade 2-A** Carol Ansell/

**Grade 2-M**

**Grade 2-N**

**Grade 3-L**

**Grade 3-M**

**Grade 3-S**

**Grade 4-H**

**Grade 4-J**

**Grade 4-Z**

**Grade 5-E**

**Grade 5-H**

**Grade 5-S**

**Grade 6-G, Gr 6 Maths, R.E. and EMS**

Bev Geldenhuys

**Grade 6-M, Gr 6 English & NS**

Roger McIver

**Grade 6-B, Gr 5 & 6 Afrikaans**

Harry Bateman

**Grade 7-B, Gr 7 Maths, Gr 0, 1, 2**

**Zulu, Gr 0 Afrikaans**

Louise Browne

**Grade 7-M, Gr 7 Afrikaans &**

**Biology**

Frances McWilliams

**Grade 7-T, Gr 7 English**

Ron Thackwell

Taryn De Bod

Serena MacPherson

Allison Norton

Megan Lindström

Layla MacPherson

Jane Shrank

Carole Hatfield

Sharon Jones

Debby Zambon

Bruce Eyles

Ann Hayward

Craig Sinclair





**RE – Grade 1 - 7**

Cherie Smith

**PE Teacher – Grade 0 - 3**

Andre van der Merwe

**Music/Drama Teacher Grade 6 & 7**

Gareth Dry

**Art Teacher, Grade 1 & 2**

**Afrikaans**

Heather Joseph

**Zulu – Grade 5, 6, & 7**

Linda Blose

**Computer Teacher**

Val Zambelis

**Library and Grade 3 Zulu**

Doreen Johnstone

**HSS – Grade 6 & 7 & EMS – Gr 7**

Ivano Massari

**Bridging Class – Grade 4**

Joanne Anagnostu

**Bridging Class – Grade 3**

Clare Hedding

**Bridging Class – Grade 2**

Cindy Cronje

**Technology – Grade 4 – 7, Gr 4 PE**

Martin Hewitt

**Music Teacher**

Susanne Human

**Aftercare – Pre Primary**

Sally Knowles

**Primary**

Heather Joseph

**Occupational Therapists**

Kathy Mc Kinnell/Ida Doyer/

Anabella Sequeira

**Speech Therapist**

Sandra Tarlie

**Matron**

Mary Ryan

**Chaplain**

Fr. Michael Austin

**School Psychologist**

Shamani Pillay

**Assistant:** Aneesa Desai

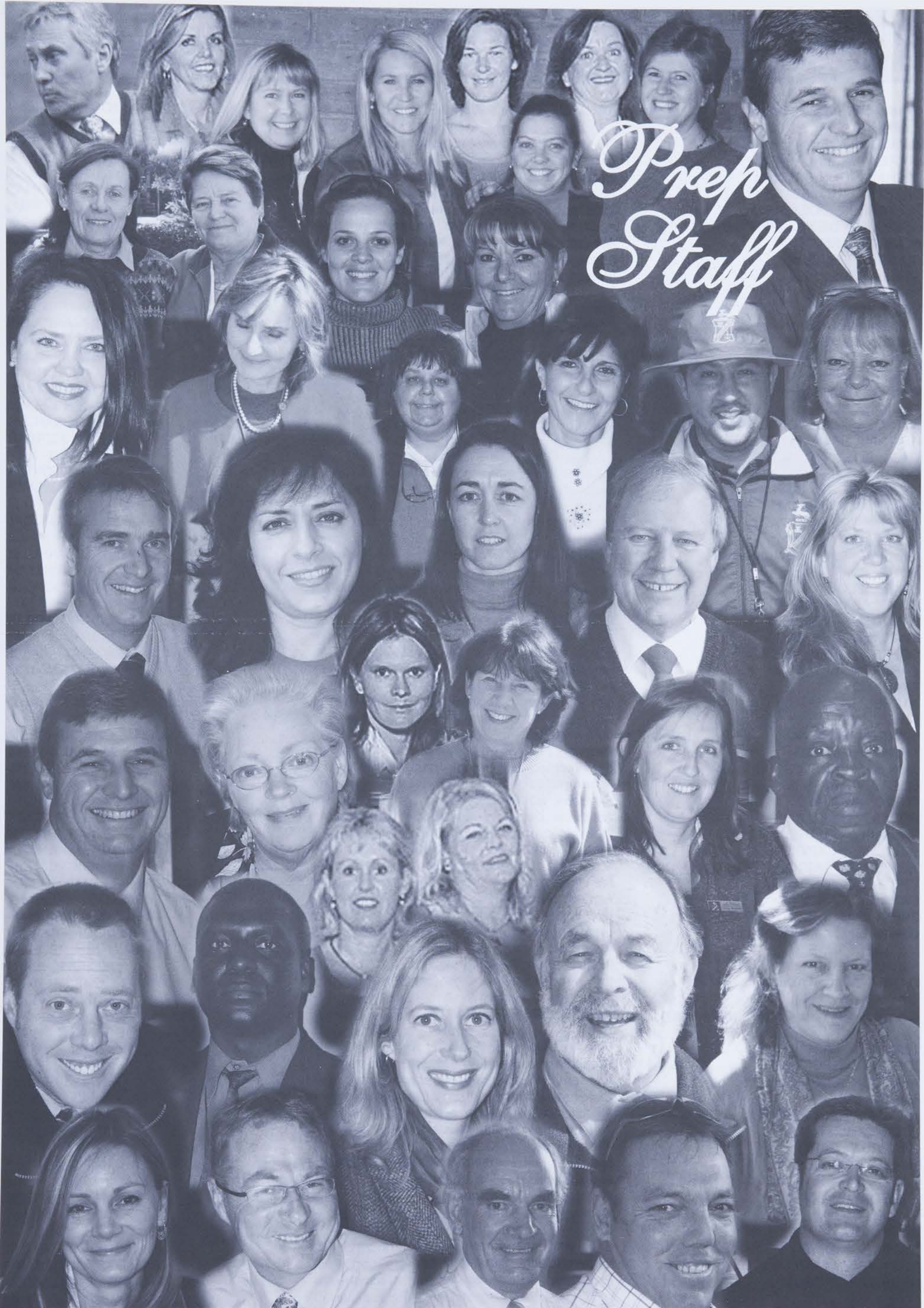
ST DAVID'S PREP SCHOOL STAFF OF 2006

Preparatory School Staff 2006

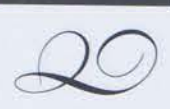


**Back Row:** Mrs B Geldenhuys, Mrs S Knowles, Mr A van der Merwe, Mr B Eyles, Mr R McIver, Mr I Massari, Mr M Hewitt, Mrs F McWilliams; Mr G Dry  
**Fourth Row:** Mrs A Whitfield, Miss T Brophy, Mr C Sinclair, Mrs B Nieman, Mrs D Halton, Mrs S MacPherson, Mrs A Norton, Mrs P Milne, Miss C Saunders, Mr L Blose, Mrs J Shrank  
**Third Row:** Mrs A Mendes, Mrs S Jones, Mrs C Mackenzie, Mrs B Roberts, Mrs M Caforio, Mrs M Lindström, Mrs C von Bardeleben, Mrs S Pillay, Mrs C Donaldson, Mr P Selima, Mrs V Zambelis  
**Second Row:** Mrs C Ansell, Mrs T Harris, Mrs D Zambon, Mrs L Browne, Mrs C Cronje, Mrs M Storm, Mrs L MacPherson, Miss D Johnstone, Mrs C Hedding, Mrs C King, Ms H Joseph, Miss C Hatfield, Matron M Ryan  
**Seated:** Father M Austin, Mrs C Smith, Mr R Thackwell, Mr D Webb, Mr R Wilson, Mr P Edey, Mr W Castle, Mrs G Anderson





*Prep Staff*





# JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

## Grade 1 H Mrs T Harris

JARRYD BODEN  
JARRED BREEN  
MICHAEL-JOHN BREWER  
GARETH BRIDGES  
ALEXANDER COETZEE  
NICHOLAS DE VILLIERS  
ALAN DU TREVOU  
ALESSIO FERRERI  
BLAKE FORSSMAN  
MATTHEW KALIL  
RILEY KAMSTRA  
CALLUM KUHN  
ANDREW MASON  
SHAMISO MUJAKACHI  
NICCOLO NAHMAN  
DANIEL NEWMAN  
THOMAS NOTT  
NICHOLAS ODENDAAL  
SEAN-MICHAEL PRICE  
LUCA ROSSI  
DILLAN SIEVWRIGHT  
NICHOLAS SWART  
MATTHEW TRUSCOTT  
JUSTIN VAN JAARVELD

## Grade 1 N Mrs B Nieman

LUKE ALCOCK  
DIOGO BARRADAS  
JONATHAN BENFIELD  
MATTHEW BENNING  
ROBERTO BORRAGEIRO  
CAMERON BRYCE  
RYAN COSTA  
MICHEL DE LAROCHE  
SIHLE EYLES  
WARREN FLEMING  
THEMBA GUMEDE  
JAMES HARRISON  
MERRICK HUGHES  
TOIVO KHUMALO  
ROBERT LAVELLE  
RICHARD LEHANE  
WILLIAM MCKINNON  
HIMESHAN NAIDOO  
CHRISTIAN OKOEBOR  
GARRICK PAGEL  
TRENT PATTERSON  
GIRIK-ASHOK RAJWANI  
MICHAEL RUSSELL  
MICHAEL SCOTT  
DANIEL VAN STADEN

## Grade 1 VB Mrs C von Bardeleben

JARED DE LA HARPE  
JORDAN DELPORT  
ALASTAIR DUNN  
JASON FARR  
NICOLA FRANCESCUTTI  
LUCA GOVETTO  
CAMERON GRAY  
JAMES HANCOCK  
BRETT HARDIE  
GREGORY HARVEY  
DYLLAN HOPE  
ZIAD KOUSSA  
MANDLA KOYABE  
NICHOLAS LACEY  
NICHOLAS MINNIE

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Progress in Reading & Spelling  
Excellence in Numeracy, Reading fluency & Comprehension.  
Excellence in Reading & learnt Spelling  
Academic excellence in all Learning Areas  
Excellent progress in Reading & Spelling  
Academic excellence in all Learning Areas  
Academic excellence in all Learning Areas  
Consistent good effort at improving Reading & Language skills  
Excellence in Reading & learnt Spelling  
Excellent progress in Reading & Language skills  
Proficiency in Reading & Language skills  
Steady progress in Reading & Numeracy  
Consistent good effort at improving Reading & Language skills  
Excellence in Numeracy, Reading & Handwriting  
Progress and effort in all subjects  
Excellent progress in Literacy  
Progress and effort in all subjects  
Steady progress in Literacy  
Excellence in Numeracy, Reading fluency & Comprehension  
Excellence in Reading & Learnt spelling  
Excellence in Numeracy, Reading fluency & Expression  
Excellent progress in Reading Rate & Comprehension  
Proficiency in Reading & Spelling  
Excellence in Reading & learnt Spelling

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Academic excellence in Numeracy & Literacy  
Good progress in Reading & Language tasks  
Diligence in Numeracy & Language tasks  
Academic excellence in Numeracy & Literacy  
Diligence in Numeracy & Reading  
Pleasing progress in Reading & Language skills  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Academic excellence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Diligence in Language & Reading skills  
Diligence in Numeracy & Language tasks  
Pleasing progress in Reading skills & Numeracy  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Academic excellence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Academic excellence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Reading skills  
Diligence in Numeracy, Reading & Language tasks  
Proficiency in Reading & Comprehension skills  
Pleasing progress in Mechanical Numeracy & Reading  
Achievement in Language skills  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Literacy & Number Manipulation  
Academic excellence in Literacy and Numeracy  
Proficiency in Reading skills & Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Reading & Numeracy

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Reading & Numeracy  
Academic excellence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Proficiency in Literacy & Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Perseverance in Reading  
Excellent achievement in Literacy & Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Reading  
Proficiency in Numeracy  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Reading & Numeracy  
Excellent achievement in Reading  
Excellent achievement in Literacy  
Proficiency in Numeracy





# JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

THOMAS O'DONOGHUE  
JORDAN PARKER  
ROURKE PARKER  
DAMIEN POTTS  
KINGSLEY ROWE  
CAMPBELL TILEY  
LUKE TOLLMAN  
WESLEY TRAILL  
LIAM WALSH

## Grade 2 A Mrs C Ansell

JAMES ABREY  
CONNOR ACKERMANN  
DYLAN AIGNER  
MATTHEW BARBIERI  
MICHAEL BARBOSA  
ADAM BREEN  
DAVID CARDOSO  
LUKE CHEMALY  
MICHAEL COETZEE  
GABRIEL DESJARDINS  
MAX DOBSON  
ANDREA GIURICICH  
SIMON HADDON  
MATTHEW HARTY  
JADON JOSEPH  
JOHN MAREE  
LESIBA MOHLALA  
MATTHEW PATON  
NICHOLAS REUSS  
MATTHEW ROOS  
KEEGAN RUSSELL  
JASON SPRENGER  
JAMES TAYLOR  
GUY WATERHOUSE

## Grade 2 M Mrs S MacPherson

MASSIMILIANO AFELTRA  
JASON BOULLE  
CHESNEY CELLIERS  
JAYA CURTIS  
NICHOLAS DARAS  
ROSS FERGUSON  
JUSTIN HALL  
CODY HANSEN  
MAX ILGNER  
JULIAN JANGLES-RODRIGUEZ  
THAPELO LETSOALO  
MATTHEW LUMSDEN  
ROWAN MOCKLER  
BOGOSI MSUTWANA  
MILES MULLER  
KEENAN ROBINSON  
LUCA RUCKARD  
ANDREW SAVAGE  
RYAN THOMAS  
DAMON VAN HEMERT  
BRENDAN WALSH  
ROBERT WANBLAD  
JOSHUA WARNER  
JOSHUA WEBB  
SAMER WEHBI

## Grade 2 N Mrs A Norton

MATTHEW ASTELL  
DAVID AUCHTERLONIE  
GREGORY BATH  
CHRISTIAN BOERE  
MAURO BORRAGEIRO  
MICHAEL CARDOSO  
MATTHEW CHIDRAWI

Excellent achievement in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Spelling & Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Reading & Literacy  
Proficiency in Reading  
Proficiency in Story Writing  
Academic excellence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Literacy  
Proficiency in Reading & Numeracy (24)

### ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Competence in Mechanical Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Written Comprehension  
Proficiency in Mechanical Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading fluency  
Achievement in Creative Writing  
Excellence in Reading fluency  
Distinction in Mental Numeracy  
Competence in Reading Comprehension  
Excellence in Reading skills  
Good progress in Problem Solving  
Achievement in Reading fluency  
Competence in Written Comprehension  
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
Good progress in Reading  
Excellence in Learnt Spelling  
Proficiency in Reading fluency  
Competence in Learnt Spelling  
Pleasing progress in an awareness of word patterns  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading  
Improvement in Comprehension  
Pleasing progress in Written Comprehension  
Excellence in Numeracy

### ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Improvement in Bonds & Tables & diligence in Reading  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Numeracy  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Progress in Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading  
Achievement in Reading  
Achievement in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Numeracy  
Progress in Reading  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Diligence in Literacy  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Progress & proficiency in Reading  
Diligence in Literacy  
Diligence in Creative Writing  
Achievement in Numeracy  
Good progress in Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Numeracy  
Diligence in Creative Writing  
Good progress in Creative Writing  
Achievement in Numeracy  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Reading

### ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Achievement in Numeracy  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Excellence in Spelling  
Diligence in Reading  
Diligence in Problem Solving  
Excellence in Literacy skills  
Consistent effort in Literacy



# JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

SAM CHRISTIANSON  
GRAHAM DAVIES  
MICHAEL DUNNINGTON  
JAMES HORSFALL  
NICHOLAS KELLY  
VINCENT KLEYNHANS  
JOSEPH LEBOS  
CLAUDIO MARTINENGO  
DHANYA'L MAYET  
GARETH MCLEAN  
GERARD MERCHAK  
OFENTSE MOTHIBI  
THOMAS NOTT  
MASSIMO RIZZO  
JORDAN SACKS  
LUCA STRAPPAZZON  
CALLAM TAIT  
JOSHUA VAN DER VELDEN  
DAYNE VON BARDELEBEN

## Grade 3 L Mrs M Lindstrom

ROSS ATKINSON  
JOHN BARTLETT  
MATTHEW BENFIELD  
MATTHEW CHEMALY  
CALVIN EDWARDS  
KEIRON FROST  
CONNOR GREEN  
THOMAS HARRAWAY  
KEAGAN HOPE  
ADRIEN HOUDET  
CHRISTOPHER LANE-MITCHELL  
MICHAEL MARAIS  
ADAM MEIKLE  
KUDZANI MOYO  
STEFAN PECELJ  
RYAN PRICE  
JAMES REX  
LUKE SALOMON  
MATTHEW SIEDLE  
MICHAEL STEERE  
KHAYA VAN MIEGHEM  
RYAN VORSTER  
JOHN WILKINSON

## Grade 3M Mrs L MacPherson

MATTHEW ALEXANDER  
DANIEL ALLEY  
BRADLEY BENINGFIELD  
SBUSISO BHEMBE  
DALTON BLUMENFELD  
JON-HENRI CLAYTON  
CHRISTOPHER COLE  
RYAN DE FREITAS  
ANDREA DE LORENZO  
NEO DLUKULU  
JOSEPH HARRAWAY  
JULIAN HAYWARD  
LUKE HOPKINS  
MATTHEW JOHNSON  
LEBOHANG MDE  
PETER MICHAEL  
KEEGAN MOODY  
DANIEL ROBERTS  
DECLAN ROWE  
SCOTT SANDEMAN  
MERRICK VAN DYK  
ANDREW VAN VUREN  
MURRAY WILLIAMSON  
MATTHEW WRIGHT

Consistent excellence in Numeracy  
Consistent good effort in Numeracy  
Diligence & progress in Reading  
Diligence in Number Manipulation  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Diligence in Reading  
Outstanding effort in Numeracy  
Consistent effort in Literacy  
Excellence in Numeracy  
Improvement & progress in Numeracy  
Consistent effort in Literacy skills  
Diligence in Reading  
Excellence in Reading Comprehension  
Outstanding effort in Numeracy  
Consistent effort in Number Manipulation  
Excellence in Number Manipulation  
Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Improvement & progress in Numeracy  
Improvement & progress in Numeracy

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Pleasing progress in Reading Comprehension  
Consistent effort in Design & Technology  
Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
Perseverance in Reading  
Diligence in Written work  
Pleasing progress in Literacy  
Proficiency in Design & Technology  
Good achievement in Literacy  
Excellence in Problem Solving  
Outstanding work ethic and presentation  
Proficiency in Afrikaans  
Keen observation in Life Skills  
Good Creative Writing skills  
Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading  
Diligence & enthusiasm in all Learning Areas  
Improvement in Reading  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Consistent hard work in Literacy  
Pleasing progress in Numeracy  
Pleasing progress in Reading Comprehension  
Proficiency in learnt Spelling

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Excellence in Numeracy  
Proficiency in Reading Fluency and Accuracy  
Pleasing progress in Reading  
Outstanding work ethic & presentation  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Outstanding improvement in Numeracy & English Comprehension  
Excellent progress in Creative Writing  
Excellence in Number Manipulation  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Excellence in Spelling and Dictation  
Excellence in Reading Fluency & Expression  
Excellent effort in Creative Writing  
Diligence in Numeracy  
Excellence in Mechanical Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading Fluency  
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
Great improvement in Reading and Spelling  
Excellent achievement in Reading & Creative work  
Excellence in Reading Fluency  
Pleasing progress in Creative Writing  
Diligence in Written Comprehension  
Consistent effort in Reading  
Excellent Creative ability  
Excellence in Language skills





# JUNIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

## Grade 3 S Mrs J Shrank

MATTHEW ADAIR  
DANIEL ARNOT  
DYLAN ASCOUGH  
DANIEL BEALE  
MARCO BENVENUTI  
KEVIN BOYCE  
NICHOLAS DE DECKER  
TRAVIS HALL  
NICHOLAS HARRISON  
DEVON HOWARTH  
CAMERON-SCOTT HUGHES  
NOEL LOXTON  
JAMES MAARTENS  
LUTHANDO MBOMBO  
ELI NAPIER-FISHER  
DAVID NORTH  
MICHAEL NORTJE  
GIANLUCA RISI  
SIMON ROSEN  
LUKE ROUTIER  
GUY TERRY  
WESLEY VOSLOO

## RELIGION PRIZES:

Grade 1 H  
Grade 1 N  
Grade 1 VB  
Grade 2 A  
Grade 2 M  
Grade 2 N

## GRADE 3

3 L  
3 M  
3 S

## ALTAR BOY AWARDS:

Marco Benvenuti  
Nicholas de Decker  
Connor Green  
Joseph Harraway  
Thomas Harraway  
Nicholas Harrison  
Adrien Houdet  
James Maartens

## THE STEVEN SIEBERT MEMORIAL TROPHY

The trophy is awarded for commitment to St David's Christian values. For kindness, respect, enthusiasm and participation in school activities. For a willingness to learn and a love of his school, establishing sound friendships with his peer group and displaying just and fair play on and off the field.

Sihle Eyles

## THE SCHAAFSMA TROPHY FOR CONSISTENT ENDEAVOUR IN GRADE 3:

David North

## THE U/9 MEDLEY TROPHY FOR GOOD FELLOWSHIP, SPORTING ACHIEVEMENT AND LEADERSHIP QUALITIES IN THE U/9 AGE GROUP IN GRADE 3:

Sbusiso Bhembe and Christopher Lane-Mitchell

## ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Excellence in Numeracy  
Excellence in Literacy & Creative Writing  
Achievement & diligence in Literacy & Numeracy  
Pleasing progress & diligence in Reading  
Excellence in Numeracy & Reading  
Achievement in Afrikaans  
Excellence in Creative Writing  
Excellent Academic achievement  
Excellence in Mental Numeracy  
Achievement & progress in Literacy & Numeracy  
Excellence in Mental Numeracy  
Excellence in Reading Fluency & Expression  
Pleasing progress & diligence in Numeracy  
Outstanding work ethic & presentation  
Achievement in Mental Numeracy  
Excellent progress in Reading & Spelling  
Consistent high standard in Literacy  
Outstanding work ethic and presentation  
Excellent Creative ability  
Excellence in Mental Numeracy  
Proficiency in Mental Numeracy  
Diligence in Creative Writing

## JUNIOR PREP:

Gareth Bridges  
James Harrison  
Wesley Traill  
Guy Waterhouse  
Nicholas Daras  
Joseph Lebos

## CATHOLIC DOCTRINE

Thomas Harraway  
Joseph Harraway  
Nicholas Harrison

## JUNIOR PREP

Peter Michael  
Stefan Pecelj  
Ryan Price  
Luke Routier  
Wesley Vosloo  
John Wilkinson  
Matthew Wright

## SCRIPTURE

Michael Marais  
Daniel Alley  
Dylan Ascough



# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

## GRADE 4J

### 1st Place

**Gianluca Truda**

1st in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in English, Afrikaans, Computers, Maths, NS, SS, EMS, Music and Life Skills, Excellence in Mathematics, Social Sciences, Natural Science, isiZulu, Design and Technology, Diligence in Religious Education and Gold AMESA Award

### 2nd Place

**Miles Dobson**

2nd in Class, Excellence in English, Mathematics, Computers and Social Sciences, Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in isiZulu

### 3rd Place

**James Brenton**

3rd in class, Learning Area Prize Zulu, Academic Excellence in English, Mathematics, Progress in EMS and Bronze AMESA award (tie) Jonathan Smith 3rd in Class (tie), Excellence in Mathematics, English and Afrikaans and RE, Progress in Afrikaans and isiZulu, Diligence in Music

### Adrian Da Silva

Progress in EMS and isi Zulu, Diligence in English and Religious Education

### Liam Davern-Caffery

Excellence in English and Computers, Progress in Afrikaans and English, Diligence in Religious Education

### Daniel Firth

Diligence in English

### Daniel Godfrey

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS

### Matthew Hancock

Learning Area Prize for Design Technology, Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans and isiZulu

### Brogan Herron

Progress in Afrikaans and Social Sciences

### Tyler Hewitt

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in isiZulu and EMS

### Marco John

Progress in English and Afrikaans

### Christopher Karani

Diligence in isiZulu

### James Kelly

Excellence in English, Social Sciences, Progress in English, Afrikaans, Diligence in EMS, isiZulu and Religious Education

### Ross Knox-Alexander

Learning Area Prize for Art, Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in Religious Education

### Matthew Lellyett

Progress in English, Diligence in EMS and RE

### Yanga Mazwai

Excellence in isiZulu, Progress in English

### Braidon Parker

Progress in English and isiZulu

### Venanzio Petrarolo

Excellence in Art, Progress in English, Afrikaans and EMS, Diligence in Religious Education

### Liam Riley

Excellence in Art, Progress in Natural Science, Social Sciences and EMS

### Lance Robinson

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in isi Zulu and Religious Education

### Kalen Russell

Diligence in Natural Science and Religious Education

### Mokati Serobe

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in isiZulu

### Rory Shaw

Excellence in English and Natural Science, Progress in English, Afrikaans and EMS, Diligence in Religious Education

### Blake Skirving

Progress In Afrikaans, Diligence in Natural Science and Social Sciences

### Tristan van den Berg

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and Social Sciences

## Grade 4H

### 1st Place (tie)

**Logan Duffy**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize English, NS and SS, Excellence in Mathematics and Life Skills, Diligence in Religious Education

**Francesco Mariano**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize Afrikaans, Zulu, Maths, EMS and Art, Excellence in Life Skills, Computers and Religious Education

### 3rd Place (tie)

**Dyllon Nicholls**

Third in Class (tie), Learning Area Prize in Computers, Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics and SS, Progress in English

**David Kimani**

Third in Class (tie), Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics and SS, Progress in English, Diligence in Religious Education

### Chilingutla Amoes

Excellence in Mathematics, Progress in English and Zulu

### Daniel Bussin

Progress in SS, Diligence in English

### Telis Carides

Learning Area Prize In Design and Technology, Progress in English

### Mauro D' Agnolo

Progress in English and Mathematics

### James De Sousa

Excellence in Mathematics and SS, Progress in English, Diligence in Religious Education

### Sakhiwo Dlalisa

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in Zulu

### Tristan Joseph

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS and SS, Diligence in Religious Education

### Robert Kalil

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and SS

### Bradley Kent

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Zulu and Mathematics

### Nicholas Kourie

Learning Area Prize in Life Skills, Progress in English and Mathematics, Diligence in Religious Education

### Nicholas Macindoe

Progress in Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS and SS

### Matthew Mc Williams

Excellence in Art, Progress in NS

### Micah Mira

Excellence in Mathematics, SS, Art and Computers, Progress in Zulu and SS

### Cameron Moore

Progress in English, Zulu and NS, Diligence in Mathematics

### Regan Morley

Progress in English, Zulu, Mathematics and SS and AMESA Silver

### LumkileNtshona

Progress in English, Zulu and SS, Diligence in EMS

### Nicholas Richardson

Excellence in Mathematics, Progress in English, Afrikaans and EMS and AMESA Silver

### Jason Riddle

Progress in Afrikaans and SS

### Justin Watkins

Progress in Zulu and Mathematics, Diligence in English and Religious Education

### Oliver Wood

Learning Area Prize in Music, Excellence in Mathematics, Progress in EMS

### Ayrton Zamarian

Progress in Afrikaans and SS

## GRADE 4Z

### 1st Place

**Grant Tangney**

First in Class, Learning Area Prize in English, Afrikaans, SS and Computers, Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### 2nd Place

**Rhys van den Handel**

Second in Class, Excellence in Mathematics and Zulu, Diligence in English

### 3rd Place

**Matthew Everson**

Third in Class, Excellence in English, Progress in English, Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics

### Ricardo Barradas

Learning Area Prize in Life Skills, Progress in English, Diligence in Mathematics

### Thierry Bastenie

Learning Area Prize in Design and Technology, Diligence in Mathematics

### Peter Carides

Diligence in English and Mathematics, AMESA Bronze

### Anton Paul

Czuba Learning Area prize in Mathematics, Excellence in Mathematics and Zulu, Excellence in Mathematics and Zulu, Amesa Gold Certificate





# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

## **Dean Dustan**

Learning Area Prize in Economic and Management Sciences, Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Progress in Mathematics and Zulu

## **Brian Ferguson**

Excellence in Art, Progress in Mathematics and Afrikaans

## **Adrian Forssman**

Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Progress in English and Zulu

## **Lee Gordon**

Excellence in Natural Sciences, Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Progress in Zulu and Economic and Management Sciences

## **Nicholas Hutter**

Learning Area Prize in Music, Diligence in English and Mathematics

## **Kyle Kildaire**

Excellence in Art, Progress in English and Zulu, Diligence in Mathematics

## **Callum Latilla-Campbell**

Excellence in Computers, Progress in English

## **Charlie Lin**

Learning Area Prize in Mathematics, Art and Economic and Management Sciences and Excellence in Mathematics and Economic and Management Sciences, AMESA Silver

## **Mufaro Majuru**

Progress in English, Mathematics and Zulu

## **Robert Mason**

Diligence in Mathematics

## **Langelihle Mhlongo**

Learning Area Prize in Zulu, Excellence in Zulu, Progress in Afrikaans

## **Nicholas Nott**

Learning Area Prize in Natural Sciences, Excellence in Natural Sciences and Economic and Management Sciences, Excellence in Art, Progress in Afrikaans and Mathematics and AMESA Silver

## **James O' Donoghue**

Excellence in Natural Sciences, Progress in Zulu, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences

## **Nicholas Polykarpou**

Progress in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics

## **Shaun Powell**

Progress in English, Diligence in Mathematics

## **Michael Shepherd**

Excellence in English, Afrikaans and EMS, Progress in Afrikaans

## **Dimitri Stathoulis**

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in Mathematics

## **Kane van der Walt**

Excellence in EMS and Computers, Excellence in Computers, Progress in English, Natural Sciences and Social Sciences

## **GRADE 5E**

### **1st Place**

### **John-Paul Da Costa**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in English, NS, SS, EMS and Computers, Excellence in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans, Zulu, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

### **2nd Place**

### **Luke Boswell**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Maths, Technology, Excellence in English, NS, SS and EMS, Diligence in Zulu, Technology, Art and Culture and Life Skills

### **3rd Place**

### **Michael Mol**

Third in Class, Learning Area Prize in Zulu, Excellence in Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Trent Anticevich**

Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS, SS, EMS, Art and Culture and Life Skills

## **Luke Artemides**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in Technology, Art and Culture and Life Skills

## **Tristan Buck**

Progress in English, Diligence in Zulu, NS, SS EMS and Arts and Culture

## **Grant Caister**

Progress in English, Diligence in Mathematics, EMS, Art and Culture and Life Skills

## **Daelin Campleman**

Excellence in Technology, Diligence in Mathematics, NS, SS and Arts and Culture

## **Garrick Cathrall**

Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, Mathematics, NS, SS and Arts and Culture

## **Johnathan Cloete**

Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS, SS, EMS, Technology and Arts and Culture

## **Michael Cornell**

Progress in English and Mathematics, Diligence in Arts and Culture

## **Dayne De Oliveira**

Learning Area Prize in Religious Education, Progress in NS and SS, Diligence in Zulu, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Luke Dyson**

Learning Area Prize in Arts and Culture, Excellence in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS, SS, Technology and Life Skills

## **Devin Ingram**

Excellence in Zulu, Mathematics, NS and SS, Diligence in ANglish, Afrikaans, EMS, Technology, and Arts and Culture

## **William Lane-Mitchell**

Learning Area Prize in Life Skills, Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS/SS and Arts and Culture

## **Iain McHardy**

Excellence in Mathematics, Progress in English, Diligence in EMS and Arts and Culture

## **Devon Morris**

Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in NS, SS, EMS, Technology, and Arts and Culture

## **Stephen Reeves**

Progress in English, Mathematics, NS and SS, Diligence in Arts and Culture

## **Justin Sacks**

Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans, NS, SS, EMS, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Bongani Shongwe**

Progress in Natural and Social Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Technology and Arts and Culture

## **Jordan Shrank**

Excellence in English, Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in NS, SS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Dylan Smit**

Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans, Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS, SS, EMS, Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Byron Tappin**

Diligence in Technology, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **Struan Vorster**

Progress in English, Integrated Studies & Arts & Culture, Consistent effort & determination

**Robert Wagner-Wittles** Progress in English, Mathematics, NS and SS, Diligence in EMS, Arts and Culture and Life Skills

## **GRADE 5H**

### **1st Place**

### **James Steere**

First in Class, Learning Area Prize in English, SS and NS, Excellence in SS, NS and Life Skills, Diligence in Afrikaans

### **2nd Place**

### **Senzo Msutwana**

Second in Class, Learning Area Prize in Maths, Excellence in Mathematics, Zulu, SS, NS and Computers Progress in English, Afrikaans, Design and Technology, and AMESA Silver

### **3rd Place**

### **Luke Kockott**

Third in Class and Afrikaans Learning Area Prize (tie) and Computers, Excellence in Afrikaans, Progress in Mathematics

## **Robert Bartlett**

Excellence in Art, Progress in Mathematics, Design and Technology

## **Devon Booms**

Excellence in Art, Diligence in English, Afrikaans and EMS

## **Nicholas Boyce**

Progress in Mathematics, SS and NS, Diligence in English

## **Zhen Chen**

Art Learning Area Prize, Progress in Mathematics, SS and NS, Diligence in English

## **Conor Cuthbertson**

Progress in Mathematics, SS and NS

## **Luca Giuricich**

Progress in SS and HS, Diligence in English and Mathematics





# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

**Paul Glendinning**

Technology Learning Area Prize, Diligence in Mathematics, SS and NS

**Cameron Goodford**

Afrikaans Learning Area Prize (tie), Excellence in Afrikaans, Progress in Art

**Ariyan Kassam**

Progress in SS and NS, Diligence in English and Afrikaans

**Anthony Magetse**

Progress in Mathematics

**Patrick Mvunga**

Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in Religious Education

**Griffin Reuben**

Progress in Mathematics, SS and NS

**Patrick Savage**

Life Skills Learning Area Prize, Diligence in Mathematics, SS and NS

**Kyle Sham**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English and Afrikaans

**Mfanelo Shezi**

Zulu Learning Area Prize, Excellence in Zulu, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Thomas Sifrin**

Excellence in Art, Progress in SS and NS, Diligence in Mathematics

**Sashank Singhala**

EMS Learning Area Prize, Excellence in Mathematics, EMS and Computers, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Andrew Taylor**

Progress in English, Mathematics, SS and NS

**Gordon Thomson**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English

**Christopher Wijnberg**

Music Learning Area Prize, Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS and NS, and Design and Technology

**GRADE 5S****1st Place****Daniel Peter**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize English, Afrikaans, Zulu, NS and SS, Excellence in Mathematics and EMS and AMESA Silver

**2nd Place****Alexander Harris**

Second in Class, Learning Area Prize in Maths, Excellence in English, NS and SS and AMESA Silver Diligence in Afrikaans and EMS

**3rd Place****Tristan Fayard**

Third in Class, Learning Area Prize Maths and Life Skills, Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS, Diligence in Afrikaans and EMS and AMESA Bronze

**Matthew Arens**

Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in NS and SS

**Alexander Beatty**

Progress in EMS, Art and Design and Technology

**Nishal Bhikha**

Learning Area Prize in EMS, Diligence in English, Mathematics, NS and SS

**Lorenzo Dal Col**

Diligence in English and Mathematics

**Khule Duma**

Progress in NS, SS and EMS

**Ethan Ellappa**

Excellence in NS and SS, Progress in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in English

**Flavio-John Ferreri**

Progress in English, Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in NS and SS

**Jason Godfrey**

Progress in English and EMS, Diligence in Mathematics and AMESA BRONZE

**Michael Goemans**

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, EMS, NS and SS

**Michael Hawtrey**

Learning Area Prize in Music, Progress in Afrikaans

**Dean Kennedy**

Learning Area Prize in Computers, Excellence in Art, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS

**Connor MacLeod**

Diligence in Mathematics, NS and SS and AMESA Bronze

**Andrzej Marek**

Progress in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS and SS

**Luke Marsh**

Learning Area Prize in Art, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS

**Ross Mudie**

Excellence in Mathematics, Zulu and Art, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS, SS and EMS, and AMESA Bronze

**Luciano Natali**

Progress in Mathematics and EMS

**Ben Nott**

Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, NS and SS

**Keagan Schafer**

Learning Area Prize in Design and Technology, Progress in English and Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Jason Shongwe**

Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics

**Surya Singhala**

Progress in English and Mathematics

**Stuart Trennery**

Progress in English and EMS

**Keenan Williams**

Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics and EMS

**GRADE 6B****1st Place****Michael Harrison**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize English, Maths and Zulu, Excellence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences, Progress in Economic and Management Sciences and AMESA Gold

**2nd Place****Armand Desjardins**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence and Learning Area Prize EMS, Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and Art, AMESA Silver

**3rd Place****Reynard Van Zyl**

Third in Class and Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Afrikaans, Academic Excellence in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Progress in Economic and Management Sciences

**Michael Alves**

Excellence in Natural Sciences, Progress in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in English and Social Sciences, Progress in Music and Drama

**David Arnot**

Excellence in English and Natural Sciences and AMESA Bronze

**Stefano Cardoso**

Progress in Mathematics and EMS, Excellence in Music and Drama

**Joshua Clark**

Academic Excellence in Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Progress in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Social Sciences, Progress in Music and Drama

**Daniel Da Silva**

Learning Area Prize in Art, Excellence in Natural Sciences, Progress in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in English

**Ryan Dunford**

Progress in Mathematics

**Gregory Edwards**

Progress in Mathematics

**Nicholas Hardie**

Excellence in Art, Progress in Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Diligence in English

**Alexandre Jelonek**

Progress in Natural Science, Diligence in English, Progress in Music and Drama

**Devin Johnston**

Progress in Natural Science

**Tyron Kennedy**

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Natural Science, Diligence in English

**Mbongo Koyana**

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Natural Science

**Ntia Leleka**

Progress in Natural Science

**Adam Leontsinis**

Learning Area Prize in Social Studies, Excellence in Natural Sciences, Progress in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans





# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

**Tristan Lloyd**

Progress in Mathematics and Social Sciences

**Kabelo Molefe**

Learning Area Prize in Zulu, Progress in Mathematics and Art

**Takunda Nyadundu**

Progress in Mathematics

**Fionn O' Connell-Hussey**

Progress in Natural Sciences, Progress in Music and Drama

**Kyle Oeschger**

Excellence in Art, Progress in Mathematics and Natural Sciences

**Jonathan Powell**

Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Natural Sciences and Life Orientation, Excellence in English, Mathematics and Natural Sciences Progress in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences

**Stuart Smith**

Excellence in Natural Sciences, Progress in Economic and Management Sciences

**Roberto Wilson**

Progress in Mathematics

**GRADE 6G****1st Place**

First in Class and Overall Academic Excellence, Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics NS, SS and EMS, Diligence in Social Sciences

**2nd Place**

Second in Class and Overall Academic Excellence, Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS, EMS and Art, Diligence in Afrikaans

**3rd Place**

Third in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Excellence in Mathematics, Natural Sciences and EMS, Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in Social Sciences, Excellence in Music and Drama, AMESA Silver

**Jason Claasen**

Progress in Art and Culture

**James Davey**

Progress in Social Sciences

**Matthew Erasmus**

Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences

**Nicholas Fischer**

Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS, EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Kerzner Gololo**

Progress in English, Progress in Music and Drama

**Fletcher Grafton**

Progress in Music and Drama

**Daniel Harten**

Progress in Art and Culture

**Stephen Haupt**

Excellence in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and Economic and Management Sciences, AMESA Silver

**Mark Hodgson**

Excellence in Art, Progress in Afrikaans, Diligence in English and Social Sciences

**Andrew Kelly**

Excellence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and EMS

**Ross King**

Academic Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS and SS

**Liam Mc Creedy**

Progress in Music and Drama

**Michael Mc Keen**

Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Progress in English, Mathematics and Art, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

**Mpho Mogale**

Excellence in Mathematics and EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans and AMESA Bronze

**Alessandro Pavan**

Progress in Art, Diligence in Natural Sciences

**Dylan Reeves**

Diligence in Religious Education

**Michael Riddle**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Srikant Singhala**

Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS and EMS, Progress in Afrikaans

**Matthew Wilkinson**

Diligence in Mathematics

**Nicholas Wright**

Progress in Natural Sciences

**Matthew Zambon**

Learning Area Prize in Music, Excellence in Natural Sciences and EMS, Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English, Excellence in Music and Drama

**GRADE 6M****1st Place**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize Afrikaans and NS Academic Excellence in English, Mathematics and EMS, Excellence in Music and Drama

**2nd Place**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize Computer and Excellence in English, Mathematics, EMS and Natural Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences, AMESA Silver

**3rd Place**

Third in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Academic Excellence in English, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Economic and Management Sciences and Art, Diligence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences and AMESA Silver

**Marco Antezana**

Progress in Art and Culture, Diligence in Social Sciences

**James Creasy**

Progress in Natural Sciences

**Severin Curtis**

Academic Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in English and Afrikaans

**Robert De Agrela**

Academic Excellence in EMS and NS, Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English

**Julian De Freitas**

Academic Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Diligence in English

**Michael Dorrington**

Progress in Mathematics

**Sean Harris**

Progress in Art and Culture

**Adam Howa**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

**Daniel Kimber**

Academic Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences, Progress in English, Entrepreneur Award

**Gregg Le Sueur**

Progress in Mathematics

**Kundai Marowa**

Progress in Music and Drama

**Derek Mazaham**

Progress in Art, Excellence in Music and Drama

**Sipho Mbonzana**

Progress in English and Afrikaans, Diligence in Social Sciences

**David Messenger**

Progress in Natural Sciences

**Dikgabane Moeng**

Progress in Mathematics

**Sean Neveling**

Progress in English and Mathematics

**Nicholas Okoebor**

Progress in Afrikaans, Achievement in World Religions Task

**Alex Rodrigues**

Progress in English and Natural Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences

**Steven Saunders**

Learning Area Prize in EMS and Technology, Academic Excellence in English and Natural Sciences Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans

**Jonathan Seland**

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in English

**Brendan Smith**

Progress in Art, Diligence in Afrikaans, Excellence in Music and Drama

**Sebastian Watson**

Academic Excellence in Economic and Management Sciences





# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

## GRADE 7B

### 1st Place

**Michael Gustavo**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Social Sciences and Computers, Excellence in Mathematics, English, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Art

### 2nd Place

**Luca Ghillino**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Life Orientation, Excellence in Mathematics, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences, EMS and Music and Drama, Diligence in English

### 3rd Place

**Matthew Peter**

Third in class, Excellence in English, Music and Drama and Life Orientation, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### David Allen

Excellence in Social Sciences and EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences, Progress in Music and Drama

### Anthony Artemides

Excellence in Social Sciences and Life Orientation, Diligence in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences and EMS

### Dominique Bastenie

Excellence in Mathematics, Social Sciences and Art, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in Natural Sciences

### Rudi Campbell

Excellence in EMS, Progress in English and Design and Technology, Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

### Benjamin Cuthbertson

Progress in Mathematics, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and D&T, Diligence in Life Skills

### Thomas Davey

Excellence in Social Sciences, Progress in Mathematics, Natural Sciences and D&T, Diligence in EMS

### Devon Edwards

Progress in Mathematics, Afrikaans and Social Sciences, Diligence in Life Orientation

### Richard Groves

Progress in Mathematics and Design and Technology

### Cameron Hatfield

Excellence in Life Orientation, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### Nicolas Jelonek

Excellence in Music and Drama, Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### Murray McDougall

Excellence in Social Sciences, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

### Anthony Melk

Excellence in Art

### Marcell Nagy

Excellence in Mathematics and Afrikaans, Diligence in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### Matthew Nortje

Progress in English, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, and Design and Technology, Diligence in Life Orientation

### Amit Patel

Diligence in Life Orientation

### Bruce Potgieter

Excellence in Social Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences and EMS

### Jonty Sacks

Excellence in Art, Progress in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Social Sciences and EMS

### Aston Schafer

Progress in Mathematics, Afrikaans and Design and Technology, Diligence in Social Sciences and EMS

### Richard Smith

Progress in Mathematics, Diligence in Social Sciences and EMS

### Ryan Tangney

Progress in Natural Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Afrikaans, Social Sciences and EMS

### Rory Wildman

Progress in Mathematics, Social Sciences and Design and Technology, Diligence in Afrikaans

### Michael Wilson

Excellence in Mathematics and EMS, Progress in English, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

## GRADE 7M

### 1st Place

**Celso Zuccollo**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize English, Afrikaans and NS, Excellence in Social Sciences and Economic Management Sciences and AMESA Bronze,

### 2nd Place (tie)

**Angelo Neophytou**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in Design and Technology, Excellence in Mathematics, NS, SS, EMS, Art, LO and Music and Drama, Diligence in English and Afrikaans

**Nicholas Sims**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Excellence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, SS, EMS and Art, Diligence in English, Natural Sciences, and Life Orientation, Progress in Design and Technology

### Patrick Besson

Diligence in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS, Progress in Music and Drama and Design and Technology

### Tiago Campbell

Diligence in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS, Progress in Design and Technology

### Roberto Casaletti

Diligence in Afrikaans and Mathematics, Progress in Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

### Calrin Curtis

Learning Area Prize in Economic Management Sciences, Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, English and Social Sciences

### Thomas Dalais

Progress in Mathematics, Natural Sciences, English, and Design and Technology

### Alexander De Ponte

Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, EMS, Social Sciences and Music and Drama

### Anthony De Vincentiis

Excellence in Life Orientation, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, EMS, and Social Sciences, Progress in Design and Technology

### Daniel Donaldson

Excellence in Music and Drama, Diligence in Life Orientation

### Andrew Frean

Excellence in Mathematics, Diligence in Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS, Progress in English

### Brandon Ho

Diligence in Mathematics, Progress in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

### Chester Holliday

Excellence in Social Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Progress in Design and Technology

### Stuart Ingledew

Progress in Afrikaans and Music and Drama

### Sebastian Kruchen

Progress in Mathematics and Design and Technology

### Riccardo Marengo

Progress in Natural Sciences and Design and Technology

### Joshua Nott

Excellence in Social Sciences and Life Orientation, Diligence in Natural Sciences and Economic Management Sciences, Progress in English and Afrikaans

### Calvin Reeves

Excellence in Art

### Claudio Romano

Progress in English, Natural Sciences and Design and Technology

### Jonathan Steyn

Excellence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Natural Sciences and EMS

### Rowan Terry

Excellence in Social Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences, Progress in English, Music and Drama and Design and Technology

### Tebogo Tsokodibane

Diligence in Economic Management Sciences, Progress in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Design and Technology

### Gareth Wildman

Progress in Afrikaans and Design and Technology

## GRADE 7T

### 1st Place

**John Sherry**

First in Class, Overall Academic Excellence, Learning Area Prize in English and Mathematics, Excellence in English, Afrikaans,





# SENIOR PREPARATORY PRAISEGIVING 2006

Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Studies, EMS, Art, Diligence in EMS and Life Skills and AMESA Gold

**2nd Place Kyle Saunders**

Second in Class, Overall Academic Excellence and Learning Area Prize in English, Excellence in English, Mathematics, NS, SS and EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans and Life Skills

**3rd Place Brendan Pike**

Third in Class and Overall Academic Excellence, Excellence in Mathematics, Social Sciences, EMS, Music and Drama and Life Skills, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in English, Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

**Declan Ahern**

Excellence in Mathematics and Life Skills, Progress in Design and Technology, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and EMS

**Leith Anticevich**

Progress in English, , Social Sciences, EMS, Design and Technology and Music and Drama

**Dominic Caister**

Progress in Social Sciences, Diligence in Mathematics, Zulu, and Natural Sciences

**Christopher Colman**

Progress in English, Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Social Sciences

**David Cook**

Progress in Mathematics, Progress in Art and Culture

**James Dalais**

Progress in Natural Sciences

**David Golach**

Diligence in Mathematics and Natural Sciences, Progress in Music and Drama

**Kealan Henry**

Progress in Natural Sciences and Life Skills

**Kyle John**

Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural and Social Sciences and EMS, Progress in Design and Technology

**Justin Lellyett**

Excellence in Social Studies, Progress in English and Music and Drama, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics, Natural Sciences and EMS

**Hugo Mira**

Excellence in Life Skills, Progress in Mathematics and Natural Sciences

**Khayaletu Nkosi**

Learning Area Prize in Zulu, Excellence in Life Skills

**Brandon Rahme**

Learning Area Prize in Art - Stephen Trophy for Art, Progress in Natural Sciences and Life Skills

**Fabian Ruszczynski**

Diligence in Life Skills, Progress in Afrikaans

**Chris Sexwale**

Excellence in Zulu and Art, Progress in English, Diligence in Mathematics, NS, SS, EMS and Life Skills

**Michael Sherratt**

Excellence in Mathematics, Music and Drama and Life Skills, Diligence in English, Afrikaans, NS, SS and EMS

**James Thorne**

Excellence in English, Mathematics and Social Sciences, Diligence in Afrikaans and Natural Sciences

**Kyron van Dyk**

Excellence in Social Studies and EMS, Diligence in Afrikaans, Mathematics and Natural Sciences

**Ryan Welsh**

Excellence in Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Social Sciences and Life Skills, Diligence in Afrikaans and EMS

**Louis Wildman**

Progress in Afrikaans and Design and Technology

**Tshepo Williams**

Progress in Mathematics, Social Sciences and EMS, Diligence in Zulu

## Extra Curricular Awards

### EXTRA CURRICULAR AWARDS

#### MUSIC AWARDS

##### THE STEPHEN LAING MEMORIAL TROPHY LOYALTY AND DILIGENCE TO THE CHOIR

Matthew Peter

##### ST DAVID'S MARIST MUSIC TROPHY

FOR GENERAL INTEREST IN MUSIC, POTENTIAL MUSICAL ABILITY; OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL PROFICIENCY ON AN INDIVIDUAL INSTRUMENT; DILIGENCE IN ATTENDANCE AT EXTRA-CURRICULAR MUSIC LESSONS.

Matthew Zambon

**TRUDA MUSIC AND DRAMA AWARD:** Matthew Zambon

#### CHESS AWARDS

**CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR JUNIOR PREP :** Matthew Wright

**CHESS PLAYER OF THE YEAR SENIOR PREP :** Luke Boswell

**MOST IMPROVED JUNIOR CHESS PLAYER :** James Rex

**MOST IMPROVED SENIOR CHESS PLAYER :** Stephen Haupt

##### SENIOR CHESS TEAM : WINNERS ZONE NORTH B LEAGUE

Luke Boswell  
Lorenzo Dal Col

Stephen Haupt

Alex Harris

Romuald Sadowski

Roberto Wilson

Devin Ingram

Daelin Campleman

Adam Howa

##### JUNIOR CHESS TEAM: WINNERS ZONE C LEAGUE

James Rex

Anton Paul Czuba

Matthew Wright

Guy Waterhouse

Stefan Pecelj

David Cardosa

Thomas Harraway

Joseph Harraway

Gerard Merchak

Matthew Everson

##### SA JUNIOR CHESS CHAMPIONSHIPS & GAUTENG CHESS TEAM

Luke Boswell

James Rex

Matthew Wright

Anton Paul Czuba

##### INTER-HOUSE CHESS

Peter Nieuwoudt Trophy: Senior: Benedict – Stephen Haupt

Hon Trophy : Junior : College – Matthew Wright

#### KARATE AWARDS

**MOST DEDICATED STUDENT :** Junior Prep – Callum Tait



# Extra Curricular Awards

**MOST IMPROVED STUDENT :** Junior Prep – Justin Hall

**INTER SCHOOL COMPETITION :**

James Horsfall  
Nicholas Reuss  
Thomas Nott  
Nicholas Nott

INTER SCHOOL COMPETITION: GOLD MEDAL WINNER  
SILVER MEDAL WINNER INTERNATIONAL KARATE  
CHAMPIONSHIPS AND SOUTH AFRICAN TEAM FOR WORLD  
GOJU RYU KARATE CHAMPIONSHIPS  
Michael Gustavo

**NO SENIOR PREP KARATE AWARDS**

TAEKWONDO WORLD CHAMPIONSHIPS : SOUTH AFRICAN  
TEAM RANKED 3RD IN THE WORLD FOR HIS WEIGHT  
CATEGORY: Connor Ackermann

**JUDO**

**MOST IMPROVED JUNIOR JUDO STUDENT :**

Luke Routier

**MOST DEDICATED JUNIOR JUDO STUDENT :**

Jadon Joseph

**TRUDA JUDO ACHIEVEMENT TROPHY:** Kane van der Walt

**GRADE 3-7 INTER SCHOOLS LEAGUE – ST DAVID’S :  
SECOND**

Rory Shaw  
Michael Shepherd  
Gianluca Truda  
Kane van der Walt  
Luke Routier

**GAUTENG JUDO TEAM :** Blake Skirving - Gold Medal Winner

**SWIMMING AWARDS – A AND B TEAM UNDEFEATED  
2006**

**PRESTIGE GALA**

JUN MEDLEY	Logan Duffy
SEN MEDLEY	Murray McDougall
U/10 Butterfly	Matthew Hancock
U/12 Backstroke	Ryan Skirving
U/10 Breaststroke	Logan Duffy
U/11 Breaststroke	Ben Nott
U/12 Breaststroke	Blayne Duffy
OPEN Breaststroke	Fabian Ruszczyński
U/10 Freestyle	Matthew Hancock
U/12 Freestyle	Blayne Duffy

**GAUTENG PRIMARY SCHOOLS SWIMMING TEAM**

Murray McDougall  
Ryan Skirving  
Fabian Ruszczyński  
Blayne Duffy  
Logan Duffy  
Ben Nott  
Joshua Nott  
Matthew Hancock  
Adam Meikle

**USSASA GAUTENG SWIMMING TEAM**

**MOST IMPROVED B TEAM SWIMMER:** Hugo Mira

**MOST IMPROVED SWIMMER**

Murray McDougall  
Fabian Ruszczyński

**ATHLETICS AWARDS**

Prestige Athletics	A Team 1st B Team 2nd
1st Places	A League

Sbusiso Bhembe	U/9 High Jump (Record)
Murray Williamson	U/9 150 Metres
Riccardo Barradas	U/10 Long Jump
Ryan Skirving	U/12 Shot Putt
Armand Desjardins	U/12 70 Meter Hurdles
Gareth Wildman	Open Long Jump
Gareth Wildman	Open High Jump (Record)
Gareth Wildman	Open 70 Metre Hurdles
Anthony De Vincentiis	Open 100 Metres
Anthony De Vincentiis	Open 200 Metres

**B League**

Nicholas Harrison	U/9 100 Metres
Riccardo Barradas	U/10 1200 Metres
Griffin Reuben	U/11 150 Metres
Nicholas Wright	U/12 Shot Putt
Nicholas Sims	Open 1200 Metres
David Allen	Open High Jump
Ryan Welsh	Open Long Jump
Louis Wildman	Open 70 Metres Hurdles

**TENNIS AWARDS**

**MOST IMPROVED TENNIS PLAYER :** Gregg Le Seuer

**MOST DEDICATED TENNIS PLAYER:** Brandon Ho

**BEST TENNIS PLAYER:** Justin Sacks

**CROSS COUNTRY**

**RUNNER OF THE YEAR:** Nicholas Harrison

**CRICKET AWARDS**

**CRICKET SCORING:** NIL

**CRICKET SCORING TROPHY: TRISH ADAM MEMORIAL  
TROPHY**

No Winner

**U/13 FAR NORTH AREA CRICKET TEAMS**

Stuart Ingledew  
Anthony Artemides  
Michael Sherratt  
Declan Ahern

**FAR NORTH U/12**

Julian De Freitas  
Andrew Kelly  
Reynard Van Zyl  
Jason Claasen  
Fletcher Grafton

**FAR NORTH U/11**

Justin Sacks  
William Lane-Mitchell  
Trent Anticevich  
James Steere  
Grant Caister

**BOWLING CRICKET AWARDS**

**BOWLING:**

Luke Dyson 11B Team – 7 wickets for 10 runs  
Dylan Reeves 7th Team – 6 wickets for 0 runs

**HAT TRICK:**

Declan Ahern – 1st Team  
Trent Anticevich – 11A  
Michael Sherratt – 1st Team





# Extra Curricular Awards

## BATTING CRICKET AWARDS

6th Team	Kyron van Dyk	148 n.o.
4th Team	Marco Antezana	103 n.o.
4th Team	Ryan Welsh	103 n.o.
1st Team	Stuart Ingledew	123
1st Team	Michael Sherratt	101 n.o.
		158 n.o.
1st Team	Gareth Wildman	120
		127 n.o.
		152 n.o.

## GAUTENG

U/11 Invitation Grant Caister

## GAUTENG TEAM

U/13 Michael Sherratt A Team  
Declan Ahern Captain B Team

## CENTURIES

**MOST IMPROVED CRICKETER:** Ryan Welsh

**BEST U/13 CRICKETER:** Michael Sherratt

## HOCKEY AWARDS

**U/13 AREA HOCKEY TEAM:** Gregg Le Seuer and Ross King

**U/13 SOUTHERN GAUTENG TEAM :** David Golach

## GYMNASTICS

## GAUTENG TEAM

Daniel Arnot

## FOOTBALL AWARDS

## NORTH WEST 2 AREA TEAM

Anthony Artemides  
Declan Ahern  
Alex Rodrigues  
Luca Ghillino  
Julian De Freitas  
Armand Desjardins  
Tyron Kennedy  
Michael Sherratt

## FAR NORTH AREA TEAM

Jonathan Steyn

## U/11 SOUTHERN GAUTENG TEAM

Ross Mudie

## GAUTENG FOOTBALL TEAM

Michael Sherratt  
Alex Rodrigues  
Declan Ahern  
Tyron Kennedy

## PHOTOGRAPHIC COMPETITION

### JUDGED BY FUJI

### CAMERAS DONATED BY MR REEVES

JUNIOR PRIMARY	Michael Coetzee
MIDDLE PRIMARY	Andrew Taylor
SENIOR PRIMARY	James Davey

## SERVICE AWARDS

## SOUND AND LIGHTS

Matthew Peter  
John Sherry  
Michael Sherratt

## LIBRARY MEDIA MONITORS

Brendan Pike  
Brandon Ho  
Ben Cuthbertson  
Dominique Bastenie  
Michael Gustavo

## MINI CITY COUNCILLORS 2006

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mini Mayor 2006: Matthew Peter, John Sherry

## PUPIL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME AWARDS

## MONITOR LEVEL

Matthew Nortje  
David Golach

## SPECIAL RECOGNITION AWARDS

## OVERALL EXCELLENCE AND PARTICIPATION IN SPORT

1st Team Cricket, 1st Team Football, Hockey, Rugby, Athletics, Cross Country  
Gareth Wildman

1st Team Cricket, 2nd Team Football, Hockey, Rugby, Athletics, Cross Country  
Louis Wildman

1st Team Cricket, 2nd Team Football, Hockey, Rugby, Athletics, Cross Country  
Rory Wildman

1st Team Cricket  
Calvin Reeves

1st Team Football, 2nd Team cricket, Hockey, Rugby  
Kyron Van Dyk

1st Team Football, A Team Swimming, Athletics, Rugby, Hockey, Cross Country  
Anthony De Vincentiis

## COURAGE AND PERSEVERANCE IN OVERCOMING ADVERSITY IN SPORT

Athletics, Waterpolo, Cross country, Soccer, Rugby

Angelo Neophytou

Ntia Leleka

## SPORTSMAN OF THE YEAR

## SCHAFER TROPHY: COMMITMENT & ACHIEVEMENT IN SCHOOL SPORT IN GRADE 7

Winner : Michael Sherratt  
Runner Up: Declan Ahern

## 2006 House Points

		FIRST	SECOND	THIRD	FOURTH
1	ACADEMIC	O	C	B	T
2	ATHLETICS	B	C	T	O
3	CRICKET	T	B	O	C
4	CROSS-COUNTRY	B	C	O	T
5	RUGBY	B	C	O	T
6	QUIZ	C	O	B	T
7	FOOTBALL	B	T	C	O
8	SWIMMING	T	C	O	B
9	TENNIS	T	O	B	C
10	CHESS	B	O	T	C
11	WATER POLO	O	B	T	C
12	HOCKEY	B	C	T	O

OVERALL ACADEMIC, CULTURAL AND SPORT INTER-HOUSE AWARD

ST DAVID'S PREP CHAMPAGNAT TROPHY:

FOURTH PLACE: THE BISHOPS

THIRD PLACE: OSMOND

SECOND PLACE: COLLEGE

FIRST PLACE: BENEDICT

CAPTAIN: Gareth Wildman

VICE CAPTAIN: Fabian Ruszczynski



# ~ PRAISEGIVING SPEECH ~

Good evening, Mr. Greef, Mr. Wilson, Mr. Williams, staff, parents and fellow pupils. Tonight is a very significant night for the whole of the Gr. 7, group including myself; for it marks the end of a happy and prosperous career throughout the prep school. From the beginning, as young grade 0's all the way through to Gr. 7, our hard working teachers have prepared us, for what is now, just around the corner. We could not be more ready for this exciting transition.

Our journey through the junior school could be likened to a boat ride through the long, winding Amazon River-Sometimes fun and sometimes not. In Gr. 0 we sailed gently out of port, tearfully waving our parents goodbye, with no knowledge of what lay ahead of us. From day 1, the sly crocodile, Mr Castle, was ever present, lurking in the dark waters; just waiting for somebody to fall overboard. Fortunately, this crocodile had no teeth; although there was definitely nothing wrong with his vocal cords! Many a child was rescued by him.

What would any boat be without a captain? Mr Wilson led from the front, steering our ship with great skill and precision, even when the river got narrow and we barely made it through. Thanks to his wise leadership it did, however seem that the river was more often wide than it was narrow! This great captain was always behind us in whatever we did with words of praise and encouragement.

Mr Webb was the chief engineer, working in the engine room, fuelling our minds with the highest octane brain fuel available via his assistant engineers, the teachers. Unfortunately he recently swapped boats. The well equipped engineers worked everyday at greasing the

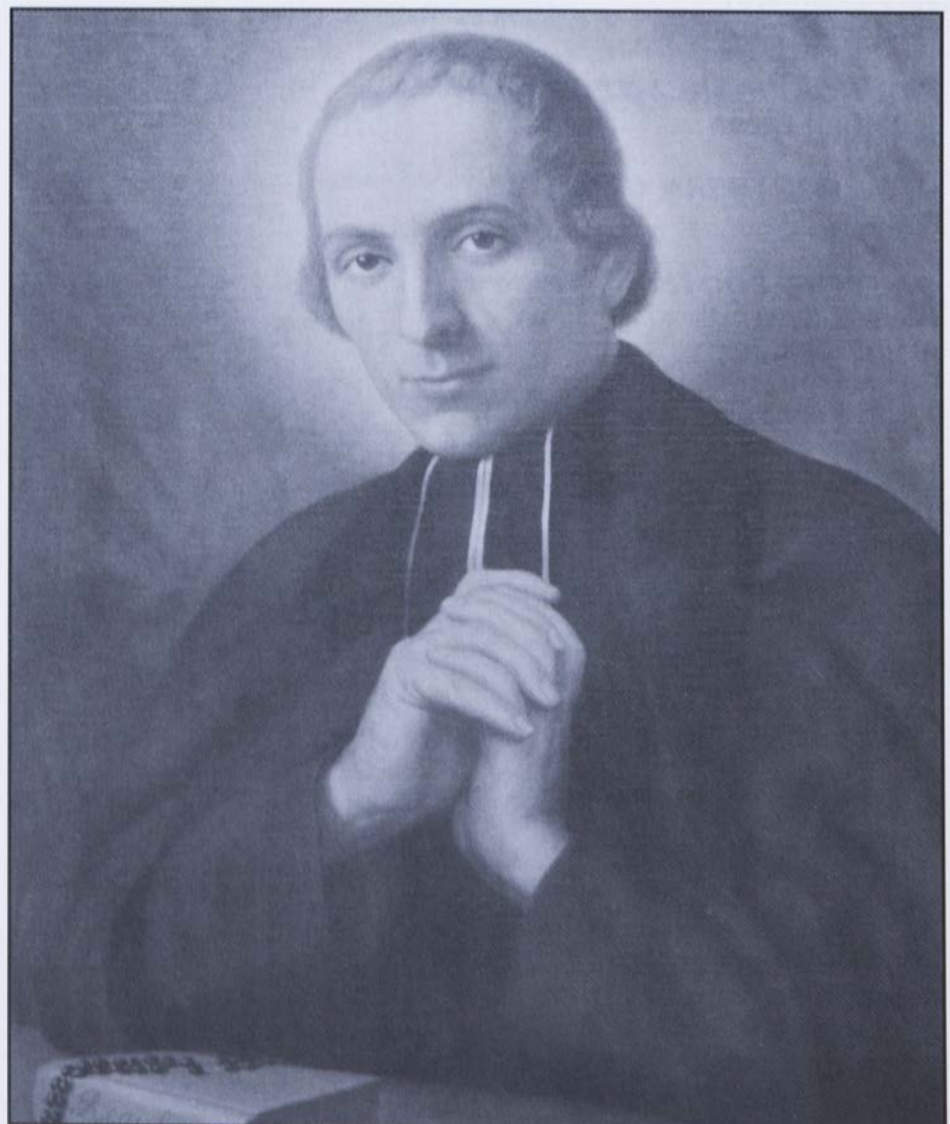
cogs and oiling the chains in order to ensure that the journey was a great success. They were without doubt the best crew that any boat could have.

Thankfully, this great adventure was not just hard work, there was always time to stop, relax and play some sport. The "crocodile" was not only there to discipline and torment his passengers but also to make sure that they stayed physically and mentally fit. Let me tell you, he did an excellent job of it! Thanks to his constant hard work; we have an exceptionally talented group of sportsmen, in various fields of expertise. These ranging from very popular sports such as cricket, soccer and swimming, all the way to karate. Here Mr Castle allowed no lazy passengers! Matron Ryan, the boat's medic, was always at hand in case there was a mishap during a sporting event or if somebody just felt a bit sea sick.

Entertainment onboard was of a very high standard and included choirs, musical productions and art exhibitions. A very big thank you to the arts and culture team for writing, producing and organising these spectacular events.

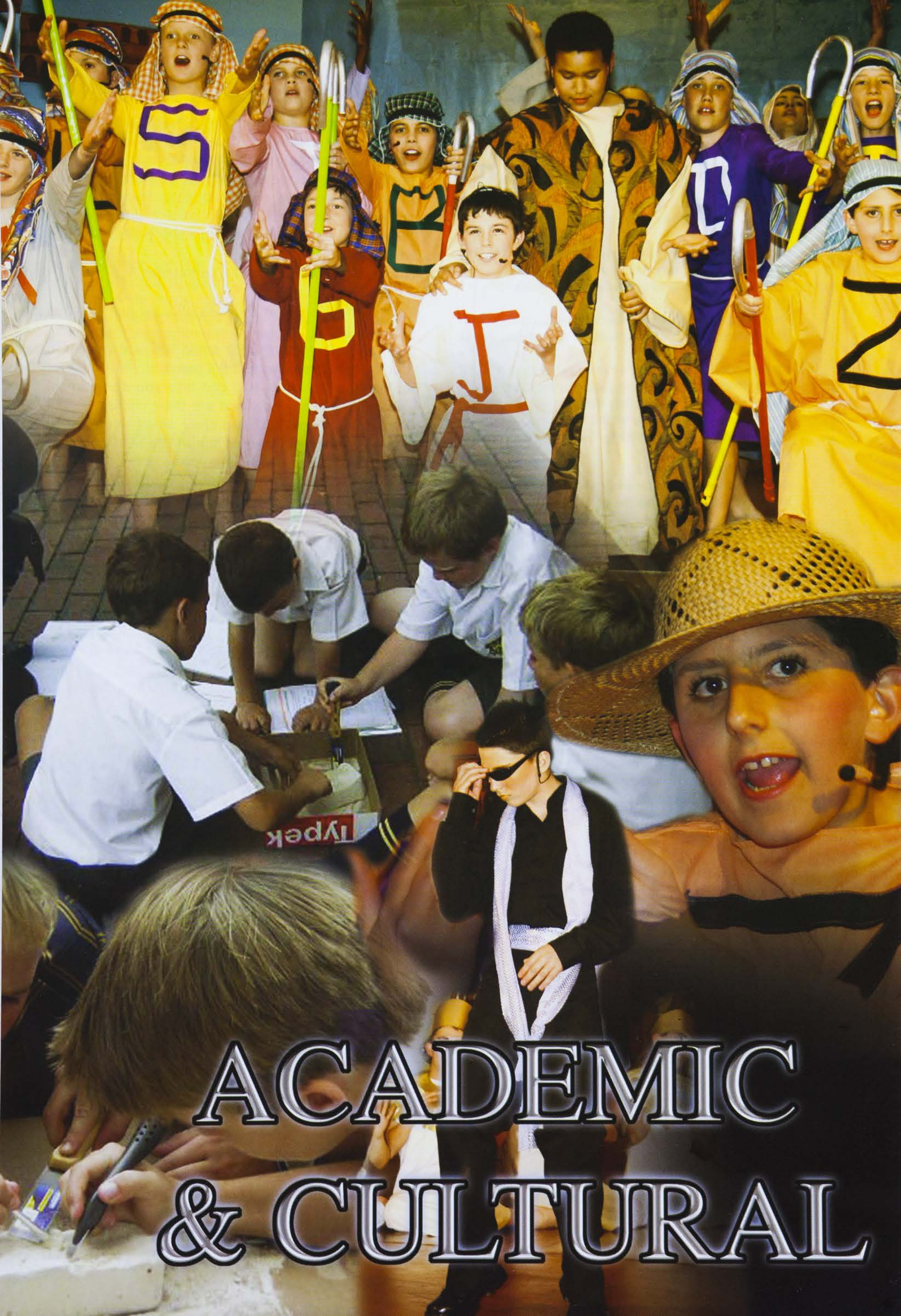
Having now finished our journey, I look back and see a river littered with success, stained by hard work; and floating with memories. To me this indicates that we have been one of the best grade 7 groups that St. Davids has ever seen. Well done to the boys and thank you to the teachers and parents, who have supported and helped us in everything that we have done. I would like to end with a meaningful and famous quote; a great man named Mr WJ Castle once said, "PULL UP YOUR SOCKS YOU FRUITCAKE!!"

*Celso Zuccollo*



*St David's Marist Inanda*





# ACADEMIC & CULTURAL



## Poem on Interdependence

Inside nature it is like a chain, everything depends  
 on one another  
 No animal alone or it would be in a spot of bother  
 Together we thrive, alone we die  
 Ecosystems work only as a unit, the birds sing and  
 fly  
 Rural or populated, interdependence is there  
 Decomposers, consumers and producers all do their  
 fair share  
 Extinction is not a problem if we are one  
 Photosynthesis is the beginning, fuelled by the sun  
 Everything a family, pulling their weight  
 Narrowly, saving us from the terrible fate  
 Deciduous trees, indigenous trees, all trees together  
 Environment saved forever  
 Night and day we must work  
 Carving our species onto the earth  
 Every day living to maintain the world for yet  
 another birth

Celso Zucollo

Interacting with each other  
 Needing to survive in the same community  
 Terrified of the herbivores  
 Entering into our habitat  
 Rural and urban are all the same  
 Decomposers are good for land  
 Environments are needed for the food chain  
 Predator and scavengers are the kings and queens of  
 the land  
 Ecosystems are like lots of little towns  
 Needing commensalisms for all to be around  
 Deforestation is the disease of the land  
 Extinction will result the destroying of our land  
 Nobody seems to care about acid rain and ozone  
 depletion  
 Characteristics of our land will never the same  
 Ecology is the head of this big family  
 Aston Schafer Gr. 7B

If you were to destroy all the life on Earth, we would be  
 the ones who pay the price  
 Nature was the most beautiful place before we came  
 That is a fact; it will never be the same  
 Everything depends on each other, that is nature and  
 man one on another  
 Rays from the sun blossomed the colour  
 Dead creatures because of man, there will be no more  
 blossoming  
 Everything has a purpose and should survive  
 Plants are the Picasso's of nature  
 Even the rats do their bit; I hope they are here in the  
 near future  
 Nothing, in the world is without a purpose  
 Death is all we are achieving

Earth is turning into a barren concrete jungle  
 Not even we can live in this place  
 Can anything be done to stop this destruction?  
 Earth and man gone for eternity; now lets destroy Mars!  
 Andrew Freaan 7M

I think of insects, the putrid little pests, and wonder  
 why they are here.  
 Now why would God make something like that? I think  
 it's really not fair.  
 Then I think of what they do all day, just wasting our  
 precious air.  
 Eventually I wonder what could they be good for and  
 that's when I realized there's more.  
 Red ants are vicious and can bite you sometimes, but  
 ask yourself really how bad are their crimes.  
 Dead things look bad and they smell even worse, so  
 where are they now, you'll see in the next verse.  
 Eaten by ants the dead bodies have been. Consumed by  
 an insect I couldn't have seen.  
 People don't know that ants are their friends; we need  
 to straighten that bond that severely bends.  
 Even the smallest insect has a role to play; it's all in a  
 balance that's beginning to sway.  
 Now people are using pesticides and sprays, to stop  
 killing the insects it will take many days.  
 Dung beetles look useless just working all day, but  
 they're clearing up dung so give them some way.  
 Animals depend on insects too, without the dung beetle  
 they'd have to go to the loo.  
 Not even the lion with power and strength, could live  
 without the insect for any great length.  
 Could I be forgiven for thinking such a thing? That bugs  
 didn't have such a purpose to bring.  
 Even as the insects fly on by, I don't think twice before  
 swatting a fly.  
 Calrin Curtis 7M

## Interdependence

In nature the lion is the predator of Africa that hunts and kills  
 Noting the vultures circling above wanting to feed on the scraps.  
 The decaying flesh attracts the ants, maggots and mice while the owl is  
 Enticed by the tasty mice.  
 Rage building, he strikes as fast as lightning catching its meal and  
 Delighted, he flies to the top of a tree on top of a hill.  
 Evergreen and so many leaves is home to big and small,  
 Pigeons chirp, broad baboons howl, army ants march and  
 Elephants graze.  
 Noticing the clouds above followed by an angry crash of thunder, rain pours  
 Dousing the land with water.  
 Every creature needs water, even the lizard that sails across the desert sand  
 No matter the size, every creature lives and dies  
 Carnivores and every other creature has a connection but will never force  
 Each other into extinction

By: Ryan Welsh





# ART EXHIBITION

## The Annual Prep Art Exhibition

Children's artwork. A means of developing fine motor skills, exploring colour and texture, all while gloriously unleashing nascent creativity, right? It is much more than that. Like any true artwork, the creation itself is just the tip of the iceberg. There is always so, so much more going on.

This was evident at the 2006 art exhibition where viewers were invited to walk down a pathway to an old farm house with birds perched on leafy branches, spiders and insects crawled into nooks and crannies while colourful frogs splashed in the pond.

Each painting was different and the pupils expressed themselves freely in colour, shape and texture.

*Heather Joseph*

## Grade 7 Art Comments

*Daniel Donaldson*

Ms Joseph you are on our wave length

You have taught me several techniques and I love the subject

*Tiago Campbell*

Art was great this year. I learned to think outside the box.

*Angelo Neophytou*

My year with Ms Joseph was a year to remember. I not only learned many new techniques but had fun doing it.

*Celso Zuccollo*

Art is awesome!

*Stuart Ingledew*

I love art and art loves me.

*Patrick Esson*

Art has taught me many values and has given me a passion for life.







Michael Gustavo Gr 7



Murray McDougall Gr 7



James Dalais Gr 7



David Golach Grade 7



Kealan Henry Gr 7



Rudi Campbell Gr 7



Amit Patel Gr 7



Brendan Pike Grade 7



Angelo Neophytou Gr 7



Bruce Potgieter Gr 7



Kyron van Dyk Gr 7





Louis Wildman Gr 7



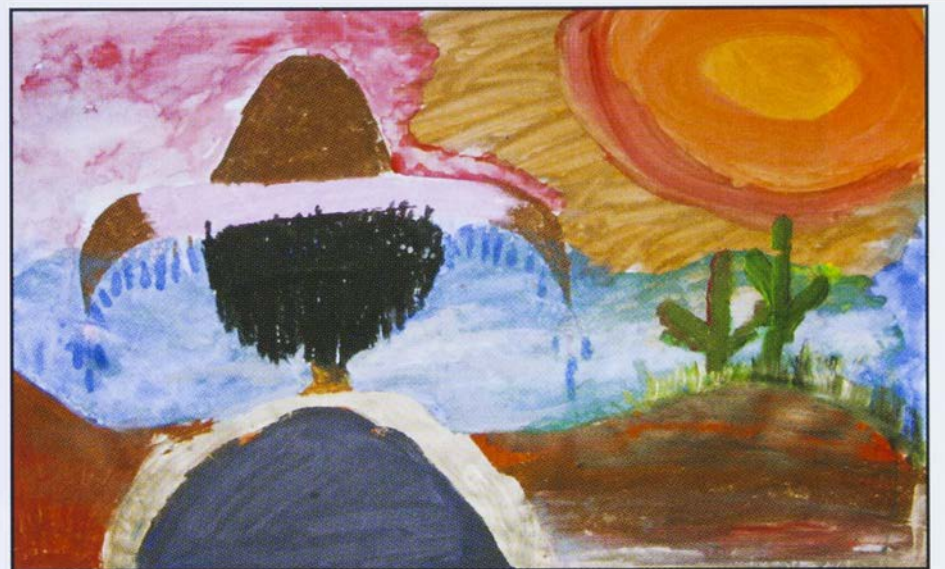
Angelo Neophytou Gr 7



Michael Dorrington Gr 6



Luca Ghillino Gr 7



Derek Mazaham Gr 6



Adam Howa Grade 6



Brendan Smith Grade 6



Luke Dyson Grade 5



Sipho Mbonzana Gr 6



Robbie de Agrela Gr 6





# ♣ CHESS ♣

## Senior Prep Chess Team



**Back Row:** Stephen Haupt, Mrs A Norton, Adam Howa  
**Seated:** Luke Boswell, Romek Sadowski, Lorenzo Dal Col, Devin Ingram, Daelin Campelman, Alexander Harris  
**Absent:** Roberto Wilson

This has been an exceptionally successful year for both the Junior and Senior Chess teams.

Chess for 2006 started off with the Inter-House Chess Championships with Benedict winning the senior section and College taking the junior. It is always amazing to see how many boys turn up to support their respective houses. This shows tremendous spirit amongst our pupils and brings the hidden talent to the fore! I wish many of these boys had the time to be a part of our Chess team.

I want to extend a big Thank You, to our senior Chess boys. Towards the end of the year, they diligently arrived every week and spent a great deal of time helping each other and the little ones whilst Mr. Pearson was in hospital. This was a great help to me and was extremely beneficial to the pupils themselves.

Our Juniors are a force not to be reckoned with. Most of the team consists of Grade Two's and Three's and they did us proud this season. What a pity the Grade Threes were on camp when we had our play off's in the finals. I am sure we could have easily secured a place in the top three. Fortunately there is always 2007. We were extremely grateful to some of the Grade Two boys



who so eagerly stood in. Thank you, guys! Both teams won their respective zones and went through to play in the finals. Unfortunately we did not feature, but watch this space!

Special congratulations must go to Luke Boswell, Matthew Wright, James Rex and Anton Paul Czuba for being chosen to represent Gauteng in the National Championships, which take place in December. Good luck boys!

Last but not least, our special thanks go to our beloved Mr. Pearson. His enthusiasm for the game has certainly rubbed off on our young players. We hope he continues to regain his health and we look forward to his input again

next year. Finally, we must not forget the catering team! Shelley, Em and the gang, we really appreciate the teas you prepare for each competition we host. We always receive positive feedback in this regard.

I have thoroughly enjoyed being an integral part of the Chess Club and I wish you all God's richest Blessings for the New Year.

Allison Norton





# ♣ CHESS ♣

## Junior Prep Chess Team



**Back Row:** Matthew Everson, Stefan Pecelj, Mrs A Norton, Anton Paul Czuba, Matthew Wright  
**Seated:** David Cardoso, Guy Waterhouse, Joseph Harraway, Thomas Harraway, James Rex, Gerard Merchak

### Senior Interhouse Chess Results:

Benedict 15  
 Osmond 15  
 Bishops 14  
 College 8

### Junior Interhouse Chess Results:

College 18  
 Bishops 13  
 Osmond 11  
 Benedict 11





# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

**My Computer**  
Roberto Borravero  
IN

**Grade 1**

Warren Fleming  
Grade 1

Robert Lander  
Grade 2A

Joseph Lebos  
Grade 2N

**World Cup Soccer  
Germany 2006**

portugal - Grade 2

**Grade 2**

Michael Coetzee Grad 2A

**I am a  
Bully  
Buster!**

My Computer Keyboard

Left Hand		Right Hand	
1) space	4) F, V, T, G, R	1) space	4) P, Y, N, T, V, Z, M
2) ESC	5) J, K, L	2) ESC	5) P, Y, N, T, V, Z, M
3) W, X	6) ;, ' [	3) W, X	6) ;, ' [
4) Q, A, Z	7) /, ~, \	4) Q, A, Z	7) /, ~, \

**School Litter Survey**

LITTER	AMOUNT
Paper	5
Tin	2
Glass	2
Polystyrene	2
Other	2
TOTAL	13

**Grade 3**

Marco Benvenuti  
Grade 3S

**World Cup Soccer-Germany 2006**

Grade 3 Mexico

**I, Travis -  
Hali, am  
not a bully  
because...**

- I am friendly to my classmates
- I help other people when they are being bullied
- I am not a bully because...



# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Sincere Friendly  
 Cool Honest  
 Peaceful  
 HELPFUL  
 Reliable  
 Trustworthy Kind


## Grade 4

FIFA World Cup Soccer  
 Germany 2006  
 Official Representative

Name: David Kimani  
 Grade: 4H



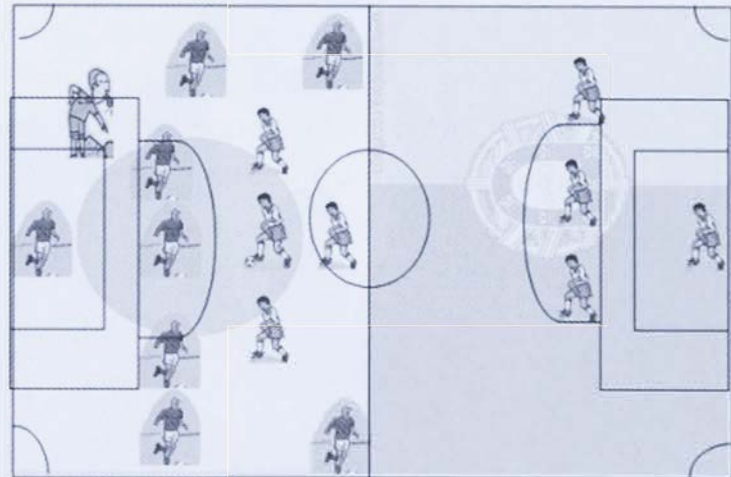
### FRANCESCO MARIANO G 4H

<p><b>James Weddell</b></p> <p><b>WHEN</b> He explored in 1823 all the way to between 1838 and 1843</p>	<p><b>James Weddell</b></p> <p><b>WHO</b> My explorer is James Weddell British navigator</p> 	<p><b>James Weddell</b></p> <p><b>WHAT</b> The record of latitude farthest south in Weddell Sea</p>	<p><b>James Weddell</b></p> <p><b>WHERE</b> In Britain at a place called Weddell Sea</p>
---	--	---	--

  
**ANTI-BULLYING PLEDGE**  
 I, John-Paul Da Costa, Grade 5E, endeavour to behave in the following manner:

1. I will tell a teacher if I see anyone being bullied.
2. I will stop people who want to bully smaller children.
3. I will stand up for people who are being bullied.
4. I will not let anyone fight with each other.
5. I will not just stand and watch people being bullied.

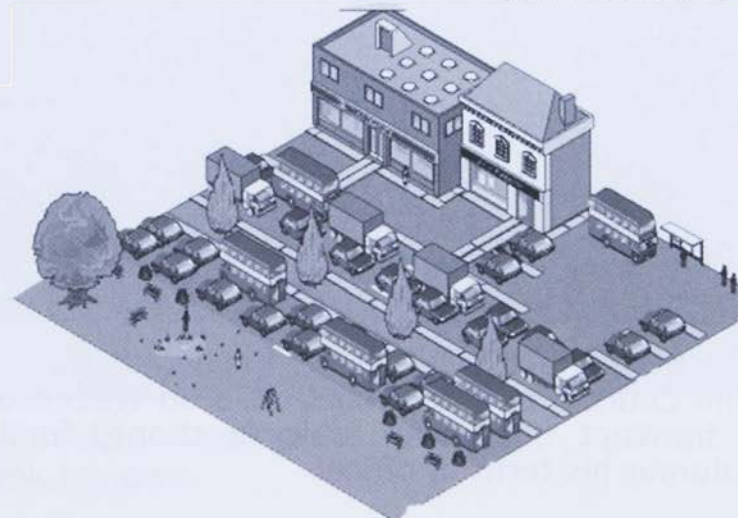
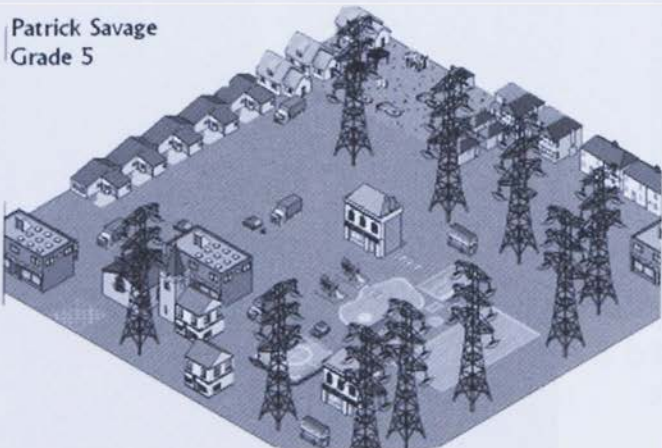
John-Paul Da Costa Grade 5E  
World Cup Soccer Stadium-Germany 2006



## Grade 5

Senzo Mtswana

Patrick Savage  
Grade 5





# INTER-HOUSE QUIZ

Questions, questions, questions, it never seems to stop! Throughout the year the teachers at St David's never seem to stop throwing questions at the pupils they teach, but on Wednesday 2 August, the questioning seemed to reach a climax for 16 boys, when they were asked to answer 96 questions in just over 90 minutes, in the annual Inter House Quiz.

And answer them they did and they made it seem so easy! Of course to their peers sitting safely out of the limelight in the audience, all these questions seemed so easy, but to the contestants facing a sea of faces, there were many heart-stopping moments as they struggled to rack their brains for the answers.

Unlike last year when Osmond stamped their dominance on the Quiz from round one, this year proved to be a much closer affair with both Osmond and College finishing on 61 points at the end of six rounds, the first

time in the history of the quiz that this has happened!! In a sudden death playoff, College represented by Thomas Davey, Celso Zuccollo, Joshua Nott and Nicholas Sims beat Osmond to clinch the title.

My thanks to the enthusiastic contestants who provided an entertaining morning for their fellow pupils and those parents who were able to attend.

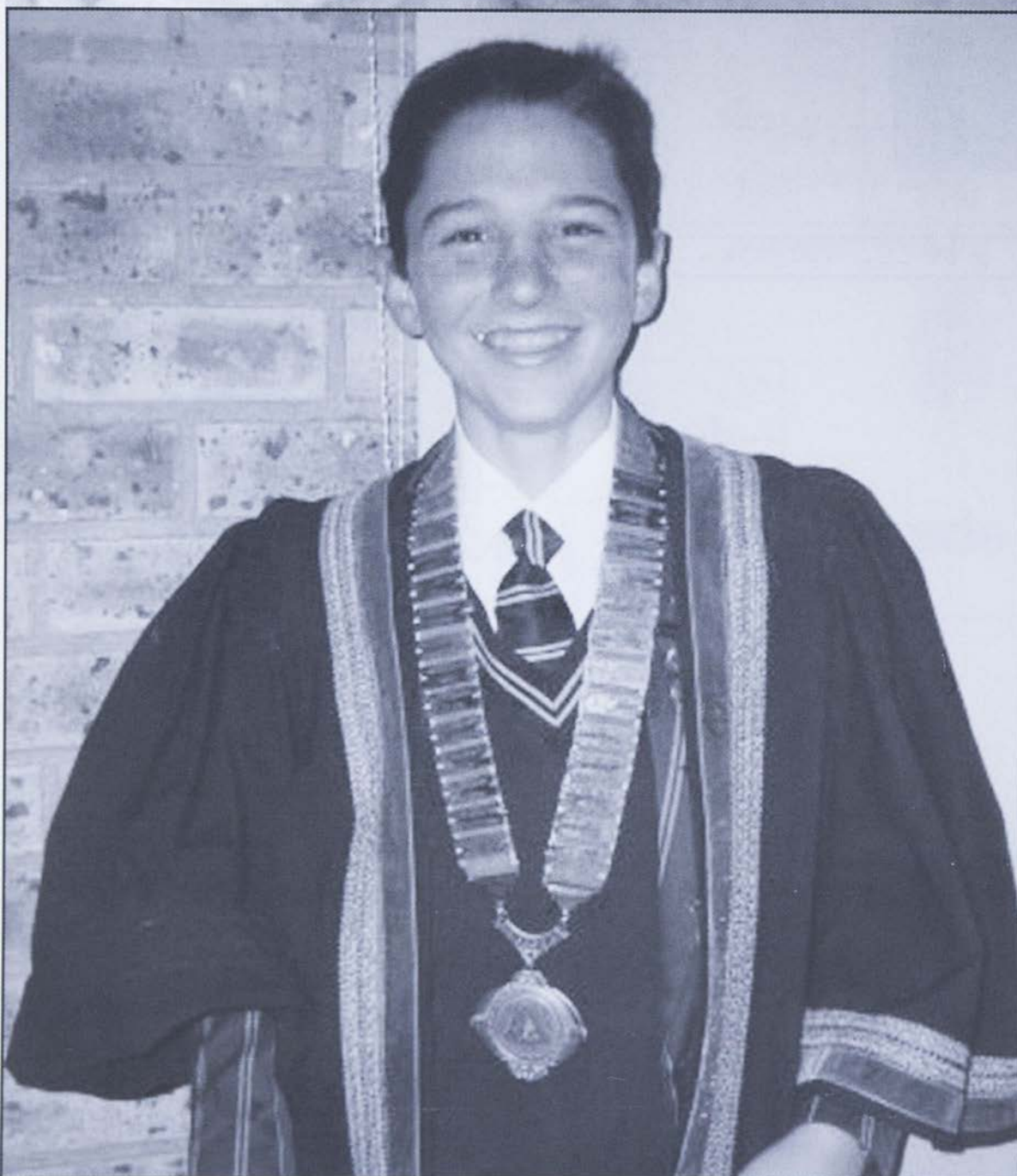
## The final position was:

College	61 points	Won on sudden death playoff
Osmond	61 points	
Benedict	58 points	
The Bishops	40 points	

*Mrs G Anderson*

# MINI MAYOR

## Mini Mayor

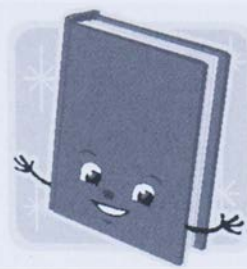


Matthew Peter was inducted as Mini Mayor of the Greater Jhb Metropolitan Mini Council, in a ceremony held on Wednesday, 31 May, 2006. He will be kept busy with civic functions, fundraising and speechmaking during his term of office.





# MEDIA CENTRE



2006 started off slowly and a bit sluggishly. The boys have had too much of a good holiday and reading wasn't at the top of many boys' list of "things to do on holiday."

A number of boys had suggested titles or series that I must get for the library, so I took myself off to a number of booksellers to seek out the boys' requests. I was reasonably successful and was able to acquire some of the titles.

A visit from "The Travelling Bookshop" brought a number of new and reasonably priced books for us to buy. It is always a successful way of encouraging boys to read. A number of parents generously bought and donated books for the library. Thank you parents for your support.

My small, team of dedicated Media Monitors was a great help to me in the smooth running of the Media Centre. Thank you boys, I do appreciate all that you did in the library. Miss Mowale joined us at the beginning of the year and quietly gets on with the day-to-day chores of keeping a library in order. Her help is greatly appreciated. Thank you Miss Mowale.

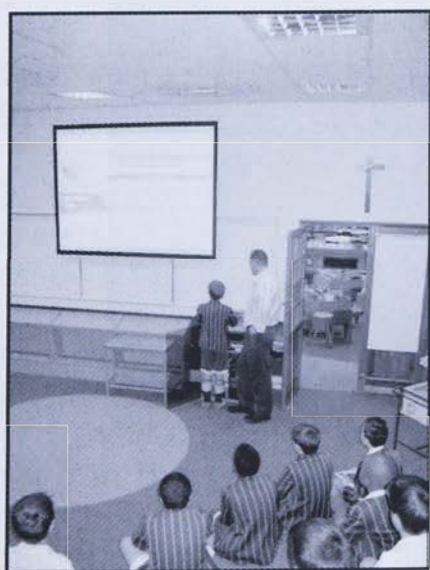
We were fortunate to have a new author, Shaun Chapman, speak to the boys about taking care of the environment and how we can help to become more environmentally conscious. The purpose of his visit was to launch his first novel, "Rocky in the Wilderness". Rocky is a Staffordshire terrier and Shaun's faithful companion. Shaun and Rocky both autographed copies of the novel for the boys.

One of the teachers' biggest concerns is that boys seem to stop reading once they reach Grade 6. Ilse Tennant and Thane Haarhof have reviewed a number of books suitable for Primary school children. They have a company called "Handpicked Books". Boys are able to visit their website and choose books from the books on offer. Once the boys have read any books from their choice of books, they can write a review of the book, recommending it to other young readers. In June 2007 all these Book Reviews will be judged and children stand to win some wonderful prizes. A number of the boys have submitted reviews; I wish them luck in this competition.

It was International Library Day on the 23 October. The boys were encouraged to bring one book that was in good condition or a book that they had finished reading or outgrown to school. We collected between 500 and 600 books. These books were then given to Holy Cross or "Lourdes Private School" in Diepkloof. One of our aims is to start a library for the boys and girls at Holy Cross. Our next step is to obtain a computer and a library software program so that we can process these books and keep track of who has borrowed the books, so that they have a functioning library

We hosted a reading workshop over 4 weeks organised by NUE. Kirsty and a colleague, both from Crawford Benmore, ran the workshop. We invited the Foundation Phase teachers at Lourdes Private School (Holy Cross). These teachers found it to be most helpful and went away feeling inspired and ready to try out all the new ideas. We hope the books the boys donated will go a long way to achieving improved literacy.

*Doreen Johnstone (Prep Librarian)*



Boys checking out the Handpicked books' Website.



Grade 3 boys from St David's, admiring the display of book reviews.



Grade 1's choosing books





# MATHEMATICS



John Sherry (L) - Winner of the Weakest Link at Redhill - with friends, having fun during Maths

# MUSIC & DRAMA

## Choir - Prep Senior

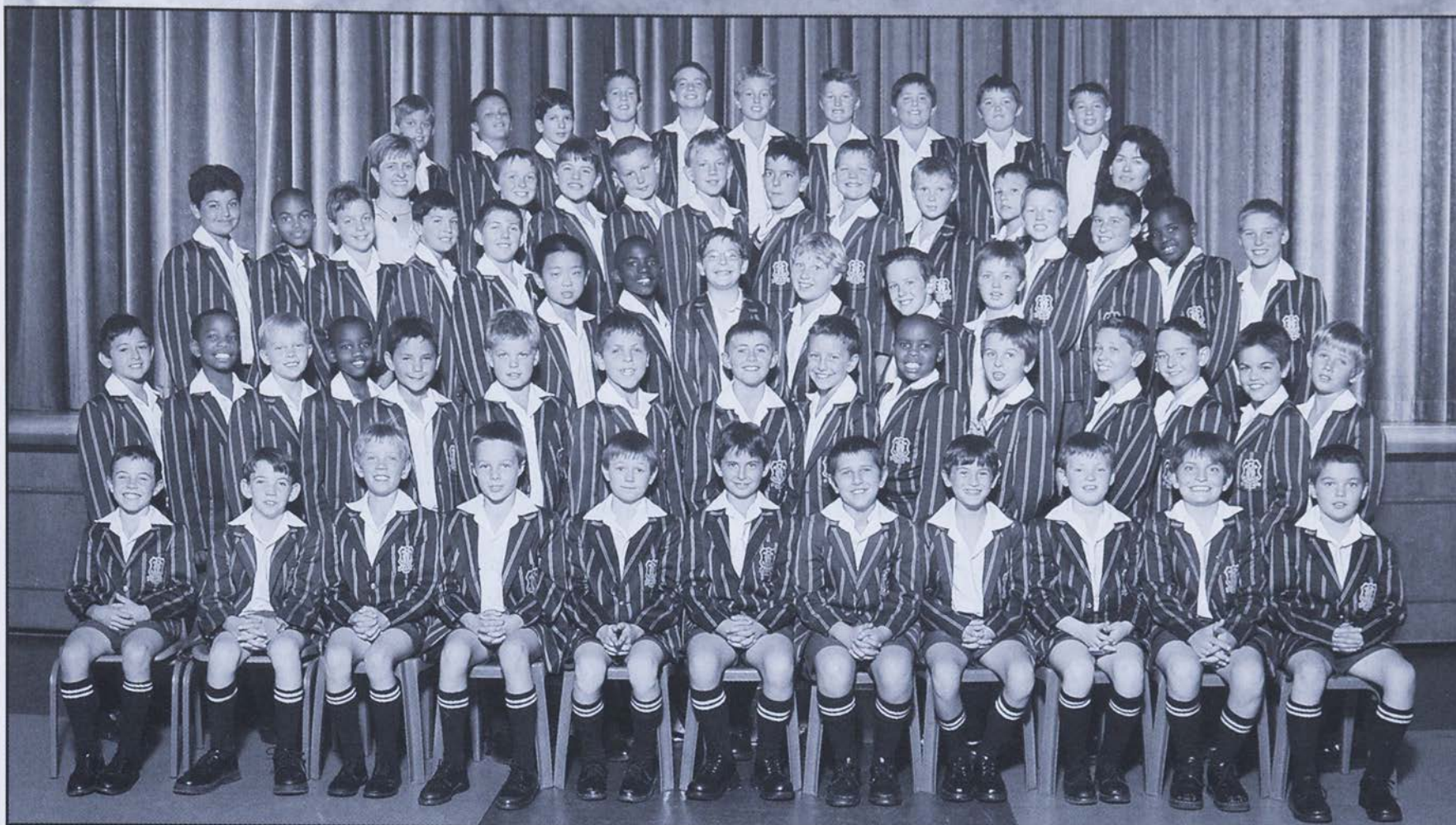


- Back Row:** Michael Sherratt, Daniel Donaldson, Matthew Peter (Head of Choir), Mark Hodgson, Patrick Besson, Khayaletu Nkosi, Brendon Pike
- 3rd Row:** Kerzner Gololo, Armand Desjardins, Graham Hyslop, Fionn O'Connell-Hussey, Leith Anticevich, Stuart Smith, Christopher Khoury, Mpho Mogale, Takunda Nyadundu
- 2nd Row:** Mr G Dry, David Gollach, David Arnot, Angelo Neophytou (Deputy Head of Choir), Luca Ghillino, Stefano Cardoso, David Allen, Robert De Angrela, James Creasy, Sipho Mbonzana, Romek Sadowski
- Seated:** Kgabi Moeng, Fletcher Grafton, Matthew Zambon, Daniel Kimber, Stuart Ingledew, Justin Lellyett, Kundai Marowa, Dylan Reeves, Adam Leontsinis, Alexandre Jelonek, Michael Alves
- Absent:** Blayne Duffy



# MUSIC & DRAMA

## Choir - Prep Junior



**Back Row:** Adrian Forssman, Dean Kennedy, John-Paul Da Costa, Blake Skirving, Gianluca Truda, Matthew Arens, Ben Nott, James O'Donoghue, Jason Riddle, Daelin Campleman  
**4th Row:** Mrs L Browne, Conor Cuthertson, Daniel Peter, Michael Shepherd, Alex Beatty, Micah Mira, Matthew McWilliams, Matthew Lellyett, Ross Mudie, Mrs S Jones  
**3rd Row:** Nicholas Kourie, Mokati Serobe, Telis Carides, Ricardo Barradas, Matthew Everson, Jack Chen, Christopher Karani, Peter Carides, Rhys van den Handel, Dyllon Nicholls, Garrick Cathrall, Robert Bartlett, Liam Davern-Caffery, Sakhiwo Dlalisa, Tyler Hewitt  
**2nd Row:** Kyle Sham, Chili Amoes, Matthew Hancock, Langa Mhlongo, Dean Dustan, Brian Ferguson, Francesco Mariano, Shaun Powell, James De Sousa, Yanga Mazwai, Jonathan Smith, Bradley Kent, Tristan Joseph, Lance Robinson, Regan Morley  
**Seated:** Justin Watkins, Brogan Herron, James Kelly, Liam Riley, Robert Wagner-Wittles, Mauro D'Agnolo, Michael Mol, Ayrton Zamarian, Braidon Parker, Marco John, Callum Latilla-Campbell  
**Absent:** Logan Duffy

2006 has been a wonderful year for both the music and drama in the Prep school. St David's now offers the following music and drama activities and I will deal with each one as a separate heading:

1. The Choir
2. The Annual Major Production
3. Private Instrument Lessons

### THE PREP SENIOR CHOIR OR SAINT MARCELLIN SINGERS

In 2006 I have tried to combine the high school and prep school choirs as much as possible, but in many cases it is possible for only one of the two halves of the choir to perform. Chorally, 2006 has been an exceptionally busy and productive year. The Prep Senior Choir now has approximately 50 boys (all auditioned) and the full choir has over 90! We started off with a bang in the first term with the Choir Concert (formerly the Choir Supper Show). This year's theme was "Africa", and the audience was entertained by the Prep Junior Choir under the direction of Mrs Sharon Jones, Mrs Louise Browne and Mr Ron Thackwell, who performed extremely well, especially considering how little time

they have to rehearse. The full choir or "Saint Marcellin Singers" as they are now known as, performed a set of African songs from Namibia and South Africa and the evening was a huge success.

The Prep Senior Choir once again participated in the Grayston Magic of Music Festival at the Linder Auditorium where, once again, they brought the house down with their renditions of The Okavango Songs, Mboobe (The Lion Sleeps Tonight) and Weeping.

The third term has been especially busy, with the choir participating in a number of activities. Firstly, the choir recorded a CD. The prep library viewing room was used as a very suitable studio, and the boys were given the day off to record ten numbers including the African program. Our very sincere thanks go out to Kreesan Pillay and his engineers, who gave of their incredibly valuable time to record the CD for free. We are so grateful! At the time of writing this article, the CD is currently being edited and we hope it'll be ready for sale by the Carol Pageant.

Next came the International Burns Foundation Conference Opening Ceremony at Constitution Hill. Here



the choir again entertained an international crowd with a section of the African program and were given a standing ovation.

The Prep Senior Choir also performed at the St Stithian's Choir Festival with over 500 choristers. Here, again, they performed with aplomb and were, arguably, the best choir there.

At the time of writing this article the choirs still have a busy rest of the year ahead of them. They will be singing at the launch of the St David's Foundation, The Valedictory Mass for the matrics, The High School Prize Giving and, of course, the big choir event of the year, the annual Carol Pageant.

The main function of a choir at a church school is to support the religious services, and in this duty the choir has been exceptionally active. We now have at least one joint mass each month, and the choir has performed various numbers including Be Still And Know, Psalm 23 and the Sanctus from Gabriel Faure's Requiem at these services.

This year also saw the introduction of our choir uniform. It is a black Mandarin shirt with gold printing of St David's Marist, Inanda on one breast and St Marcellin Singers on the other.

2007 promises to be another fantastic year. Thank you to everyone involved for all your support.

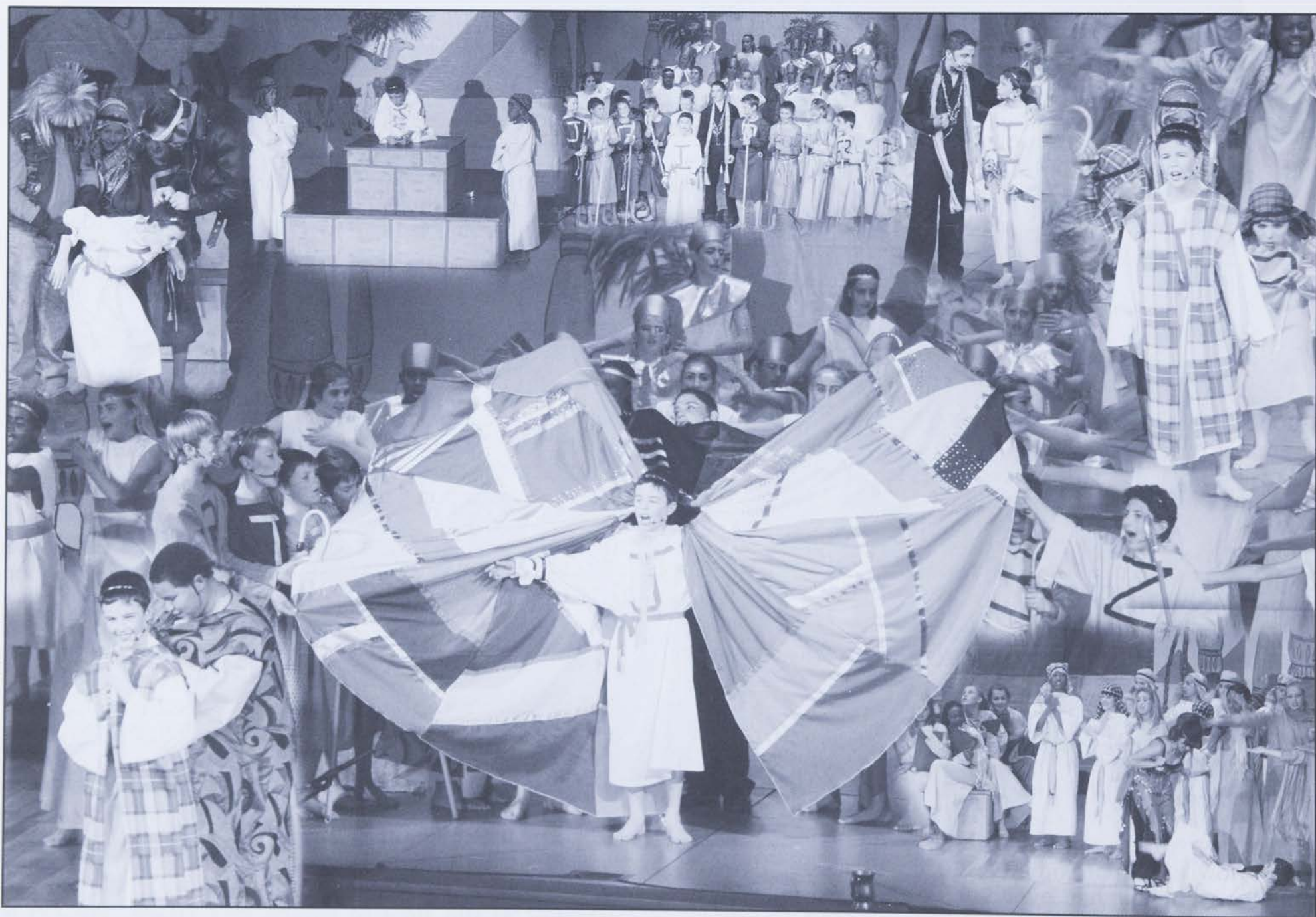
## THE MUSIC CENTRE

The music centre continues to go from strength to strength. At the time of writing there are over 120 boys taking private instrument lessons. The instruments being offered are: Piano, guitar (electric, acoustic, bass) drums, flute, fife, recorder, saxophone and clarinet.

We have had two concerts where the boys who are learning instruments get to perform in front of an audience of their peers and parents. Both evenings were extremely successful, and I hope to have even more next year. I am always amazed at the amount of talent we have at St David's, but would like to remind the boys and parents that talent is not enough. If your son has chosen to learn an instrument, please encourage him as often as possible to practice. Remember, learning an instrument is a lifetime endeavor.

The music and drama at St David's continues to raise the bar every year. Thank you to all of you who have supported this vital aspect of education at St David's.

*Mr Gareth Dry*  
*Director of Music and Drama*



## JOSEPH AND THE AMAZING TECHNICOLOR DREAMCOAT

If I am completely honest, I had been avoiding doing Joseph for many years. The main reason for this was

that I felt it had been done to death at schools and also I had been involved in two professional productions and I was, quite frankly, sick of it!

My arm was twisted, however, by the constant questions





from boys, parents and staff, "When are we going to do "Joseph"?" So, with some trepidation, I decided to bite the bullet and direct Andrew Lloyd Weber and Tim Rice's Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat.

Once again, nearly one hundred boys auditioned and, after much deliberation and help from my partner in crime Mr Ron Thackwell (who himself has done over 500 professional performances of "Joseph"!)" we settled on young Matthew Zambon to play the lead role. Matthew Peter was cast in the role of "Pharoah" and a very sporting Miss Heather Joseph, (a coincidence?), agreed to play the role of "Mrs Potiphar". The prep staff was type-cast in their roles as "The Hairy Ishmaelites", and brought the house down every night. It was extremely intimidating to witness Mr Willy Castle standing up on the back of Mr Darrell Webb's motor bike, with his multi-coloured wig, cruising down the centre aisle every night!

This year saw the continuation of our extremely fruitful partnership with our sister school St Theresa's, and the rehearsals went off very smoothly. The performances were a huge success and we were privileged, on the second night, to have the honor of the presence of our Deputy President, Mrs Phumzile Mlambo-Ncuka. The cast played to three standing ovations and, by all accounts, it was one of the best productions ever mounted at St David's. The music was provided by the St David's College Band, and my sincere thanks go out to the boys who gave up their valuable time directly before mid year exams.

Special thanks go out to all involved, and I'm sure we will raise the bar even further next year.

Mr. G. Dry

## Grahamstown Festival



This year the Grahamstown Children's Art Festival proved to be most beneficial. It was a great experience for our pupils. The programme was rich in cultural activities and crafts, which offered the boys the opportunity to explore their creative potential. We departed from Johannesburg International Airport and were accommodated in a boarding house at St Andrew's Prep School.

Below are a few comments from the pupils themselves.

HEATHER JOSEPH

Grahamstown art festival brought on a mixture of feelings. The bedding felt as though I was in boarding school. The food was not too bad but the activities were great. The break from a tedious day at school was super. I learnt to play the drums and the guitar. I learned to sculpture clay figures and masks. I had great fun but there is nothing like home.

DOMINIC CAISTER

In my eyes I would say the the Grahamstown tour was an



extremely good all round experience. We had a wide variety of things to do, from belt making to the flea markets to the girls and the Last night dance .... We managed to enjoy ourselves in any activity we did. Grahamstown was a great highlight of the year for me and I would do it all over again too.

KYLE SAUNDERS

I liked all the plays but 'Johnny Lighting' was the best. The market was fun with all the different objects to buy. I really liked spending time with my friends.

ROWAN TERRY

It was a great experience for me and all the things we did were extremely fun.

DAVID COOK

The festival was a great experience. The activities were awesome we met lots of girls and talked to them loads. It was also cool exploring the place.

RICHARD SMITH





# EMS



Srikant Singhala studies the Stock Exchange EMS



Grade 6's enjoy playing the Stock Exchange game

# SCIENCE



A most successful Science Expo was held, with many interesting devices created.

# ISIZULU

## IsiZulu in the Prep School.

IsiZulu additional language is taught to all boys from Grade 0 – 6. In Grade 7 they are expected to choose between Afrikaans and isiZulu and this will then become their second language moving into the high school.

The aim of our curriculum is to develop vocabulary and introduce grammatical rules which are then applied to the written and spoken word. There is also widespread use of comprehension involving reading simple stories and answering questions thereon.

Underpinning this is the rich culture and heritage of the Zulu nation, its Kingdom and the structures present in Zulu society. Through all facets the boys have been receptive to the lessons and have responded well in class.

Communication skills are honed in less formal ways. Oral presentations, role playing and conversation exercises assist the boys to become used to using the language. Of course, a major part of isiZulu language is the spoken/ oral tradition and so this approach encapsulates the mood and the nuances of the language very successfully.

There is no doubt that the isiZulu language continues to grow like wildfire in the harmatan in the Preparatory School.

Mr L. Blose

## Inkulumo Mpendulwano Dialogue

- Takalani: Sawubona Jabu, unjani?  
Hello Jabu, how are you?
- Jabu: Yebo, sawbona, Taks ngikhona wena unjani?  
Yes, hello Taks, I am fine how are you?
- Takalani: Yilanga elihle eGoli!  
It's a lovely day in eGoli!
- Jabu: Yebo, siyajabula ukuzalelwa e-Africa.  
Yes, we are lucky to be born in Africa.
- Takalani: Sibusiseke kakhulu ukukhuluma ulimi oluhle IwesiZulu.  
More blessed to be speaking the beautiful language of Zulu.
- Jabu: Nami ngiyalithanda isiko lesiZulu.  
I too love the Zulu culture.
- Takalani: Jabu, sobabili sicebile ngoba sikhuliswe ngendlela Yesintu.  
Jabu: We are both rich men raised in the Zulu ways.

Armand Desjardins  
Joshua Clark

